









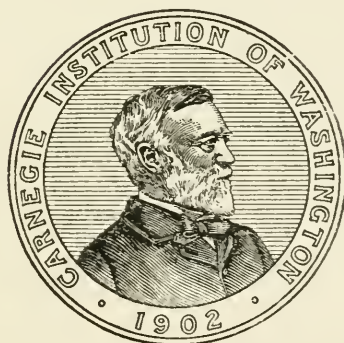


# Guide to Materials for American History in Russian Archives

BY

FRANK A. GOLDER

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY IN THE STATE COLLEGE OF WASHINGTON



WASHINGTON, D. C.

PUBLISHED BY THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

1917

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

PUBLICATION No. 239

---

PAPERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, EDITOR

*The Lord Baltimore Press*

BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

## INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

This volume on the materials for American history contained in the archives of Russia should be conceived of and judged as a part of a series, the sum total of which represents a systematic endeavor, by the Department of Historical Research in the Carnegie Institution of Washington, to make more available for students the materials for the history of the United States which are to be found in foreign archives. In developing this systematic endeavor, the first step in the natural order, if one wishes to serve the interests of as large a number of historical scholars and societies as possible, is to make a general examination of each important foreign archive, and to present a general guide to the material which it is found to contain for the history of the United States, leaving further exploitation, by fuller lists or the printing of texts of documents, to a later time and in part to other agencies.

Of the series of manuals which the complete execution of such a project would require, the Institution has already published several: one for the Cuban archives, by Mr. L. M. Pérez (1907); a brief one for Spain, by Professor W. R. Shepherd (1907), followed in 1916 by a voluminous descriptive catalogue of the papers relating to the present United States in one particular section of the Archives of the Indies at Seville, the so-called "Papeles de Cuba," by Professor R. R. Hill; four volumes for the archives of Great Britain, by Professors C. M. Andrews and F. L. Paxson, Dr. C. O. Paullin, and Dr. F. G. Davenport (1908, 1912, 1914); a manual for the Roman and other Italian archives, by Professor C. R. Fish (1911); one for the German state archives, by Professor M. D. Learned (1912); one for those of Mexico, by Professor H. E. Bolton (1913); one for those of Canada, by Mr. D. W. Parker (1913); and one for the Swiss and Austrian archives, by Professor A. B. Faust (1916). The archives of Paris and of the Netherlands were in course of similar examination when the present European war broke out, the former nearly completed, the latter well begun; the final preparation of the resulting volumes must wait for the conclusion of hostilities.

Very few students of American history have ever made any researches in the archives of Russia. The contribution which the Russian archives can make to that history is nearly confined to two fields, that of the diplomatic relations between Russia and the United States, and that of the exploration of the North Pacific and the settlement of Russian America, now called Alaska. But those two fields are by no means of small importance in our history, and for them the archives of Petrograd and Moscow are replete with materials of the greatest, indeed of indispensable, value. Accordingly

Professor Golder, familiar with the Russian language and with the portions of history involved, and author of a notable work upon *Russian Expansion on the Pacific* (Cleveland, 1914), was invited to proceed to Russia and to make those examinations of archives of which the following book is the result. His period of sojourn in Petrograd and Moscow embraced several months of the year 1914, from the beginning of March until November, five months immediately preceding the great war, and three months after its outbreak. The data presented in the volume should be understood to be of that year, though in some matters it has been possible to secure later information.

Besides expressing the thanks of the Department of Historical Research to those to whom Professor Golder has made personal acknowledgments in his preface, and especially to Professor Alexander Lappo-Danilevskii, whose kindness has been unwearied, and who has obligingly revised portions of the text, it is a pleasure to commemorate the important service rendered by the late Hon. Curtis Guild, American ambassador to Russia, in obtaining before Dr. Golder's arrival the necessary permissions for his investigations.

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.

WASHINGTON, OCTOBER 9, 1916.

## PREFACE.

This book is the product of some eight months' work in Russia, undertaken at the instance of the Carnegie Institution of Washington and begun in the early days of 1914. The necessary authorizations having been secured, through diplomatic channels, I found the officials of the archives, when I arrived on the field, exceedingly ready and willing to co-operate. They were genuinely interested in the work, feeling that it would be a means of drawing the scholars of the two countries together. I was allowed to examine the diplomatic documents up to 1854 and the papers of the other archives to a much later date.

To an observer at a distance it might seem that the results of the search were less than might have been achieved in eight months, but the working hours are few, the holidays many, and the catalogues either imperfect or non-existent. In some archives many documents are not classified at all and in others they are poorly catalogued. Under such circumstances it would be presumptuous to claim that this book contains everything on American history, but I have tried to note all the material that I could find.

There is no one universally accepted system for the transliteration of Russian names. The one adopted here aims to be phonetic. A few explanations may, however, be helpful. As used here

v = v in Vienna,  
zh = j in the French name Jean,  
kh = ch in German Ich,  
tch = ch in children,  
sh = sh in shelf,

shch = shch in cash-chest,  
ui = i in mill,  
ie = e in mellow,  
iu = u in Ulysses,  
ia = ya in yard.

In some cases where a given spelling of a name has been almost universally accepted by writers in English, as Romanzoff, Kamchatka, etc., no change from that practice has been attempted.

I am under deep obligations to the archivists and scholars of Petrograd and Moscow for their co-operation, and for personal as well as official favors. Their kindness I shall always remember with pleasure and gratitude. Three of these scholars were particularly kind. Messrs. Serge Mikhailovitch Goriainov and Iakov Lazarevitch Barskov, director and assistant director of the archive of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, in addition to aiding me in their archive also made the necessary arrangements for my investigations in other places. Professor Alexander Sergeivitch Lappo-Danilevskii of the Imperial Academy of Sciences gave me freely of his time, scholarship, and influence. Through his efforts a portion of the papers in the Tambov archives was sent to the Academy for my use. I join Russian scholars in wishing that this Guide may help to draw the learned men of the two countries together.

FRANK A. GOLDER.





## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION .....	1
Conditions of Study .....	1
The History of the Russian Archives.....	2
The Archaeographical Expedition and the Archaeographical Commission....	4
Learned Societies .....	5
ARCHIVES IN PETROGRAD (COUNCIL, SENATE, SYNOD).....	6
Archives of the Council of the Empire .....	6
Archive of the Ruling Senate .....	7
Archive of the Holy Ruling Synod .....	9
Archive of the Chief Procurator .....	11
ARCHIVES IN PETROGRAD (STATE, FOREIGN AFFAIRS).....	13
Archive of the State .....	14
Principal Archive of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	15
Ministère .....	15
Correspondence with the Russian Diplomatic Agents in America (" Wash- ington ") .....	20
Consulats: " Philadelphie " .....	76
Correspondence with the American Diplomatic Agents at St. Petersburg (" Etats-Unis d'Amérique ") .....	78
Correspondence with Russian Diplomatic Agents in European Countries and with their Agents in Russia .....	93
Londres .....	93
Grande Bretagne .....	101
Paris .....	103
Madrid .....	105
Espagne .....	107
Bruxelles .....	107
Copenhague .....	107
Berlin .....	108
Dresden .....	108
Hambourg .....	108
Francfort .....	109
Vienne .....	109
Autriche .....	110
Naples .....	110
Constantinople .....	110
Rio de Janeiro .....	111
Asiatic Department .....	111
Papers of the former Department of Internal Relations .....	112
Compagnie Russe-Américaine .....	112
Personal Sections .....	113
ARCHIVES IN PETROGRAD (OTHER MINISTRIES) .....	116
Military-Historical Archive of the General Staff .....	116
Archive of the Ministry of the Marine .....	119
Captain-Commander Bering .....	120
Navigation Journals .....	124
Papers of Count Kushelev .....	125
Papers of Count Apraxin .....	126
Imperial Orders .....	126
Papers in the Department of the Minister of the Marine .....	126
Ukases handed down to the Admiralty College .....	127
Papers of the Admiralty College .....	128
Minor Subdivisions .....	129

ARCHIVES IN PETROGRAD (OTHER MINISTRIES)—Continued	PAGE
Archive of the Hydrographic Section of the Ministry of Marine.....	130
Manuscript Charts .....	131
Nautical Journals .....	134
Archives of the Ministry of Finance .....	136
Archives of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry .....	138
Department of Manufactures and Internal Commerce .....	138
Archive of the Mining Bureau .....	144
Archive of the General Direction of Land Organization and Agriculture....	145
Archives of the Russian American Company .....	145
Imperial Public Library .....	146
Imperial Academy of Sciences .....	147
ARCHIVES IN MOSCOW .....	148
Principal Archive of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs .....	148
Archive of the Ministry of Justice .....	150
TAMBOV ARCHIVES .....	152
VALAAM MONASTERY ARCHIVES .....	152
INDEX .....	153

## INTRODUCTION.

### CONDITIONS OF STUDY.

*Permission to Use the Archives.* A foreigner desiring to use the official archives must secure authorization from the Russian Ministry of Foreign Affairs through the representative of his country residing in Petrograd. Each application is considered on its own merits, and although permission is usually granted to persons of approved scholarship, it should not be assumed as a matter of course. It may take some time before the application is acted upon and it would therefore be unwise to set out for Russia until there is definite assurance that access to the archives will be given. This permission is only for the Archive of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs at Petrograd. If, in addition, the scholar wishes to examine material on his subject found in other places the director of the above mentioned archive will arrange this.

To help the authorities in Russia, the applicant should state clearly and definitely the subject and period he wishes to investigate, the object in view, and when he plans to arrive. The application should be accompanied by credentials from men and institutions of learning as to the character and standing of the applicant.

*Facilities for Study.* When the scholar has arrived on the field he will find the archivists very willing to co-operate with him. On the whole there is little red tape. Unfortunately the physical facilities are not everywhere adequate. The primary purpose of the government archives is to preserve the documents for official use. Scientific investigation is a secondary matter, especially so far as foreigners are concerned, for not many of them come. It is therefore not surprising that no special arrangements are provided. In some cases there is no room for an extra table, and only by crowding is an additional place made.

*Time.* The greatest drawback, however, is not the want of space, for the officers of the archive will often inconvenience themselves to accommodate the stranger, but the lack of time. Church and civil holidays follow each other in rapid succession, and make many days unavailable. Moreover, the archives are open only for a few hours each day, never more than five, usually from 11 a. m. to 4 p. m., and sometimes only two, 1 p. m. to 3 p. m. This is the winter schedule. In summer it is worse, for then the officers go away on their vacations and the hours of work are reduced. The result is a peculiar situation: in the winter time the hours are longer, but there is little daylight; in summer the hours are short, though daylight lasts long. Were it not for the numerous holidays during the spring months that season would be the best for investigation.

*General Considerations.* For the same standard of living one must pay more at Petrograd and Moscow than in other European cities. Since the hours of work are few and holidays many, the question how to utilize with profit the spare time becomes important. There are museums with rare and valuable collections, but they are open and closed during the same times as the archives. In summer time nearly all public institutions are closed, the

scholars and artists are gone, and the cities are hot and dusty places to live in, though the summer nights at Petrograd are delightful. Life in these two Russian cities is not, however, without its pleasures and compensations. For reasons which it is not necessary to discuss here, the educated classes in Russia are drawn more closely together than in other countries. If the foreign investigator is willing and has the qualifications for friendship, the Russian scholars will meet him more than half way. They will invite him to their homes and ask him to their tables. They will place at his service their learning, their collections, and their ideas. Their simple living and high thinking, their culture and refinement, charm one because sincere and unpretentious. To be associated with this circle for any length of time repays one for many of the inconveniences to which reference has been made.

#### THE HISTORY OF THE RUSSIAN ARCHIVES.<sup>1</sup>

The history of Russian archives is similar to that of archives in other European countries. With the introduction of Christianity there came to be monasteries and other centres of learning, such as Kiev, where Greek books and manuscripts were collected. It is said that in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries there was a library at Rostov and a fairly good one at Vladimir, especially in the last mentioned place, where there were more than one thousand books, many of which were copied and others translated into Russian.

By the middle of the sixteenth century Moscow was noted for her large collection of books and manuscripts. But the archives were not properly cared for, the manuscripts being kept in bags and boxes, of which there were not less than two hundred and thirty-one. As might be expected, these documents suffered from wars, fires, and dampness. There are cases reported where the keepers of these collections were ordered to destroy the oldest records in order to make room for the newer. Mention should also be made of the library, and collection of manuscripts, formed by the metropolitans, and later patriarchs, of Moscow (*Sinodalnaia Bibliotheka*). The beginning of printing in Russia (Moscow, 1564) did not displace copying, which held its own until the time of Peter the Great and, to a smaller extent, even for a time longer.

Collecting manuscripts and antiquities for historical purposes was little thought of before Peter's day. It was he who interested himself in such matters. He sent a request to the monasteries, churches, governors, and others to send him their books, manuscripts, and letters. No haste was made to comply with the emperor's wish. To help matters, the Senate sent special officers to the monasteries and other such places, to find out what material they had and to assure those in authority that as soon as the manuscripts and books were copied they would be returned. As usually happens in such cases, when it became known that Peter was interested in manuscripts and antiquities, private individuals imitated him, and as a result when Peter died there were several notable collections.

In 1734 the Imperial Academy of Sciences (established in 1725) asked permission of the Senate to publish the recently acquired material. The matter was referred to the Synod; that body reported that "to publish history would be a waste of paper and money, because in books are many lies

<sup>1</sup> The material for this sketch is taken mainly from Ikonnikov, *Russkaia Istoriographiia*, vol. I., pt. I. There are very brief statements in Langlois and Stein, *Archives de l'Histoire de France* (Paris, 1891), pp. 817-821, and in Langlois, *Manuel de Bibliographie Historique* (Paris, 1901-1904), pp. 549-559.



which lead people astray". It should, however, be said to the credit of the Synod that about fifty years later it began the publishing of historical documents. It went further, and in 1791 made an appeal to monasteries and churches for manuscripts, and many responded. When Paul I. came to the throne he requested that all these documents should be returned to the places from which they had come. In this way many documents, in being transported from Petersburg to Moscow, were lost or damaged.

One cannot discuss the history of Russian archives without speaking of Gerhard Friedrich Müller. He came to Russia in 1725 as a young man and lived there until he died in 1783. When Bering started on his second expedition Müller accompanied him to Siberia, where he spent ten years collecting valuable historical material which was deteriorating for lack of care. On his return he used this material for his *Sammlung Russischer Geschichte*. He was made secretary of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, and while occupying this position he did much to collect and publish historical documents. In 1766 Catherine II. appointed him director of the Moscow Archive of Foreign Affairs. From that time until the end of his life he was a tireless worker in the cause of historical research.

Müller was not only a scholar, but he had the enviable gift of inspiring others with a love of scholarship. His students, the men who had been trained by him, took up his work of collecting and editing. During the second half of the eighteenth century there were many other scholars interested along the lines of work in which Müller was engaged. Among these should be mentioned B. N. Tatishchev, I. G. Stritter, M. M. Shcherbatov, I. N. Boltin, N. N. Bantysh-Kamenskii, I. I. Golikov, F. A. Tumanskii, V. G. Ruban, M. D. Tchulkov, A. I. Musin-Pushkin, the metropolitan Platon, and N. M. Karanazin.

Among private and scholarly collectors Count Nikolai Petrovitch Romanzoff<sup>1</sup> stands above any other Russian. He was born in 1754. At the age of 18 Catherine II. took him into court. Then followed three years of study and travel in different parts of Europe in the company of Baron Grimm. On his return he entered the diplomatic service. When Paul I. came to the throne he made him senator. Alexander I. appointed him Minister of Commerce, promoted him (in 1807) to Minister of Foreign Affairs, and (in 1809) to the office of Chancellor.

Romanzoff very early acquired an appreciation for literature and history, and his official positions gave him opportunities to promote the cause of scholarship. As Minister of Commerce he became interested in the history of Russian commerce and began a collection of coins and other material relating to the subject. When at the head of the Foreign Office he made a search for manuscripts and other literary material that would throw light on the diplomatic history of his country. His agents examined the archives of Europe for the accounts by foreign diplomats and others respecting Russia. A commission was organized to publish historical documents, and Romanzoff paid the larger part of the expense attached to the work.

At the conclusion of the Napoleonic wars he retired into private life and gave all his time and fortune to promote science and scholarship. He sent an expedition to the North under Captain Kotzebue to look for a passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic; and in many other ways promoted scientific investigation. The material in the Museum at Moscow which bears his name is a silent witness to his efforts in that direction.

<sup>1</sup> Properly Rumiantsov; see the Preface.

The conducting of scientific expeditions he left to others, but the gathering of books, manuscripts, and antiquities of various kinds Romanzoff took under his own supervision. He limited his field largely to material relating to Russia, the Slavic countries, and Northern Europe as a whole. He and his agents travelled to various parts of the empire, buying libraries and copying rare books and manuscripts. In 1823 Romanzoff, then nearly 70 years of age, went to the Caucasus and the Crimea to make a study of the archaeology of those regions. In every important literary centre of Europe he had correspondents and friends who assisted him. In Russia men of similar tastes, like the metropolitan Evgenii, co-operated and aided him.

In 1861 his rare and valuable collection was moved to Moscow, and it now forms a part of the Romanzoff Museum. When that institution was taken over by the government it contained 710 manuscripts in European and Asiatic languages, a number of them dating back to the twelfth century, and 28,200 printed books of great value in various tongues.

#### THE ARCHAEOGRAPHICAL EXPEDITION AND THE ARCHAEO- GRAPHICAL COMMISSION.

The admirable efforts of Romanzoff encouraged others in a desire to undertake work along the same lines. One of these men was P. M. Stroeve, who had worked with Romanzoff. He no doubt realized that there was a great deal of wasted labor and saw ways of improvement. In 1823 he proposed to the Historical Society of Moscow that a systematic survey of the whole empire should be undertaken with the view of locating and cataloguing the historical material. He urged that it was hardly worth while to publish anything on hand because documents to be discovered later might prove to be more trustworthy. His recommendations were coldly received and in some quarters they were regarded as visionary and impracticable. A few, however, saw his point of view and promised to help. On the strength of this he proceeded to examine and catalogue the library of St. Sophia at Novgorod, where he found 3000 books and 1089 manuscripts, among which were several of the twelfth century. From St. Sophia he went to other places. At the same time he continued urging his former propositions, and enlisted Romanzoff in his cause, but the latter died in 1826 and the promised support came to nothing.

Soon, however, Stroeve's enthusiasm and industry began to bring him friends. In 1828 the Imperial Academy of Sciences voted him a sum of 10,000 rubles and gave him two helpers for the purpose of examining manuscripts, coins, and archaeological material of all kinds. This was the beginning of the Archaeographical Expedition. Its members set out from Moscow in March, 1829, provided with letters from the government and the Holy Synod which would open doors to them. Between 1829 and 1834 about two hundred archives and libraries were investigated in various parts of Russia. Manuscripts were found in cellars and barns. Many rare and valuable documents were brought to light, though some were in so bad a state of decomposition that they could not be saved.

In 1832 Stroeve made a report to the Academy and submitted some of the newly discovered material. In 1834 the Ministry of Education, acting on the basis of this report, organized the Archaeographical Commission to publish the collection made by the Archaeographical Expedition. Two years later, February, 1837, the commission was reorganized. A fund of 40,000 rubles for the publication of chronicles came from Romanzoff's estate.



Stroev's success was not without a sting; for some reason known to the politicians he was removed from the chairmanship and appointed to a subordinate position. As a consequence he resigned, but unofficially assisted the commission. The work of publishing and examining archives was continued not only in Russia, but in the archives of foreign countries. As the labors of the commission became better known more support was given it and its work expanded.

One of the indirect results of this commission was the organization of local societies in different parts of the empire for the purpose of collecting and publishing material on history, ethnography, archaeology, and other scientific subjects.

#### LEARNED SOCIETIES.

There are a number of very good historical societies in Russia, but only a few may be mentioned here. Nearly every important city and university has an organization for the purpose of studying history, archaeology, or one of the many social sciences. The first and most important is the historical department of the Academy of Sciences, established when the Academy was founded. In 1758, under the guidance of Müller, the Academy established the *Ezhemiesiatchniia Sotchineniia* (the Monthly Publication), devoted to historical and ethnographical subjects. Since that time members of the Academy have made many notable and well-known contributions to historical science.

Aside from the Academy the first learned historical society was the Volnoe Rossiiskoe Sobranie, organized in the University of Moscow in 1771. It had collected and published six volumes of documents by 1783, when it went out of existence. In 1804 members of the University of Moscow formed a real historical society, *Obshchestvo Istorii i Drevnostei Rossiiskikh* (Society of Russian History and Antiquities). It struggled along until 1812, when the great fire of that year destroyed its library and archives. But in 1815 it took a new lease of active and useful life, and began the publication of its *Zapiski i Trudy* (Notices and Studies). In 1846 the society established a periodical, *Tchtenia v Obshchestvie Istorii i Drevnostei Rossiiskikh* (Papers of the Society of Russian History and Antiquities), and this publication has appeared more or less regularly ever since.

Another very important organization is the Imperatorskoi Russkoi Istoricheskoi Obshchestvo (Russian Imperial Historical Society), founded at St. Petersburg in 1866. It has the co-operation and support of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and with its assistance has gathered material relating to Russia in foreign archives. The society publishes the *Sbornik Imperatorskago Russkago Istoricheskago Obshchestva* (Collection of the Russian Imperial Historical Society).

Other publications which deserve special mention are the *Russkaia Starina*, *Istoricheskii Viestnik*, and *Russkii Arkhiv*.

If this were the proper place it would be a pleasure to discuss more fully the work of these and other scholarly historical societies and publications. Excellent work is being done. Unfortunately foreign scholars, ignorant of the Russian language, are not in a position to profit by the efforts of the Russian investigators. They are often ignorant not only of the language, but also of the existence of this material, and that some of it is in languages known to them. Even Russian historians are often at sea because there are no really trustworthy and recent bibliographical guides for the printed material, to say nothing of the unprinted.

## ARCHIVES IN PETROGRAD (COUNCIL, SENATE, SYNOD).

### ARKHIV GOSUDARSTVENNAGO SOVIETA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE EMPIRE.)

This body had its beginning in 1768, at the time of the war between Turkey and Russia. Catherine II. formed a council to take charge of matters relating to the war, and she presided over many of the sessions. It was not intended that it should become a permanent body, but in the year following the empress reorganized it and increased its power so that matters relating to war and peace, political and internal affairs came under its control. At first the minutes of the session were rather brief, but after 1787 they were more full. In 1801 Alexander made the Council to consist of twelve members, over whom he presided. In 1810 it was once more transformed and its functions limited largely to internal affairs. Church affairs in Alaska and the question of granting a charter to the Russian American Company were usually discussed in this body. Disputes between that company and citizens of other powers also came under its jurisdiction.

This archive is at the present time housed in a modern building facing the Hermitage. It is probably the only archive in Russia where all the documents are card-catalogued and kept in metallic vaults. In addition, the officers are publishing a descriptive catalogue of the documents, under the title *Opis Del Arkhiva Gosudarstvennago Sovieta* (Description of the Papers in the Archive of the Council of the Empire). This publication is to have twenty-two volumes, fifteen of which are already completed (St. Petersburg, 1908- ). Many of the manuscripts are also being published under the name *Arkhiv Gosudarstvennago Sovieta* (Archive of the Council of the Empire); sixteen volumes, including indexes, have already appeared (St. Petersburg, 1869- ). Although there are not many papers here having to do with America in general, the few that relate to Alaska are important for the history of the Russian American Company.

### DIELO GOSUDARSTVENNAGO SOVIETA. OESHCHAGO SOBRANIIA.

(Paper of the Council of the Empire. General Session.)

1811. No. 2. Question whether Russia should open trade relations with the Spanish American Colonies. 16 ff.  
1813, 1814. Nos. 1, 11 (in one bundle). Case of H. Barber *v.* Russian American Company relating to the ship *Myrtle* (?) which Baranov bought from Barber at Kodiak in 1806. 27 ff.

### DIELO GOSUDARSTVENNAGO SOVIETA. GRAZHDANSKIKH DEL.

(Paper of the Council of the Empire. Civil Affairs.)

- 1811, No. 153; 1828, No. 171. Both of these documents have to do with the case of Barber *v.* Russian American Company. 53 ff.  
1838. No. 110. Case of Colonel Lobanov *v.* Russian American Company. (Printed and manuscript documents.) 85 ff.

## ARKHIV GOSUDARSTVENNAGO SOVIETA. DEPARTAMENTA EKONOMII.

(Archive of the Council of the Empire. Economic Section.)

1827. No. 123. Question of allowing the Russian American Company to import goods from Tahiti free of duty. 22 ff.
- 1841, No. 20; 1842, No. 185; 1844, No. 135. Dealing with the new charter of the Russian American Company. 325 ff.
- 1861, No. 84; 1864, No. 239; 1865, No. 195; 1866, No. 86. All these papers have to do with the new charter and other matters relating to the Russian American Company. Important documents. 1000 ff.
- 1870, No. 15; 1871, No. 167; 1872, No. 412; 1874, No. 468. Church affairs in Alaska. 60 ff.

## ARKHIV PRAVITELSTVUIUSHCHAGO SENATA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE RULING SENATE.)

This archive, like the Senate itself, dates back to the time of Peter the Great, who ordered that all ukases should be classified and published. There are about four million documents, covering numerous fields; a few antedate the nineteenth century. Many of the decrees have appeared in the various editions of the *Polnoe Sobranie Zakonov* (Complete Collection of Laws). After the taking of Warsaw the papers relating to the internal affairs of Poland were deposited in this archive. There is a fairly complete printed catalogue by Baranov for all the papers between the years 1704 and 1762. More recently several other catalogues have appeared, covering certain classes of documents for short periods. The great mass of material is recorded in manuscript catalogues, one or more for each year, but without indexes. The material for American history has to do wholly with Alaska. The printed catalogues are the following. For a fuller account of them see the section on publications of the Senate archives in *Istoriia Pravitelstvuiushchago Senata* (St. Petersburg, 1911), V. 88-92.

*Arkhiv Pravitelstvuiushchago Senata: Opis Vuisotchaishim Ukazam i Poveleniïam, 1704-1762* (Archive of the Ruling Senate: Description of Imperial Orders and Decrees), 3 volumes of text and 2 of index. Editor, P. Baranov. (St. Petersburg, 1872-1878.)

*Senatskii Arkhiv* (Senate Archive), 15 volumes. (St. Petersburg, 1888-1913.) These books contain extracts and whole documents on various subjects from 1732 to 1765.

*Opis Dokumentov i Diel Khraniashchikhsia v Senatskom Arkhivie* (Description of the Documents and Acts in the Archive of the Senate).

Section 1. Papers and decrees of the emperor, etc. Volumes I. and II., 1703-1725. (St. Petersburg, 1909-1910.)

Section 2. Papers and decrees of the Senate. Volumes I. and II., 1797-1803. (St. Petersburg, 1909-1910.)

Section 3. Papers of the procurator general and ministry of justice. Volumes I. and II., 1797-1799. (St. Petersburg, 1910-1911.)

An additional section of this series is entitled *Otetchestvennaia Voina i Kampanii* (War and Campaign in Defense of the Fatherland), 1813-1815. (St. Petersburg, 1912.)

*Materialui dlia Alphavitnago Ukazatelja k Zhurnalam i Opredielienïam I<sup>o</sup> Departamenta Pravitelstvuiushchago Senata* (Material for an Alphabetical Index to Journals and Decrees of the First Depart-

ment of the Ruling Senate), 1797-1825, 2 vols., covering the first two letters of the alphabet. (St. Petersburg, 1910, 1911.)

From these printed guides, and from the archives themselves, the following documents are noted:

From the *Arkhiv*, tome I.

- 1730, Aug. 11. No. 3850 (vol. 32, p. 171). Bering's petition to be made captain-commander granted and signed by the Empress Anna.  
 1732, Apr. 17. No. 4236 (vol. 35, p. 291). Bering to lead the Second Kamchatka Expedition.  
 1732, June 1. No. 4274 (vol. 35, p. 461). Bering to receive one thousand rubles for his services in the First Kamchatka Expedition.  
 Dec. 28. No. 4460 (vol. 36, p. 284). Instructions to Bering, etc.

From the *Opis Dokumentov*, sect. 1, tome II.

- 1731, Feb. and Mar. Pizarev, Bering, and matters having to do with the Second Kamchatka Expedition. Book 46, line 20.  
 1733, Feb. Relating to Bering; salary, etc. Book 61, line 45; book 64, line 393.

From the same, sect. 3, tome I.

1797. No. 203. Complaints by the Aleuts that they are being oppressed. 102 ff.

From the same, sect. 2, tome II.

1799. No. 1787. Request that the Academy of Sciences publish the description of Kodiak made by Bishop Ioasaph.

From the *Materialui*.

- 1797 [to 1806]. No. 16. Papers relating to the organization and early history of the Russian American Company. Many of the documents are very important. 495 ff.  
 1801 [to 1810]. No. 359. Ivan Golikov makes charges against Russian American Company; material for the inside history of the company. 670 ff.  
 1803 [to 1825]. No. 378. Peter Shumilov v. Russian American Company. Similar. 525 ff.  
 1804 [to 1805]. No. 425. List made out by Baranov, June 20, 1803, of those killed at Sitka and lost on the *Phoenix*. 21 ff.

FROM THE "OPIS DIELAM MINISTERSTVA IUSTITSII".

(Papers of the Ministry of Justice.)

1800. No. 276. Financial affairs of the Russian American Company. 50 ff.  
 1801. No. 314. Russian American Company makes charges against officers at Irkutsk. 5 ff.  
 1805. No. 2. Scandals in the Shelikov family and their investments in the Russian American Company. 15 ff.  
 1807. No. 86. Emperor has given his consent that Baranov's two children by the Princess of Kenai should be recognized as legitimate from the time of the death of Baranov's Russian wife (Dec. 2, 1806.) 8 ff.



## ARKHIV SVIATIEISHAGO PRAVITELSTVUIUSHCHAGO SINODA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE HOLY RULING SYNOD.)

The archive dates back to 1721, but it has documents from the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. In addition to a valuable collection on church history in general, the archive contains material on the imperial family, missions, Protestant and Catholic churches, censorship, schools, monasteries, heresies, confiscated literature, images, marriage and divorce. The library has a good collection of books, many of them rare. In 1866 a commission was appointed to put the archive in order. Since then a number of catalogues and calendars have appeared in print, and others are in manuscript and indexed. One of the peculiarities of this archive is that many documents, usually relating to the same subject, covering a long period of time, are tied together in one bundle which bears the date of receipt of the first document. For example, a package of papers marked 1793 may have a document of 1825, which fact can be determined only by searching through the whole bundle. Nearly all of the material on American history has to do with the missions in Alaska and, since 1870, with the activity of the Orthodox Church in America as a whole.

## PRINTED CATALOGUES.

- Opisanie Dokumentov i Diel Khramiashchikhsia v Arkhivie Sviatieishago Pravitelstvuiushchago Sinoda* (Description of the Documents and Acts in the Archive of the Holy Ruling Synod). (1542) 1721-1759. Six volumes. (St. Petersburg, 1868-1912.)
- Polnoe Sobranie Postanovlenii i Rasporiazhenii po Vedomosti Pravoslav-nago Ispovedaniia Rossiiskoi Imperii* (Complete Collection of Orders and Decrees relating to the Orthodox Church in the Russian Empire). 1721-1772; a few numbers not yet complete. (St. Petersburg, 1869-1913.)

## MANUSCRIPT CATALOGUES.

- Opis Dielam Khramiashchikhsia v Arkhivie Sviatieishago Sinoda* (Description of Acts in the Archive of the Holy Synod). 1800-1910. Usually a volume for each year.
- Khronologicheskii Reestr Dielam Ober-Prokurora Sviatieishago Sinoda* (Chronological Register of the Acts of the Ober-Procurator of the Holy Synod). Four volumes: vol. I., 1742-1814; vol. II., 1797-1836; vol. III., 1797-1836; vol. IV., 1817-1824. Vols. II. and IV. are alphabetically arranged.
- 1768, May 12. No. 297. The priest Vasili Svitsov reports, June 4, 1792, that when he was in America with Billings many natives desired to be baptized and married by the church; list. 20 ff.
- 1793, May 4. No. 45. Papers on the missions in Alaska to 1799. Supplementing no. 273 below. 410 ff.
- 1793, Oct. 7. No. 326. Petition of Phedor Dimitriev to be allowed to go to America as missionary. 4 ff.
- 1793, Oct. 19. No. 327. Petition of Iakov Govorulin to be permitted to become a monk and to go to America.
- 1797, Dec. 20. No. 643. Charges of the monk Makarii that the Shelikov-Golikov Company oppresses the natives; various reports up to Jan., 1799. 45 ff.

- 1803, June 22. No. 408. Father Gedeon and his mission to America. 5 ff.  
 1804, Aug. 1. No. 564. Letter signed by four missionaries bringing charges against Baranov, etc. 45 ff.  
 1809, Apr. 5. No. 273. Many valuable documents on the history of Russian missions in Alaska up to 1825. 435 ff.  
 1819, Aug. 2. No. 692. Having to do with the extension of the privileges of the Russian American Company. 10 ff.  
 1821, Sept. 22. No. 1068. Charter of the Russian American Company. 17 ff.  
 1822, July 17. No. 7298. Request of the Navy Department that a priest be detailed to go as chaplain on the ships sailing to Alaska. Father Ilari appointed. 4 ff.  
 1823, Feb. 22. No. 7326. Financial disagreements between the Russian American Company and the Synod.  
 (Documents 7298 and 7326 are marked Chancery of the Ober-Procurator.)  
 1833, Mar. 13. No. 1308. Translation of the catechism into the Aleutian language by Veniaminov. 3 ff.  
 1842, Sept. 3. No. 1218. Mission opened at Nushagak.  
 1844, Aug. 23. No. 1225. Aleutian and creole [half-breed] girls may marry as early as 15 years of age if there are good reasons for doing so. 11 ff.  
 1846, Sept. 10. No. 1427. Kodiak woman miraculously healed by partaking of the Holy Sacrament. 2 ff.  
 1847, Oct. 17. No. 1742. Report from the missionary field in Alaska.  
 1849, Sept. 1. No. 1059. An unbelieving Aleut finding himself at the point of death called on God and became immediately well. 3 ff.  
 1850, Feb. 15. No. 286. A thousand rubles appropriated for the building of a church at Kwikpak. 6 ff.  
 1853, Sept. 21. No. 1608. Russian American Company has offered to the Okhotsk church three dwelling-houses and two warehouses.  
 1867, Dec. 9. No. 1486. The condition of the church in Alaska, with a discussion as to her future.  
 1867-1875. No. 1486. On establishing an Aleutian and Alaskan diocese. 295 ff.  
 1872, Dec. 16. No. 1404. Question of appropriating five thousand rubles for a church building at Kodiak.  
 1875-1878. No. 1212a. Matters relating to the new diocese. 150 ff.  
 1876-1877. No. 682. Disagreements between the Alaska Commercial Company and a priest. 42 ff.  
 1878, Oct. 20. No. 1105. On making Archimandrite Nestor bishop. 21 ff.  
 1879. No. 36a. Report by Bishop Nestor from the field. 30 ff.  
 1882. No. 1277. Another report by Bishop Nestor. 7 ff.  
 1887, Dec. 9. No. 192. Archimandrite Vladimir appointed bishop of the Aleutians and Alaska. 15 ff.  
 1893, Dec. 4. No. 2093. Building a church in New York City. 140 ff.

The documents bearing the following numbers are of little importance and refer to America, both Alaska and the states.

1853. No. 1612/2554.  
 1859. No. 1726/1717.  
 1860. No. 2284/760.  
 1867. No. 359/975.  
 1869. Nos. 1501/1276, 1405/1262.



1870. Nos. 675/84, 1174/96, 1539a.  
 1872. No. 1404/147.  
 1875. Nos. 854/6, 919/71, 961/113.  
 1876. No. 658/40.  
 1877. No. 781a.  
 1878. No. 1203/39.  
 1878. No. 1105/156.  
 1879. No. 872/9.  
 1880. Nos. 790/7, 1252/84.  
 1881. Nos. 96, 98, 188a, 825, 826.  
 1882. No. 261.  
 1883. Nos. 1051, 2316.  
 1886. Nos. 2297, 2308, 2658, 2659.  
 1887. Nos. 192, 2518.  
 1888. No. 1454.  
 1889. Nos. 916, 2479, 2488.  
 1891. No. 90.  
 1892. Nos. 229, 2691, 2735, 2762, 2778a, 2784.  
 1893. Nos. 232, 2930, 2938, 2947, 2965, 2973, 2984, 2989, 3004, 3020, 3045,  
       3092, 3093, 3101.  
 1894. Nos. 3073, 3094, 3125, 3131, 3132, 3141, 3150.  
 1895. Nos. 177, 3394, 3412, 3472, 3476, 3477, 3491, 3497, 3499, 3504, 3521,  
       3522, 3524, 3525, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3539, 3559.  
 1896. Nos. 3272, 3278, 3290, 3296, 3299, 3301, 3316, 3317, 3329, 3330, 3332,  
       3339, 3340, 3343, 3371.  
 1897. Nos. 3532, 3534, 3544, 3549, 3565, 3580, 3600, 3625, 3681, 3685, 3692.  
 1898. Nos. 3986, 4034, 4096, 4126.  
 1899. Nos. 3470, 3539, 3542, 3639, 3686.  
 1900. Nos. 3063, 3071, 3078, 3165.  
 1901. Nos. 3968, 4010, 4164.  
 1902. Nos. 4454, 4472, 4514, 4515, 4573, 4581, 4615, 4643.  
 1903. Nos. 5332, 5355, 5433.  
 1904. Nos. 5862, 5941, 5947.  
 1905. Nos. 66, 187, 192, 256, 269.  
 1906. Nos. 455, 464, 501, 544, 576, 653, 657, 745.  
 1907. Nos. 139, 195, 290-298, 328, 602, 605, 612.  
 1908. Nos. 232, 239, 311.  
 1909. Nos. 137, 197, 287.

ARKHIV KANTSELIARII OBER-PROKURORA SVIATIEISHAGO SINODA.  
 (ARCHIVE OF THE CHANCERY OF THE CHIEF PROCURATOR OF THE HOLY SYNOD.)

Section II., 1870-1906, incl.

Since 1870 the papers of the chief procurator are kept separate from those of the Holy Synod. The chief procurator has an office and staff of his own in a building some distance from the Holy Synod. There is a manuscript catalogue.

1871. No. 29. Question of making San Francisco the seat of the bishop,  
       etc. 5 ff.  
 1871. No. 55. The metropolitan of Moscow (Innokenti Veniaminov) asks  
       information about the people in Alaska, etc. 5 ff.

1871. No. 50. Report that the American episcopacy desires to draw near the Orthodox Church. 9 ff.
1872. No. 226. Report by priest Biering on the situation in New York City. 8 ff.
1872. No. 195. Problem of drawing the Greeks in New York into the church, etc. 21 ff.
1873. No. 17. Report from the New York church. 2 ff.
1878. No. 56. Report from the New York church. 1870-1878. 2 ff.
1878. No. 179. Priest of New York to publish *Oriental Church Magazine*. 3 ff.
1890. No. 156. Legal suit against Bishop Vladimir, etc. 81 ff.
1891. No. 374. Matters having to do with priests in the Aleutians. 42 ff.
1892. No. 421. Matters relating to the St. Michael's mission. 3 ff.
1893. No. 48. Trouble between the Protestant missions in Alaska and those of the church, etc. 74 ff.
1900. No. 139. Question of putting the American mission under the Orthodox Missionary Society. 8 ff.
- 1900, No. 173; 1901, Nos. 1 and 6. Church affairs of less importance.

## ARCHIVES IN PETROGRAD (STATE, FOREIGN AFFAIRS).

### GOSUDARSTVENNUI ARKHIV I PETROGRADSKII GLAVNUII ARKHIV MINISTERSTVA INOSTRANNIKH DEL.

(THE ARCHIVE OF THE STATE AND THE PETROGRAD PRINCIPAL ARCHIVE OF  
THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.)

These are two distinct archives but under one director and in the same building and rooms.

*Archive of the State.* Early in the reign of Alexander I. there was already a movement on foot to organize an archive of state, and a law to that effect was passed in 1809. Officially the archive dates, according to Ikonnikov, from 1829, when an attempt was made to take from the archive of foreign affairs documents relating to the imperial family, and the like. When the archive was fully organized many other materials, proceeding from various archives and collections, were added. At the present time the archive contains the papers from the time of Peter the Great, arranged in many sections: in the first are those relating to the imperial family, from Peter I. down, and in the second those relating to secret affairs of the empire—conspiracies, insurrections (Pugatchev, etc.), manifestoes, secret societies, exiles, Poland, etc. Some of these documents go back as far as the beginning of the reigning family.

The diplomatic papers of the *Ministry of Foreign Affairs* are kept in two archives. Everything up to 1801 is at Moscow, everything from that date to the present at Petrograd.

The *Principal Archive* or archive of foreign affairs at Petrograd is divided into: (1) the Chancery of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; (2) the Section of Asiatic Affairs; and (3) the Section of Internal Relations. The Chancery of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs is subdivided into: (1) correspondence of that minister with the authorities in the empire—the emperor, cabinet ministers, and others; (2) correspondence between the minister and the Russian diplomatic agents abroad, classified according to the place of residence of the minister, as Washington, Paris, etc., and (3) correspondence between the minister and the representatives of foreign powers living in the Russian capital, labelled according to the country of the minister, France, États-Unis, etc.

There is a loose-leaf manuscript catalogue for the documents from 1801 to about 1845 or 1850. It is by no means complete. After that date it becomes more difficult to find one's way. In the Asiatic Section there is a handwritten card catalogue, for the Archive of State a general alphabetical index, and for the Section of Internal Relations a large volume in which a record is kept of the material on hand. To what extent these last-mentioned catalogues are complete there was no opportunity of ascertaining. Much of the diplomatic correspondence leading up to the Convention of 1824 is missing. In some cases the cover, in which the document was kept, is all that is left, with a note stating what it had contained. No one seems to know where the missing papers are. After Tuyll's departure from Washington the diplomatic papers

are not of great interest or importance, but consist in large part of second-hand information about American politics and South American affairs.

There are two printed catalogues, and others in preparation, by Mr. S. M. Goriainov, till lately director of the archive.

*Dokumentui Gosudarstvennago i S. Peterburgskago Glavnago Arkhivov* (Documents in the Archive of State and the St. Petersburg Principal Archive), part I. being a calendar of documents for the year 1812, more than 15,000 in number, part II. texts of documents of exceptional importance. (St. Petersburg, 1912, pp. 562, 182.)  
*Gosudarstvennii Arkhiv, Razriad II.* (Archive of State, Section II.) Papers relating to the imperial family.

#### ARCHIVE OF THE STATE.<sup>1</sup>

- 1732-1739 *circa*. XXI. No. 31. Project for an expedition into the Arctic to make discoveries and to catch whales. (French.)
1732. XXIV. No. 8. Several papers dealing with the Second Kamchatka Expedition.
- 1732-1743. XXIV. No. 9. Documents relating to the Kamchatka expeditions: copy of the journal of the *St. Peter* made by Tchitrev in 1749; opinion of Admiral Saunders (in German) on the expeditions; papers from the Admiralty College, etc. A large and valuable collection of material. (Copy made for the Library of Congress.)
- 1745-1766. XXIV. No. 32. Two bundles on Siberia and Kamchatka, indirectly Alaska. (French and German.)
- 1765 *circa*. XXIV. No. 44. Remarks by Colonel Plenisher proving that formerly Asia and America were united. (Copy made for the Library of Congress.)
1770. XXIV. No. 53. Report by G. F. Müller on the discovery of new islands near America by Captain Shmaleev. (Copy made for Library of Congress.) 4 ff.
1772. XXIV. No. 54. Documents on Kamchatka, indirectly Alaska.
- 1772-1779. VII. No. 2349. Five bulky bundles on Kamchatka, containing material on Alaska. (German and Russian.)
- 1779-1785. VII. No. 2539. About 300 manuscript pages of reports and charts dealing with navigation in the North Pacific. (Copy made for Library of Congress.)
- 1781-1783. XIX. No. 360.
- A. Two documents (author's name not given) on direct trade relations between North America and Russia. (French.)
  - B. (Date?) Memoir written by a man who was with Captain Cook, urging closer trade relations between China, Japan, Kamchatka, and America.
  - C. Two reports, written after 1853, treating of the effects of American tariff on Russian commerce. (French and German.)
1782. XXIV. No. 61. Dated at Vienna and Trieste in Nov. and Dec., 1782, and addressed by William Bolts to Empress Catherine and Count Osterman, offering to lead a Russian expedition to the coast of northwest America, Kamchatka, China, etc. (French.) 20 ff.

<sup>1</sup> The documents which follow are in the Russian language unless otherwise indicated.

- 1784 *circa*. XV. No. 214. Memoir on the relations of the North American states with Russia in the time of the Empress Catherine II. (French.) (Copy made for Library of Congress.) 18 ff.
1785. XI. No. 303. Two letters written at Paris, Feb. and Mar., 1785, by Count Wemyss to Prince Ziegen, recommending Paul Jones for Russian service. (French.)
1788. XI. No. 1092. Paul Jones to Admiral Ribas. (French.)
1789. VII. No. 2742. The activities of Shelikov, Baranov, and others, in the Pacific.
- 1811, May 30/June 11. XV. No. 67. Philadelphia. A memoir by Polética on the political and commercial relations between the United States and Russia in 1811 and 1812. (French.) 25 ff.
1821. XV. No. 372. Memoir on the interpretation of article I. of the treaty of Ghent, by Emperor Alexander I. as arbitrator; a summary of the discussion and arguments of both sides. A copy of the report of the committee on the question is also here. The original is in the archive of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, under Doklad (Report), no. 5190. (French.)
- 1821-1825. XXIV. No. 68. Four documents on Ross, Cal.
1822. XV. No. 333. Memoir drawn up by Baron Krüdener in 1820 to prove that Russia has an incontestable right to close the North Pacific Ocean to strangers. (French.)

**PETROGRAD PRINCIPAL ARCHIVE OF THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.<sup>1</sup>**

**MINISTÈRE.**

**Romanzoff to Emperor.**

- 1813, June. No. 129. Announcing the appointment of American envoys in the matter of mediation. 2 pp.
1813. No. 131. Advises him not to give up the idea of mediation.
- 1813, June 6. No. 134. On the same subject; thinks that the President of the United States has acted hastily in sending envoys without waiting to hear of the attitude of Great Britain. 2 pp.
- 1813, June 24. No. 144. United States asks for treaty with Russia; question of entertaining envoys, etc. 4 pp.
- 1813, July 14. No. 153. Credentials of envoys; mediation should be pushed forward, etc. 4 pp.
- 1813, July 18. No. 156. Subject similar to above. 4 pp.
- 1813, July 29. No. 158. Exchange of notes with envoys. 2 pp.
- 1813, July 26. No. 159. Brings charges against Lieven for not co-operating.
- 1813, Aug. 13. No. 170. Reports correspondence with England on question of mediation; deceives Adams by telling him that the emperor wishes to pay expense of the mission. 4 pp.
- 1813, Aug. 21. No. 177. Even if mediation fails, good will result from the attempt; urges emperor to give more consideration to American envoys. 16 pp.
- 1813, Aug. 27. No. 179. It seems that England is proposing to the United States to settle their differences directly.
- 1813, Oct. 6. No. 194. Relations with American envoys. 6 pp.

<sup>1</sup> Diplomatic correspondence is in French unless otherwise indicated.



- 1813, Oct. 22. No. 206. Both English minister and American envoys accuse Romanzoff of acting in a deceitful manner; Romanzoff asks for instructions. 8 pp.
1813. No. 214. Asking for further instructions.

**Emperor to Romanzoff.**

- 1813, July 6. No. 287. Peterswalden. Approving all that Romanzoff has done on the subject of mediation; authorizes the payment of the expenses of the American envoys, but does not think it wise to present Mrs. Madison with a portrait of the empress. 1 p.
- 1813, Sept. 6. No. 295. Teplitz. Recommends that envoys remain at the capital and not go to him.
- 1813, Sept. 8 (O. S.). No. 302. Teplitz. Approves what he has done on the subject of mediation.

**Romanzoff to Emperor.**

- 1814, Jan. 4. No. 4. Feels deeply the failure of the mediation; copies of correspondence with envoys. 6 pp.
- 1814, Jan. 10. No. 257. Copies of correspondence. 6 pp.
- 1817, Oct. 30. No. 48. Moscow. Gen. Tuyl, preferring monarchical countries, would rather go to Rio de Janeiro than to the United States; Polética is recommended for the United States post.

**DOKLAD. (REPORT TO EMPEROR.)**

- 1822, Mar. 4. No. 5190. Report of the committee appointed to study the interpretation of article I. of the treaty of Ghent. (Copy made for Library of Congress.)
1826. No. 1213. A voluminous document containing many valuable papers on the ukase of 1821 and the treaties, 1824, with the United States and, 1825, with England.

**INTÉRIEUR.**

- 1816, Nov. 20. No. 56. Correspondence with Minister of the Interior about sending Peter Dobell as consul to Manila and opening direct trade relations between the Russian American Company and the Orient.

**MARINE.**

- 1821, May 19. No. 3605. Letters of Dobell transmitted.
- 1821, July 6. No. 1976. Sending ships to the Northwest Coast.
- 1823, June 13. No. 18540. Ships to the Northwest.
- 1842, Oct. 31. No. 4709. How to identify the Russian American Company's ships; English efforts to suppress slave-trade.
- 1843, Jan.-Oct. Nos. 911, 6942, 5199, 6896. Same subjects.

**FINANCES.**

- 1821, Sept. 30. No. 9403. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Foreign powers to be notified of ukase. (Russian.)
- 1821, Oct. 8. No. 9475. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Letter, enclosing a report on the history of Russian settlements in the Northwest.



- 1821, Oct. 17. No. 4467. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Stating what action is being taken in regard to the Northwest.
- 1822, July 3. No. 5484. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Telling of the temporary measures adopted by the emperor relative to the Northwest. (Russian and French.)
- 1822, July 25. No. 12564. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Transmitting memoir (original in Russian, and French translation) of the Russian American Company on Russian claims to the Northwest.
- 1823, June 14. No. 18539. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Instruction in no. 5484 will be observed, but it will not reach the Northwest this summer. (Russian.)
- 1823, Aug. 22. No. 7701. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Polética has been charged by the emperor to look after the interests of the Russian American Company.
- 1823, Nov. 17. No. 20430. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Transmitting documents on Ross colony. (Russian.)
- 1824, May 16. No. 22464. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Transmitting the protest of the Russian American Company against the convention concluded with the United States. (Russian.)
- 1824, June 14. No. 22689. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same subject; new protest.
- 1824, Aug. 15. No. 23252. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same subject.
- 1824, Aug. 18. No. 9826. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Emperor has concurred with the majority report of the committee appointed to examine the protest of the Russian American Company against the convention with the United States.
- 1824, Sept. 18. No. 23531. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Inquiring as to status of Ross colony.
- 1824, Oct. 15. No. 9919. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Reply to no. 23531. Nothing definitely settled.
- 1825, Aug. 1. No. 11412. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Convention with England and the Russian American Company.
- 1832, Aug.-Nov. Nos. 7757, 7589, 7532, 7383, 6623, 1877, 1779. Exchange of notes between the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Ministry of Finance relative to a commercial treaty with the United States.
- 1834, Oct. 18. No. 14074. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian American Company thinks that if Russia should recognize Mexico, the company would benefit by the act.
- 1834, Dec. 29. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Reply to no. 14074.
- 1835, Oct.-Dec. Nos. 3714, 3691, 3642. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian American Company.
- 1835, Nov.-Dec. Nos. 16708, 16844, 16907. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian American Company.
- 1836, Jan. 15. No. 117. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian American Company complains that Americans and English still sell firearms to the natives of Alaska.

- 1836, June 20. No. 1262. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Enclosing copy of Wrangell's report (Russian American Company) on his negotiations in Mexico.
- 1836, July 31. No. 1606. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian American Company asks that British consul be rewarded for helping Wrangell and the Russian American Company in Mexico.
- 1836, Sept. 23. No. 2041. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Not necessary to ask the United States to reduce duty on Russian goods for fear United States would ask Russia to do likewise.
- 1836, Oct. 20. No. 453. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Russian American Company and transit across Mexico.
- 1836, Oct. 28. No. 2255. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same subject.
- 1836, Nov. 5. No. 2375. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Enclosing copy of a report by the Russian American Company, giving reasons why it cannot take part in building a highway across Mexico.
- 1837, Aug. 28. No. 936. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. American ship *Loriot* in Russian America.
- 1837, Sept. 9. No. 4496. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same subject.
- 1837, Dec. 16. No. 5052. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian settlement in California.
- 1838, Jan. 3, 30. Nos. 1111, 1149. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Ross, Cal.
- 1838, Jan. 8. No. 5168. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Ross, Cal.
- 1838, Jan. 8. No. 5169. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Case of the *Loriot*.
- 1838, Mar. 19. No. 1257. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Russian American Company and Hudson's Bay Company.
- 1838, Apr. 14. No. 5856. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same subject.
- 1838, May 4. No. 1320. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Same subject.
- 1838, May 4. No. 1321. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Russian American Company and the United States; ships in the Northwest.
- 1838, Dec. 7. No. 7090. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Suggests a Russian consul at Valparaiso and recommends George Leyon.
- 1838, Dec. Nos. 7139, 7251. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
- 1838, Dec. 9. No. 1479. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Russian American Company and Hudson's Bay Company.
- 1839, Jan. 4, 7. Nos. 1525, 1529. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Same subject.
- 1839, Jan. 6. No. 7294. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same subject.

- 1839, Mar. 10. No. 7726. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same subject; the documents (contract of the Russian American Company with the Hudson's Bay Company and correspondence) which were enclosed are missing.
- 1839, Apr. 7. No. 7939. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian American Company and Ross colony. (Enclosures missing.)
- 1839, May 6. No. 1715. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Subject the same as no. 7726.
- 1841, May 22. No. 1100. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian commerce would benefit if the United States would reduce duty on cables, cords, iron, and hemp.
- 1841, May 27. No. 181. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Reply to no. 1100.
- 1841, Nov. 11. No. 391. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. United States tariff.
- 1842, Nov. 30. No. 4898. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Russian American Company complains that American whalers are injuring its commerce.
- 1842, Dec. 9. No. 863. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Reply to no. 4898. Whalers can be kept from landing, but not from whaling.
- 1843, Oct. 16, 22, 9. Nos. 6979, 1272, 1249. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. England, slave-trade, and ships of the Russian American Company.
- 1844, Jan. 7. No. 1379. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Kamchatka, Alaska, and the Russian American Company. (Russian.)
- 1844, Apr. 21, May 8. Nos. 8289, 8440. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. On the effect the commercial treaty between the United States and the Zollverein will have on the Russian trade.
- 1844, Apr. 28. No. 1556. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Same subject. (Russian.)
- 1844, May 8. No. 8449. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Subject the same as no. 1379. (Russian.)
- 1844, May 16. No. 1597. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Reply to no. 8449. (Russian.)
- 1844, June 8, July (?). Nos. 1633, 1672. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Subject the same as no. 8289.
- 1844, June 16. No. 8676. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. United States and Russian commerce. (Russian.)
- 1845, Jan. 23, May, May. Nos. 10966, 11090, 2121. Exchange of notes between the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Ministry of Finance. On the complaint of the Russian American Company that the American whalers are injuring trade.
- 1846, Mar. 11. No. 586. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. What measures must the company take to keep American whalers from landing?
- 1846, Apr. 27. No. 1012. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. United States and Russian commerce.
- 1847, Mar. 29. No. 654. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Same as no. 586.

- 1847, Apr. 14, Aug. 11. Nos. 753, 1649. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Ross colony and the failure of Sutter to pay his debt to the Russian American Company.
- 1848, Mar. 25. No. 178. Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ministry of Finance. Russian American Company may perhaps sell the Ross colony to the American government.
- 1848, Dec. 25. No. 4334. Ministry of Finance to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Hudson's Bay Company and Russian American Company. (Documents missing, summary on the cover.)

CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE RUSSIAN DIPLOMATIC AGENTS IN AMERICA AND THE RUSSIAN FOREIGN OFFICE.

WASHINGTON, 1809-1811. CARTON 1.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pahlen.

1809.

- July 2. No. 1. To wait in Paris until United States had decided to have a minister in Russia. 4 pp.
- July 2. No. 2. Instructions as to passports; commerce. 4 pp.
- [*n. d.*] No. 3. Relative to having his brother appointed as attaché. 1 p.
- Nov. 15. No. 4. To proceed to America. 4 pp.
- Dec. 28. No. 5. Instructions from the emperor; United States to be rival to England; European politics; Continental System; Russian American Company. (Copy made for Library of Congress.) 42 pp.
- Dec. 28. Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. Transmitting instructions and letters. 9 pp.

Pahlen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- May 9. No. 12. St. Petersburg. Asking instructions on a number of points. 4 pp.
- June 22. No. 13. Mitau. Departure for Paris; asks that his brother be attached to his mission. 3 pp.
- July 25/Aug. 6. No. 14. Paris. Arrival at Paris, etc. 3 pp.
- Aug. 3/15. No. 15. Paris. Relation of the United States with Europe. 6 pp.
- Aug. 27/Sept. 8. No. 16. Paris. Adams nominated minister to Russia; Dashkov has arrived at Philadelphia. 4 pp.
- Sept. 3/15. No. 17. Paris. Adams has sailed from Boston. 2 pp.
- Oct. 4/16. No. 18. Paris. Felicitation on peace with Sweden. 2 pp.
- Oct. 28/Nov. 9. No. 19. Paris. European politics. 8 pp.
- Nov. 5/17. No. 20. Paris. European politics. 4 pp.
- Nov. 14/26. No. 21. Paris. Letter enclosing valuable memoir on Spanish American and European politics. 10 pp.
- Nov. 26/Dec. 8. No. 22. Paris. Napoleon and divorce. 8 pp.
- Dec. 5/17. No. 23. Paris. Napoleon. 4 pp.
- No. 23a. Pamphlet. Ship *Lydia*, Captain Farnum, taken as a prize; case argued before "Conseil des Prises". 12 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pahlen.

1810.

- Mar. No. 2. Captain Arnold of the *Carmelite*. 1 p.
- June 21. No. 3. To hold Russian brig *St. Michel*. 1 p.
- July 11. No. 4. Relative to the Dashkov affair in Philadelphia. 3 pp.
- Dec. 7. No. 5. European politics. 7 pp.



## Pahlen to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 8/20. No. 6. Paris. Ready to depart. 3 pp.  
 Jan. 10/22. No. 7. Paris. Expense account. (Not enclosed.)  
 Jan. 16/28. Nos. 8, 9. Paris. Has received emperor's instructions and other papers. 41 pp.  
 Jan. 17/29. No. 10. Paris. Will secure seeds and plants for the empress mother. 2 pp.  
 Jan. 20/Feb. 1. No. 11. Paris. Acknowledging letter. 2 pp.  
 Jan. 20/Feb. 1. No. 12. European politics. 15 pp.  
 Feb. 4/16. No. 13. Paris. Leaves for America on the *Francis*. 2 pp.  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 14. Paris. Relating to his departure. 2 pp.  
 Apr. 6/18. No. 15. La Rochelle. Description of passengers. 2 pp.  
 June 2/14. No. 16. Philadelphia. Arrival.  
 June 14/26. No. 17. Washington. Report of interview with the President. 8 pp.  
 June 18/30. No. 18. Washington. A more detailed report of reception and letters to the President. 16 pp.  
 July 9/21. No. 19. Philadelphia. Trade in the Northwest; proposal of a treaty on the subject. 20 pp.  
 Aug. 1/13. No. 20. New York. Report on the Northwest Company. 10 pp.  
 Aug. 19/31. No. 21. Philadelphia. Astor's company and its relation with the Russian American Company. 4 pp.  
 Aug. 25/Sept. 6. No. 22. Philadelphia. On Anglo-American relations. (The documents enclosed are missing.) 4 pp.  
 Aug. 26/Sept. 7. No. 23. Philadelphia. Spanish American affairs. 3 pp.  
 Oct. 11/23. No. 24. Philadelphia. American commerce with Europe. 7 pp.  
 Oct. 13/25. No. 25. Philadelphia. Spanish America. 5 pp.  
 Oct. 14/24. No. 26. Astor and the Russian American Company. 3 pp.  
 Oct. 16/26. No. 27. England lands troops in West Florida. 2 pp.  
 Oct. 22/Nov. 3. No. 28. Philadelphia. Letter enclosing President's proclamation declaring France to have revoked her edicts; Gallatin's letter. (Russian translation.) 10 pp.  
 Oct. 27/Nov. 8. No. 29. Acknowledges note. 1 p.  
 Oct. 28/Nov. 9. No. 30. Dashkov affair. 2 pp.  
 Nov. 6/18. No. 31. Washington. Dashkov affair. 2 pp.  
 Nov. 16/28. No. 32. Washington. Spanish American affairs. 6 pp.  
 Nov. 23/Dec. 5. No. 34. Washington. Florida and the United States; President's message. (Clipped from newspaper, and translation of the same.) 20 pp.  
 Dec. 8/20. No. 35. Washington. Conditions in the United States. 8 pp.  
 Dec. 12/24. No. 36. Washington. Danish-American relations. 3 pp.  
 Dec. 13/25. No. 37. Washington. Cotton-seed for the empress mother. 3 pp.  
 Dec. 31/Jan. 12, [1811]. No. 38. Washington. Florida. 3 pp.  
 Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 39. Washington. Letter, enclosing report of the Secretary of War. 15 pp.

## Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pahlen.

1811.

- Jan. 25. No. 1. Inquiring whether he would like to go to Brazil. 2 pp.  
 [n. d.] No. 2. European affairs. 4 pp.



- July. No. 3. Appointment to Brazil. (Original and copy.)  
 July 28. No. 4. Dashkov to succeed Pahlen. 2 pp.  
 Aug. 23. No. 5. Seeds for empress mother received. 1 p.  
 Dec. 2/14. No. 6. Monsieur [Colonel] Rappatel.

**Pahlen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Jan. 14/26. No. 7. Washington. Commercial relations between France and the United States. 2 pp.  
 Jan. 21/Feb. 2. No. 8. Washington. France and the United States; copy of President's message of Jan. 31. (Russian translation.) 20 pp.  
 Feb. 5/17. No. 9. Washington. Discussion of the respective theories of the Federalists and Democrats. 6 pp.  
 Feb. 11/23. No. 10. Washington. Adams nominated as judge; small pay of American diplomatic agents. 2 pp.  
 Feb. 23/Mar. 7. No. 11. Washington. Mexican affairs. (Clippings from newspapers, and Russian translations of them.) 10 pp.  
 Feb. 23/Mar. 7. No. 12. Washington. Views on Congressional affairs. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 27/Apr. 8. No. 13. Washington. American politics, having to do with Smith, Monroe, and Gallatin. 4 pp.  
 Apr. 2/14. No. 14. Washington. Administration has no definite policy; half measures; Florida. 8 pp.  
 Apr. 25/May 7. No. 15. Washington. Passport for Dominique Barthe. 1 p.  
 May 3/15. No. 16. Washington. Visit to Monticello; admires Jefferson. 7 pp.  
 May 8/20. No. 17. Baltimore. Accepts mission to Brazil. 6 pp.  
 May 18/30. No. 18. Philadelphia. Account of fight between the *President* and the *Little Belt*. 9 pp.  
 June 17/29. No. 19. Philadelphia. Demoralized condition of American politics; attack of R. Smith on the President; Smith's pamphlet. 6 pp.  
 June 17/29. No. 20. Philadelphia. Florida situation. 4 pp.  
 June 21/July 3. No. 21. Philadelphia. Arrival of Pinkney and Foster from England. [American] "Gouvernement qui ne marche qu'à l'appui de documens". 4 pp.  
 June 26/July 8. No. 22. Philadelphia. Barlow departs for France; American relations with France and England very unsatisfactory. 4 pp.  
 July 19/31. No. 23. New York. Special session of Congress; not much expected from that body; strained relations with England. 4 pp.  
 Aug. 8/20. No. 24. Boston. Rappatel, former colonel in French army, desires service in Russian army. 2 pp.  
 Sept. 11/23. No. 25. Philadelphia. Anglo-American relations must come to a head this session. 6 pp.  
 Oct. 5/17. No. 26. Philadelphia. Spanish American colonies; their ignorance and superstition; they are different from the United States. 8 pp.  
 Oct. 15/27. No. 27. Philadelphia. Lawless situation in Mexico. 4 pp.  
 Oct. 26/Nov. 7. No. 28. Washington. Received credentials for Brazil. 6 pp.  
 Oct. 28/Nov. 9. No. 29. Washington. Polética cannot go to Brazil; enclosing letter from Polética. 4 pp.  
 Oct. 28/Nov. 9. No. 31. Washington. Congress in session; war talk, but nothing will come of it; newspaper clippings. 6 pp.  
 Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 32. Washington. Polética and Ivanov. 4 pp.

- Nov. 2/14. No. 33. Washington. *Audience de congé* with the President. 4 pp.  
 Nov. 2/14. No. 34. Washington. Uncertain when a ship will sail for Brazil. 6 pp.  
 Nov. 2/14. No. 35. Washington. Dashkov in charge. 4 pp.  
 Nov. 3/15. No. 36. Washington. Letter of thanks. 2 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1812. CARTON 2.<sup>1</sup>

## Pahlen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 7/19. No. 1. Philadelphia. Does not know when he can get a ship. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 1/13. No. 2. Philadelphia. Takes passage on the *Union*. 4 pp.  
 Feb. 11/23. No. 2ad. Philadelphia. Memoir on the United States. Four headings: (1) geographic situation; (2) population; (3) civil institutions; (4) commerce and finance. 90 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. No. 3. Philadelphia. *Voyage en Russie* by Dr. [Edward D.] Clarke is libellous. 2 pp.  
 Apr. 18/30. No. 4. Philadelphia. Will sail on the *Bingham*. 6 pp.  
 Apr. 18/30. No. 5. Philadelphia. Rappatel given passport and money to go to Russia. 6 pp.

## Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pahlen.

- [*n. d.*] No. 7. Letter of appreciation. 2 pp.

## Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Feb. 1/13. No. 2. Philadelphia. Political conditions in the United States; Spanish colonies and the influence of the United States there. 16 pp.  
 [*n. d.*] No. 2ad. "Note sur les Gazettes Americaines." He has a very poor opinion of them. 2½ pp.  
 Feb. 17/Mar. 1. No. 9. Philadelphia. American affairs; bitter party politics. 14 pp.  
 Mar. 4 (N. S.). Philadelphia. Dashkov to Baron de Nicolay, at Stockholm. War talk; Spanish colonies. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 5 (N. S.). No. 10. Philadelphia. American politics; Anglo-American difficulties; need of money for war. 18 pp.  
 Feb. 26/Mar. 8. No. 11. Philadelphia. Three publications in America on Russia.  
 Mar. 23/Apr. 4, Mar. 26/Apr. 7. Nos. 13, 14. Philadelphia. Talk of embargo on American ships. 8 pp.  
 Apr. 18/May 1. No. 15. Washington. Charges against Polética. 6 pp.  
 Apr. 20/May 10. No. 16. Washington. Embargo in force; injuries to American commerce; Florida; politics. 40 pp.  
 May 1/13. No. 17. Washington. Similar to above. 8 pp.  
 May 6/18. No. 18. Washington. Voyage of *Volunteer* and *Hope* to the Northwest Coast. (Russian; partly in cipher.) 12 pp.  
 May 25/June 6. No. 20. New York. Rappatel. 2 pp.  
 May/June. No. 20ad. New York. Letter by General Moreau recommending Rappatel. 2 pp.  
 May 26/June 7. Nos. 21, 22. New York. American affairs; war probable. 8 pp.

<sup>1</sup> This carton is incomplete.

- June 1/13. No. 23. Philadelphia. Thinks General Moreau would like to enter Russian service. (In cipher.) 12 pp.
- June 9/21. No. 24. Philadelphia. Declaration of war; President's message; manifesto with reasons for war. About 100 pp.
- June 19/July 1. No. 25. Philadelphia. Declaration of war; causes of the war; military and naval forces of the two combatants; finances. 17 pp.
- July 20/Aug. 1. No. 29. Balston Spring près d'Albany. Political situation; arming; forces; finances. 40 pp.
- Sept. 1/13. No. 30. Boston. Prizes taken; elections; land forces; description of New England; resources of the United States. Enclosed is a letter from Dashkov to Monroe of Aug. 2, 1812; Russian friendship. About 120 pp.
- Sept. 12/24. No. 31. Springfield, Mass. Friendly reception in Boston; Federalists' views; Hull's victory; relation of the President with the diplomatic corps. Enclosed are copies of letters exchanged between Dashkov and Monroe; five Russian sailors taken on an English boat. Copies of three letters exchanged between Pahlen and Monroe bearing on Pahlen's voyage to Brazil. 60 pp.
- Oct. 24/Nov. 5. No. 32. Baltimore. Comments on the President's message [of Nov. 4], with a summary of the same. 6 pp.
- Nov. 18/30. No. 33. Washington. Views on the domestic, foreign, and administrative policy. 6 pp.
- "Notes sur le Discours du President", accompanied by printed copy of the message. 24 pp.
- G. W. Erving to Mr. de Rosenkrantz. Copenhagen. Case of the *Brutus*. 15 pp.
- Speech by the Indian representatives and missionaries in New York, May, 1811. 3 pp.
- Dec. 10/22. No. 34. Washington. Americans indifferent to good relations with Russia and favor their maintenance only as long as there is something to be gained; reasons for Adams's appointment as judge; reorganization of the cabinet; condition of the armies; unpopularity of the war, especially in the West. 7 pp.
- Large number of extracts from American newspapers for November and December.
- Letter of Joseph Hopkinson to Dashkov on the Russian victories. 4 pp.
- Dec. 18/30. No. 36. Washington. Interpreter Divov. (Russian.) 1 p.

#### Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Dashkov.

- June 1. No. 39. Transmitting letters to Russian consuls. 1 p.
- Sept. 30. No. 41. Emperor would be glad to take Moreau into his service if he should consent to come at once. 1 p.
- Sept. 30. No. 42. Emperor looks with sorrow on the war between England and the United States and is willing to act as mediator. 2½ pp.
- Sept. 30. No. 43. Rappatel has arrived and is made colonel in the Russian army. 1 p.
- Oct. 4. No. 44. War between Russia and France. 1 p.
- Oct. 11. No. 45. Note and bulletins. 1 p.
- Dec. 4, 31. Nos. 46, 49. War; map enclosed. 5 pp.
- Dec. 4, 31. Nos. 47, 48. Acknowledging letters. 5 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1813. CARTON 3.

Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 1/13. No. 1. Washington. Administration would like peace; army small and insubordinate; the war and the administration unpopular; naval battles; Florida; South America. 30 pp.
- Jan. 2. No. 2. Baltimore. Transmitting documents. 1 p.
- Jan. 16/28. No. 3. Washington. American political and Congressional affairs. (Russian.) 16 pp.
- Feb. 2/14. No. 4. Washington. Disasters on land; bitterness of party politics; hypocrisy of the administration. 40 pp.
- Feb. 12/24. No. 8. Washington. President accepts the emperor's offer of mediation; Moreau hints strongly that he would like to enter the Russian service. (In cipher.) 12 pp.
- Mar. 1/13. No. 9. Washington. Enclosing official offer of mediation; official acceptance. (English and a translation—both copies.) 8 pp.
- Mar. 1/13. No. 10. Washington. Report of an interview with the Secretary of State relative to mediation. 8 pp.
- Mar. 4/16. No. 11. Washington. Gallatin is more capable than all the other cabinet ministers put together, but cannot be trusted, for he lacks political morality. 10 pp.
- Mar. 5/17. No. 12. Washington. Exchange of notes between Dashkov and Monroe relative to mediation. 20 pp.
- Mar. 8/20. No. 13. Washington. Report of an interview between Dashkov and the President. 4 pp.
- Mar. 12/24. No. 14. Washington. Monroe has sounded Dashkov regarding a commercial treaty. 8 pp.
- Mar. 21/Apr. 2. No. 15. Mediation. 6 pp.
- Mar. 22/Apr. 3. No. 16. Washington. Gallatin appointed commissioner; the war is a failure. 4 pp.
- Mar. 23/Apr. 4. No. 17. Washington. Suggests that the Russian government pay the expense of the American mission to St. Petersburg, and send presents to Mrs. Madison, decorate attachés, and so tickle vanity of Americans. 8 pp.
- Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 18. Washington. Conversation with Mrs. Madison; she would be willing to accept a miniature of the empress. 3 pp.
- Mar. 25/Apr. 6. No. 19. Washington. History of the trouble between England and the United States. 20 pp.
- Mar. 26/Apr. 7. No. 20. Washington. Bayard appointed a member of the commission; sketch of Bayard, not flattering. 12 pp.
- Mar. 27/Apr. 8. No. 21. Washington. General Moreau unconditionally accepts service in Russia; memoir by the general on the military operations to be pursued against Napoleon. 35 pp.
- Mar. 29/Apr. 10. No. 23. Washington. Admiral Warren is blockading the Chesapeake; Dashkov fails to bring about armistice; correspondence between Dashkov and Warren. 15 pp.
- Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 24. Washington. Letter enclosing a memoir suggesting articles to be embodied in a treaty between the United States and Russia. 75 pp.
- Apr. 8/20. No. 25. Washington. Announcing the early departure of the commissioners. 4 pp.
- Apr. 9-14/21-26. Nos. 26, 27, 28, 29. Recommending the envoys and their attachés. 10 pp.



- Apr. 14/26. No. 30. Washington. Transmission of despatches. 2 pp.
- May 3/15. No. 31. Washington. Explains why he writes so much. (He has been reprimanded for doing so.) 4 pp.
- June 1/13. No. 32. Washington. American political conditions. 2 pp.
- June 1/13. No. 34. Washington. Departure of General Moreau. 3 pp.
- June 3/15. No. 35. Washington. In praise of Moreau. 2 pp.
- June 3/15. No. 36. Washington. Voyage of Moreau. (Russian.) 8 pp.
- June 3/15. No. 37. Washington. Military and political situation in the United States. 9 pp.
- June 11/26. No. 38. Washington. Moreau sailed from New York, June 24. 1 p.
- June 15/27. No. 39. Washington. About Moreau's departure. (In cipher; Russian.) 1 p.
- June 19/July 1. No. 40. Washington. Celebration of Russian victories, especially in Boston. (Newspaper clippings; speeches of Custis and Harper at Georgetown in pamphlet.) 25 pp.
- June 30/July 12. No. 41. Washington. Florida. 7 pp.
- July 1/13. No. 42. Washington. American military and political affairs. 10 pp.
- July 2/14. No. 43. Washington. Ship *Hector* belonging to Israel Thorndike. (Russian.) 1 p.
- July 27/Aug. 7. No. 44. Washington. Refusal of the Senate to confirm the nomination of Gallatin; discussion on the subject. 12 pp.
- Aug. 25/Sept. 6. No. 45. Washington. Military and political affairs; Florida. (Partly in cipher.) 10 pp.
- Copy of a letter from Chevalier de Onis to Dashkov, urging him to ask explanations from Monroe relative to the taking of Mobile. 2 pp.
- Copy of Chevalier de Onis's letter to Monroe on the same subject. 3 pp.
- Aug. 25/Sept. 6. No. 46. Washington. Military affairs; bitter party politics; Florida. 6 pp.
- Sept. 12/24. No. 47. New York. Asks for instructions. 2 pp.
- Sept. 24/Oct. 6. No. 48. New York. Russian sailors. 3 pp.
- Dec. 18/30. No. 49. Washington. Permission granted by the English Admiralty for the *Hannibal* to sail to Russia disapproved by the English government; extract of a letter to Count Lieven. 10 pp.
- Nov. 18/Dec. 1 [Dec. 18/30(?)]. No. 50. Philadelphia. Similar to no. 49.
- Dec. 27/Jan. 9, [1814]. No. 51. Washington. Letter enclosing copies (and translation in French) of correspondence between Monroe and Lord Castlereagh; British note to Nesselrode refusing the mediation of the emperor; proclamation of blockade by Warren. 75-100 pp.

#### Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Dashkov.

- Jan. 22. No. 52. Charges him with too much complaining and not adjusting himself to conditions as they are; he sends too many bulky memoirs. 6 pp.
- Feb.-July. Nos. 53, 54, 55, 56, 57. Bulletins dealing with Russian successes. (Russian.)
- Aug. 19. No. 58. General Moreau and the American envoys have arrived; European war news. 3 pp.
- [n. d.] No. 59. Mediation and the envoys. 3 pp.



- Oct. 1. No. 60. Death of General Moreau, wounded in the battle of Dresden. 2 pp.  
 Oct. 1. No. 61. To send his correspondence through Admiral Warren. 4 pp.  
 Oct. 19. No. 62. Mediation; European war news. 1 p.  
 [n. d.] No. 65. To prevent Russian sailors from taking service in American or English vessels. 2 pp.

## WASHINGTON, 1814. CARTON 4.

## Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Dec. 20, [1813]/Jan. 1. No. 1. Washington. Social, economic, political, financial, and military conditions of the United States. 30 pp.  
 Jan. 3/15. No. 2. Washington. Congressional affairs; affair of correspondence of Mr. Turreau, and the mediation of the emperor. 5 pp.  
 Jan. 12/24. No. 3. Washington. Clay and Russell the new peace commissioners. 5 pp.  
 Feb. 4, N. S. No. 6. Washington. Copy of a letter sent by Monroe to Dashkov relative to Clay and Russell. 4 pp.  
 Feb. 9, N. S. No. 7. Washington. Diplomatic officers not sufficiently protected in the United States; trouble with an Irishman. 15 pp.  
 Jan. 29/Feb. 9. No. 8. Washington. Commercial conditions; tariff. 3 pp.  
 Feb. 20/Mar. 4. No. 10. Washington. Florida, etc. 3 pp.  
 Feb. 20/Mar. 4. No. 11. Washington. Secrets; commissioners ordered to delay peace; President hopes to separate Eastern states and to make the South into a kind of monarchy for the benefit of a few speculators. Monroe said "We want to crush commerce"; Russian ships molested. (Russian; a large part is in cipher.) 20 pp.  
 Feb. 20/Mar. 4. No. 12. Washington. Conditions of American commerce at home and abroad. (Russian.) 6 pp.  
 Mar. 23/Apr. 4. No. 14. Washington. Comments on the President's message of Mar. 31; administration influenced by success and failure of Napoleon. (Cipher.) 10 pp.  
 Apr. 22/May 4. No. 15. Washington. Repeal of embargo; financial situation, etc. (Cipher.) 3 pp.  
 Apr. [May?] 4/16. No. 16. Washington. American government is demoralized. 4 pp.  
 Apr. 22/May 4. No. 17. Washington. Same as no. 15.  
 May 17/29. No. 18. Washington. Blockade by Admiral Cochrane; effect on neutral commerce. 4 pp.  
 May 23/June 2. No. 19. Washington. Transmitting letters to American envoys. 2 pp.  
 June 9/21. No. 20. Washington. Administration upset by Napoleon's fall. (Cipher.) 3 pp.  
 June 9/21. No. 21. Washington. Felicitation on the results of the European wars. (Russian.) 5 pp.  
 June 9/21. No. 22. Washington. Similar to no. 21. 4 pp.  
 June 15/27. No. 23. Washington. Credit of the government low; war at a standstill; New Orleans. (Russian.) 7 pp.  
 June 16/28. No. 24. Washington. Effect of European war news in America; administration disappointed; administration and people not of the same mind. 8 pp.

- (June 8-) July 10. No. 25. Philadelphia. President's proclamation of June 29 on the blockade (with Russian translation); correspondence between Dashkov and Monroe relative to a commercial treaty between Russia and the United States; letter (Russian) acknowledging request to make commerce treaty; views on commerce. 40 pp.
- Sept. 1/13. No. 28. Philadelphia. British attack on Washington, etc. (Russian.) 30 pp.
- Sept. 12/24. No. 29. Philadelphia. Difficulties of communicating with Russia. 8 pp.
- Sept. 18/30. No. 31. Philadelphia. Session of Congress; military and political affairs. 15 pp.
- Sept. 18/30. No. 32. Philadelphia. French influence in America. 6 pp.
- Oct. 3/15. No. 33. Philadelphia. News from Ghent; military and political affairs. (Russian.) 4 pp.
- Oct. 19/31. No. 34. Washington. Details of attack on Washington, Baltimore, and Lake Champlain; financial condition. (Russian.) 12 pp.
- Oct. 30/Nov. 4. No. 35. Washington. Comments on the treaty; financial condition. (Russian.) 8 pp.
- Nov. 2/14. No. 36. Washington. Desolate appearance of city; moves to Philadelphia. 4 pp.
- Nov. 19/Dec. 1. No. 37. Washington. Financial situation. (Russian; partly in cipher.) 6 pp.
- Dec. 3/15. No. 38. Washington. Difficulty of sending or receiving mail. (Russian.) 2 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Dashkov.

- Jan. 25. No. 39. News of Gallatin and Bayard; European items. 4 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1815. CARTON 5.

Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Dec. 20, [1814]/Jan. 1. No. 1. Philadelphia. Weakness of American institutions. (Russian.) 10 pp.
- Feb. 8/20. No. 2. Treaty of Ghent; battle of New Orleans. (Russian.) 10 pp.
- Mar. 1/13. No. 4. Philadelphia. To Romanzoff, who is retiring from the service, recounting all that he (Dashkov) had done in America. 5 pp.
- Mar. 12/24. No. 5. Dashkov to Nesselrode. Russian vessel, the *Fortune*, taken as prize. 8 pp.
- Mar. 3/15. No. 6. Philadelphia. American politics; Russian officials. (Russian.) 6 pp.
- Apr. 6/18. No. 7. Improvement in financial situation; American politics. 8 pp.
- May 12/24. No. 8. Philadelphia. Status of foreign commerce. Copies of correspondence. 8 pp.
- July 1/13. No. 9. Philadelphia. Political calm; English imports; Florida. 5 pp.
- July 25/Aug. 6. No. 10. Philadelphia. Commercial relations between Russia and the United States; copy of Monroe's letter to Dashkov, July 14, in English. 5 pp.

- Sept. 28/Oct. 10. No. 11. Philadelphia. Political situation; Spanish America; arrival of Joseph Bonaparte. 12 pp.  
 Nov. 1/13. No. 12. Philadelphia. Political situation; wonderful resources of the United States; end of naval prosperity. 5 pp.  
 Nov. 21/Dec. 3. No. 13. Philadelphia. Documents on the Kozlov affair. About 100 pp.  
 Dec. 4/16. No. 14. Philadelphia. President's message; Florida. 3 pp.  
 Dec. 14/26. No. 15. Letter enclosing clipping on convention to regulate the commerce of England and the United States. 1 p.

Dashkov to Count Lieven.

- Jan.-Dec. Philadelphia. Seven documents discussing conditions in the United States; New Orleans; South America; copy of a circular letter on consular immunities.

WASHINGTON, 1816. CARTON 6.

Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 2/14. No. 1. Washington. Debt of the United States; resources; commerce, and foreign relations; copy of the President's message of Dec. 5, 1815. 5 pp.  
 Jan. 23/Feb. 4. No. 2. Washington. Kozlov affair. 10 pp.  
 Jan. 28/Feb. 9. No. 3. Washington. Congressional affairs; Spanish American affairs; part played by the United States in South America; England also suspected. (Cipher.) 10 pp.  
 Mar. 4/16, Apr. 3/15. No. 4. Philadelphia. Kozlov. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 5/17. No. 5. Philadelphia. Congressional affairs; tariff; manufactures. 5 pp.  
 Apr. 2/14. No. 6. Philadelphia. English minister; new instructions received. 10 pp.  
 May 16/28. No. 8. Philadelphia. New tariff; Pinkney to Russia. 5 pp.  
 [n. d.] No. 9. Russian consul in Boston and his debts.  
 July 8/20. No. 10. Philadelphia. Kozlov; Pinkney; Bonapartists; Florida. 15 pp.  
 [n. d.] No. 11. Kozlov affair; correspondence between Monroe, Harris, and Dashkov. (Partly in Russian.) 20 pp.  
 Aug. 9/21. No. 12. Philadelphia. Kozlov. (Russian.) 10 pp.  
 Aug. 10/22. No. 13. Philadelphia. Copies of the correspondence between Monroe and Dashkov. 20 pp.  
 Aug. 21/Sept. 2. No. 14. Philadelphia. Kozlov correspondence; Florida. 15 pp.  
 Sept. 4/16. No. 15. Philadelphia. Diplomatic relations between the United States and the Spanish colonies; papers on diplomatic etiquette. 30 pp.  
 Sept. 19/Oct. 1. No. 16. Philadelphia. Kozlov; copies of documents. 50 pp.  
 Oct. 1/13. No. 17. Philadelphia. Kozlov; copies of documents. 15 pp.  
 Oct. 3/15. No. 18. Philadelphia. Kozlov affair. 20 pp.  
 Oct. 22/Nov. 3. No. 19. Philadelphia. Kozlov affair. 40 pp.  
 Oct. 6/18. No. 20. Philadelphia. Kozlov. 4 pp.  
 Oct. 22/Nov. 3. No. 22. Philadelphia. Large number of documents on the Kozlov case. 50 pp.  
 Oct. 23/Nov. 4. No. 23. Philadelphia. Kozlov deposition. 200 pp.

- Oct. 26/Nov. 7. No. 24. New York. Kozlov. 4 pp.  
 Nov. 12/24. No. 25. Philadelphia. Kozlov. 20 pp.  
 Nov. 23/Dec. 4. No. 26. Philadelphia. Lack of respect in the United States for diplomatic officers. 5 pp.  
 Dec. 1/13. No. 27. Philadelphia. President's message of Dec. 3; comments on the same. 3 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Dashkov.**

- Mar. No. 28. Kozlov; legal argument discussed historically. 20 pp.  
 July 7. No. 29. Harris not to appear in court; copies of correspondence with Harris. 12 pp.  
 July 7. No. 30. Charges against Evstapheiev, consul at Boston; he is recalled. 3 pp.  
 Nov. No. 32. Kozlov. 10 pp.

**Dashkov to Lieven.**

- Sept.-Dec. Philadelphia. Four documents. Tariff; Spanish America; United States government does not treat diplomatic officers properly. 15 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1817. CARTON 7.**

**Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Dec. 25. [1816]/Jan. 6. No. 1. Philadelphia. Case of Evstapheiev; acquits him. (English, Russian, and French.) 100 pp.  
 Dec. 26/Jan. 7. No. 2. Philadelphia. Transmission of letters. 1 p.  
 Jan. 25/Feb. 6. No. 3. Philadelphia. Congressional affairs; shipping; strike of Princeton students. 3 pp.  
 Feb. 22/Mar. 6. No. 5. Philadelphia. Political situation; Florida. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 27/Apr. 8. No. 6. Philadelphia. Act of navigation; registration of vessels; Spanish America. 8 pp.  
 Apr. 24/May 6. No. 7. Philadelphia. United States government has broken off communications with him. 6 pp.  
 Apr. 12/24. No. 10. Philadelphia. Asks permission to return to Russia. 2 pp.  
 May 13/25. No. 11. Philadelphia. Gives excuses for residing at Philadelphia. 10 pp.  
 May 18/30. No. 12. Philadelphia. Refutes the charges brought against him. 10 pp.  
 May 19/June 1. No. 13. Philadelphia. Has poor health, therefore desires permission to return to Russia. 1 p.  
 July 8/20. No. 14. Philadelphia. More documents on the Kozlov affair. 100 pp.  
 July 8/20. No. 15. Philadelphia. Internal development of the United States. 4 pp.  
 Sept. 17/29. No. 16. Philadelphia. Domestic affairs of the United States; South America. 20 pp.  
 Sept. 18/30. No. 17. Philadelphia. Copy of correspondence between Dashkov and the Secretary of State. 3 pp.  
 Oct. 19/Nov. 1. No. 18. Philadelphia. Spanish America; copies of correspondence between Dashkov and Adams. 6 pp.  
 Dec. 17/29. No. 19. Philadelphia. President's message; Spanish America; financial situation. 10 pp.



**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Dashkov.**

- Jan. 22. No. 20. Reprimand for not living in Washington. 1½ pp.  
July 18. No. 21. Dashkov recalled; Tuyll to succeed. 2 pp.

**Dashkov to Count Lieven.**

- Jan.-Oct. Philadelphia. Six documents. His relations with the United States government; Spanish America; United States government may become a member of the Holy Alliance; German and Swiss immigrants are disappointed; Bonapartists in America. 18 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Tuyll.**

- June 27. No. 23. Kammenoi Ostrov. Emperor's general instructions relative to: (1) commercial and political relations with the United States; (2) American affairs in general. 6 pp.  
June 7. No. 24. Tsarskoie Selo. Instructions in full. United States and the Holy Alliance; United States and South America; United States and England; commerce with Russia; Russian American Company; consulates; minister to have jurisdiction over consuls; French refugees; study South American situation; part played by and object of the United States in South America. 80 pp.  
June 30. No. 24ad. St. Petersburg. Additional instructions relative to the Russian American Company. 16 pp.  
Dec. 23, 1816. No. 24ad. Copy of a report and a recommendation by the Russian American Company. 38 pp.  
July, 1817. No. 25. St. Petersburg. Additional instruction relative to the Russian American Company. 4 pp.  
Aug. 31. No. 26. Relative to the Russian consul in Boston. 3 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Polética.**

- Nov. 10. No. 27. Moscow. Polética appointed minister to the United States. 2½ pp.  
Nov. No. 28. Moscow. Copy of a letter (Russian and translated into French) from the emperor to the President. 4 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1818. CARTON 8.**

**Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Feb. 1/13. No. 1. Philadelphia. Spanish America; Florida. 6 pp.  
Mar. 31/Apr. 11. No. 5. Philadelphia. Spanish America; Florida. 8 pp.  
Apr. 30/May 12. No. 6. Philadelphia. Evolution of American politics; East supports executive; West is restless; Spanish America; Florida. 15 pp.  
July 2/14. No. 9. Philadelphia. Occupation of Florida; copies of correspondence between Onís (Spanish minister) and Dashkov; Jackson's proclamation. 30 pp.  
July 19/31. No. 10. Philadelphia. Florida; Spain. 6 pp.  
Nov. 1/13. No. 11. Philadelphia. Florida; Spanish America. 4 pp.

**Dashkov to Count Lieven.**

- Feb.-Nov. Philadelphia. Three letters. Spanish America; Florida. 8 pp.



**Polética to Count Capodistrias.**

- Feb. 27. No. 13. Moscow. Asking for more definite instructions relative to the Spanish colonies and to his attitude in the United States on that question. 6 pp.
- Aug. 1/13. No. 14. London. England is jealous of Russia; this fact should be taken into consideration in Russia's dealings with the United States. 4 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Polética.**

- Apr. 18/30. No. 17. Warsaw. The attitude of the Russian government on the Spanish American question.  
(Printed in *American Historical Review*, XVIII. 310.)
- Nov. 1/13. No. 19. Aix-la-Chapelle. Additional instructions to Polética.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 315.)
- [*n. d.*] No. 21. Memoir by the directors of the Russian American Company on commerce and their troubles with traders from the United States. (This is a translation in French of the memoir in Russian given to Tuyl.)

**WASHINGTON, 1819. CARTON 9.****Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Dec. 20, [1818]/Jan. 2. No. 1. Washington. Spain and the United States; Spanish American affairs; National Bank. 7 pp.
- Jan. 20/Feb. 2. No. 3. Washington. Copy of a convention between the United States and Spain, 1802; copies of the treaty between the United States and Sweden.
- Feb. 20/Mar. 4. No. 5. Washington. Treaty between the United States and Spain; Spanish American politics. 10 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Polética.**

- Jan. 23. No. 7. Information desired about a Countess Redding of New York. 2 pp.

**Polética to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Mar. 4/16. No. 9. Bordeaux. Question of a Greek church in Washington. (The remainder of the letter deals with conditions in France.)

**Polética to Count Lieven.**

- Aug. 26/Sept. 7. Philadelphia. Financial crisis; westward expansion; South America. 7 pp.

**Dashkov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Feb. 3/15. No. 346. Washington. Copy of the convention between England and the United States and comments on the same. 3 pp.
- June 13/25. No. 867. London. United States is trying to get England to join her in sending consuls to Buenos Aires, but England declines; rumored that England is to have Cuba. 2 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1819 AND 1820.

Política to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1819.

- May 2/14. No. 997. Philadelphia. Cession of Florida; advantageous for both parties. 8 pp.
- May 2/14. No. 998. Philadelphia. Copy of instructions to Russian consuls. 4 pp.
- May 2/14. No. 999. Philadelphia. American pirates from Baltimore are sailing under the flag of the Spanish insurgents and are causing damage to Portuguese shipping. 2½ pp.
- May 16/28. No. 1001. Washington. Conversation with Adams; comments on the cession of Florida. 5 pp.
- May 16/28. No. 1002. Washington. Spanish American affairs; extract of instructions given by the Spanish government to the general-in-chief of the expedition in South America. 8 pp.
- May 17/29. No. 1003. Washington. Copy of the treaty between the United States and Spain.
- May 18/30. No. 1005. Washington. Conversation and views of Adams; isolation of the United States; Spanish America; Florida. 10 pp.
- May 28/June 9. No. 1082. Washington. Commodore Perry to sail south to visit South America and to put down pirates and slave-trade by Americans. 7½ pp.
- May 28/June 9. No. 1083. Washington. Report that Porto Bello was retaken by royalists. 1 p.
- July 5/17. No. 1566. Washington. United States is to extend a chain of forts from the Mississippi River to the Pacific; this direct communication is for the purpose of supplanting English fur-trade; effect on the Russian American Company. 7 pp.
- July 5/17. No. 1567. Washington. Lord Cochrane has declared the coast of Peru blockaded; it may bring on trouble with the United States. 1 p.
- July 5/17. No. 1568. Washington. Reports of yellow fever in Philadelphia and in Boston denied; sickness is due largely to excessive heat. 1½ pp.
- July 5/17. No. 1569. Washington. Spanish America; rapprochement among the insurgents. 1 p.
- July 18/30. No. 2390. Washington. Excitement owing to the delay on the part of Spain to ratify the treaty; Spanish America; Texas and American adventurers; copy of a letter of a sea-captain to Adams. 4 pp.
- July 27/Aug. 8. No. 2392. Washington. Spain's delay in ratifying cession causes excitement in the United States; Adams thinks England is back of Spain; suggests that Política request the Russian minister in Madrid to use his influence for ratification. 3 pp.
- July 30/Aug. 11. No. 2393. Washington. Account of his presentation and a copy of his speech. 2 pp.
- Aug. 21/Sept. 4. No. 2394. Política's relations with Adams are frank; copy of a letter to the Russian minister in Spain; Política believes and gives reasons why cession of Florida is advantageous to both parties. 10 pp.

- July[?] 30/Aug. 4. No. 2410. Washington. Polética to the emperor; presented his credentials to the President. 2½ pp.
- Sept. 25/Oct. 7. No. 107. Philadelphia. South America; death of Commodore Perry. (See no. 1082.) 3 pp.
- Sept. 25/Oct. 7. No. 108. Philadelphia. Yellow fever spreading. (See no. 1568, above.) 2 pp.
- Sept. 25/Oct. 7. No. 109. Philadelphia. Excitement over the attempt of the State of Ohio to tax the branch at Chillicothe of the United States Bank. 3 pp.
- Oct. 9/21. No. 110. Philadelphia. Spain and the United States; Spain refuses to ratify treaty. 9 pp.
- Oct. 15/27. No. 111. Philadelphia. Letter enclosing clipping from the *New York Daily Advertiser*, Oct. 25, in praise of the emperor. 1 p.
- Oct. 24/Nov. 5. No. 361. Philadelphia. South America. 1 p.
- Nov. 4/16. No. 391. Washington.<sup>1</sup> American government to propose the emperor as arbitrator in dispute between England and the United States. 2 pp.
- Nov. 6/18. No. 392. Conversation with Adams respecting Spanish America. (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 318.)
- Nov. 6/18. No. 393. Spanish America; Adams says that since Spanish colonies will no doubt become independent, the European powers should therefore put an end to the fighting by recognizing the independence of these colonies; discussion between Adams and Polética on the subject. 8 pp.
- Nov. 14/26. No. 393. Cession of territory to England by the Indians of Canada. 1 p.
- Nov. 14/26. No. 394. Spain and the United States. 2 pp.
- Nov. 25/Dec. 7. No. 718. Spain and the United States; copies of notes exchanged by the American representative in Spain and the Spanish minister. 20 pp.
- Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 719. Spain and the United States; Florida. 1½ pp.
- Dec. 13/25. No. 721. Copy of a report of the Secretary of the Treasury; comments on the same. 2 pp.
- Dec. 13/25. No. 722. Assassination of Stoughton by Godwin. 2 pp.
- Dec. 30/Jan. 11, [1820]. No. 1145. Admission of Missouri; discussion of slave question; Florida. 6 pp.
- Dec. 30/Jan. 11. No. 1146. Plans to extend chain of forts partly in execution; numerous reports of the Secretary of the Treasury and the Committee on Military Affairs. 2 pp. (See no. 1566, above.)
- Dec. 30/Jan. 11. No. 1147. South America. 2 pp.

## 1820.

- Jan. 2/14. No. 1142. French commerce and the interpretation of the treaty of Paris of Aug. 30, 1803. 2 pp.
- Jan. 13/25. No. 1150. Holy Alliance; discussion between Adams and Polética in which they decided to postpone indefinitely the question "que je lui avois privatement faite" as to whether the United States would join the Holy Alliance. 7 pp.

<sup>1</sup> After this date the correspondence is nearly altogether from Washington unless otherwise indicated.

- Jan. 14/26. No. 1151. Comments on the American navy. 1 p.  
Jan. 23/Feb. 4. No. 1769. American Colonization Society; departure of ship for Africa with emigrants. 2 pp.  
Jan. 27/Feb. 8. No. 1770. Chile and Peru; South America. 1 p.  
Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 1771. Spain and the United States; Adams has many enemies.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 322.)  
Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 1772. Spanish America: Lima, Quito, Bolivar. 2 pp.  
Feb. 3/15. No. 1773. Spanish America; Colombia. 1 p.  
Feb. 8/20. No. 1374. Forsyth accuses Tatishchev, the Russian minister in Spain, of blocking the ratification of the treaty. 1 p.  
Feb. 13/25. No. 1709. Spanish America; news from Spanish sources. 2 pp.  
Feb. 20/Mar. 3. No. 1710. Missouri Compromise; comments. 2 pp.  
Feb. 20/Mar. 3. No. 1711. South America; Spain. 2 pp.  
Feb. 20/Mar. 3. No. 1712. Supreme Court's decision on piracy. 1 p.  
Feb. 27/Mar. 10. No. 1713. Report of Committee on Foreign Relations on Florida; possibility of the United States seizing Spanish territory in the West. 2 pp.  
Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 1875. Copy of report of the Secretary of the Treasury. 2 pp.

## Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Polética.

1819.

- Sept. 12. No. 465. Pleased with the result of his audiences with Adams. 1 p.  
Nov. 22. No. 704. Emperor desires that he express his good wishes to the "société pour la colonisation des hommes de couleur". 1½ pp.  
Nov. 25. (Signed Nov. 27.) No. 814. Emperor requests that he use his good offices with the United States government to be patient with Spain.

(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 321.)

- Nov. 26. No. 815. Russian American Company affairs. 4 pp.

1820.

- Mar. 5. Nos. 459, 460. Approving and praising him for all that he has done. 6 pp.  
June 11. No. 1021. Similar to the above.

## Polética to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1820.

- Mar. 4/16. No. 17. United States and Spain; copy of President's message; correspondence of the American minister and the Spanish government, etc. 5 pp.  
Mar. 4/16. No. 18. Emperor to arbitrate the disputes between England and the United States (art. I., treaty of Ghent); Middleton to go as minister to Russia. 2 pp.  
Mar. 4/16. No. 19. Unable to read the despatches sent in cipher. 1 p.  
Mar. 8/20. No. 20. Spain and the United States; views of Spanish chargé d'affaires; copies of notes exchanged between Serna and Polética. 8 pp.



- Mar. 11/23. No. 21. Duel between Stephen Decatur and James Barron. 2 pp.
- Mar. 11/23. No. 22. Spain and the United States. 4 pp.
- Mar. 12/24. No. 23. Funeral service in honor of Duc de Berri; Decatur. 2 pp.
- Mar. 15/27. No. 24. Adams requests permission to use a part of the correspondence between Nesselrode and Polética in President's message. 3 pp.
- Mar. 17/29. No. 25. Has communicated with the Colonization Society (see no. 704, above); copy of the letter. 1 p.
- Mar. 18/30. No. 26. Spain and the United States; copy of the President's message of Mar. 27.
- Mar. 29/Apr. 10. No. 2210. General Vivés, Spanish minister, arrived; negotiations to be continued; French minister acts as mediator. 2 pp.
- Apr. 10/22. No. 2444. Land legislation. 2 pp.
- Apr. 10/22. No. 2445. American public opinion excited by news from Spain; Florida. 4 pp.
- Apr. 14/26. No. 2446. Pamphlet by General Grouchy, refuting statements in the *Mémoires Historiques*; comments. 2 pp.
- Apr. 15/27. No. 2447. News from South America. 2 pp.
- Apr. 17/29. No. 2448. "Appercu de la situation interieure des Etats Unis d'Amerique et de leurs Rapports politiques avec l'Europe." 100 pp.
- Apr. 19/May 1. No. 2449. Copy of a letter from Bushrod Washington. (See nos. 704, 25, above.) 2 pp.
- Apr. 30/May 12. No. 2617. Spain and the United States; conversation with the Spanish minister; French minister, etc.; copies of the President's messages. 10 pp.
- Apr. 30/May 12. No. 2618. Departure of French minister, who is a man of high character. 2 pp.
- Apr. 30/May 12. No. 2619. Important laws enacted by Congress. 2 pp.
- May 8/20. No. 2620. Petition from Richard Peters, jr., to the emperor for abolition of slavery in the United States. 3 pp.
- May 16/28. No. 2621. Spain and the United States; ratification to be left to the Cortes. 2 pp.
- May 20/June 1. No. 2766. News from South America. 1 p.
- May 24/June 5. No. 2768. Acknowledging instructions. 1 p.
- May 27/June 8. No. 2955. Conversation with Adams relative to the United States taking part in European affairs; Adams's views on European affairs; Spanish situation. 8 pp.
- May 27/June 8. No. 2956. President and Cabinet leaving the city; Polética to travel west of the mountains. 1 p.
- May 31/June 12. No. 2957. News from South America. 2 pp.
- June 5/17. No. 2679. Documents and clippings relative to the negotiations in Paris between France and Buenos Aires. 50 pp.
- Sept. 27/Oct. 9. No. 3252. Philadelphia. Public opinion in the United States disapproves of the Russian memoir on Spain; reasons discussed. 6 pp.
- Sept. 28/Oct. 10. No. 3254. Philadelphia. Arrival of Canning; news from South America. 2 pp.



- Oct. 17/29, 1829, [1820(?)]. Philadelphia. Polética to Pozzo di Borgo; general views on the United States; Americans would welcome war in Europe in order to make money out of it. 3 pp.
- Oct. 26/Nov. 7. No. 3997. Baltimore. News from Santo Domingo and Haiti. 1 p.
- Nov. 3/15. No. 3999. President's message and comments on it; commercial relations between the United States and France; between Spain and her colonies. 7 pp.
- Nov. 13/25. No. 6043. News from South America. 2 pp.
- Nov. 14/26. No. 6044. Haiti; Santo Domingo. 2 pp.
- Nov. 15/27. No. 6045. The Abbé Correa da Serra, Portuguese minister, has left Washington; his relation with the American government and public. 2 pp.
- Nov. 27/Dec. 9. No. 3446. Copies of letters of the Secretary of the Treasury transmitting his annual report; comments on the same by Polética. 6 pp.
- Nov. 27/Dec. 9. No. 3447. Copy (Russian translation) of memorial of a convention of delegates representing the merchants and others interested in commerce assembled at Philadelphia, Nov., 1820. Polética regards it as a good piece of work. 2 pp.
- Dec. 20/Jan. 1, [1821]. No. 3443. Questions of diplomatic etiquette on New Year's Day. 20 pp.
- Dec. 25/Jan. 6. No. 6338. Conversation with Adams respecting the Florida treaty.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 324.)
- Dec. 30/Jan. 11. No. 6764. Message of President on slave-trade; discussions between England and the United States on the subject; comments. 2 pp.
- Dec. 30/Jan. 11. No. 6765. Armistice; Morillo and Bolivar. Copy of a letter (translated into French) from Morillo to General Vivés. 4 pp.

## WASHINGTON, 1821.

## Polética to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 21/Feb. 2. No. 6766. Americans becoming more and more interested in the North Pacific; complications likely to result; discussion of the question; a copy of the report of committee on settlements on Pacific Ocean, Columbia River, etc. 6 pp.
- [n. d. Feb. 21, N. S.] No. 7430. Re-election of Monroe.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 325.)
- Feb. 4/16. No. 7431. Mr. Hyde de Neuville in Washington to settle differences between the United States and France; enumeration of the questions in dispute; comments. 7 pp.
- Feb. 5/17. No. 7432. House of Representatives and Spanish colonies; House willing to give moral but not financial support; discussion of American institutions; Spain and the United States. 5 pp.
- [n. d.] No. 7433. Florida question finally settled. 3 pp.
- Feb. 15/27. No. 7434. Sends copy of the treaty.
- Feb. 22/Mar. 6. No. 7436. Legislation of the last Congress; comments on the relations with France; Monroe in his inauguration speech fails to acknowledge the good offices of the emperor in the Florida question. 6 pp.

- Feb. 23/Mar. 7. No. 7545. Americans are willing to turn the misfortunes of Europe to their profit; desires to return to Europe in 1822. 4 pp.
- Mar. 20/Apr. 1. No. 3636. Santo Domingo troubles. 3 pp.
- Apr. 17/29. No. 8089. Fighting in Venezuela; South American news. 4 pp.
- May 4. No. 8090. Since Congress of Laybach the American newspapers are outspoken against the allied powers; Americans desire to see war in Europe. 4 pp.
- May 6. No. 8581. Adams's report on weights and measures.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 326.)
- May 7/19. No. 8699. American fleet for the Pacific will no doubt visit the Northwest. 1 p.
- June 3/15. No. 9426. South American news. 7 pp.
- June 14/26. No. 8923. City of Washington is to celebrate the Fourth of July; Polética has declined to attend the banquet because some one would be sure to attack the Holy Alliance. 6 pp.
- June 30/July 12. No. 9361. Copy of J. Q. Adams's address on the Fourth with comments by Polética.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 327.)
- Aug. 20/Sept. 1. No. 9630. New York. Excitement in the United States over the death of Napoleon. 2 pp.
- Sept. 23/Oct. 5. No. 10120. New York. Interest in Eastern Question.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 328.)
- Sept. 24/Oct. 6. No. 10122. New York. Charges against General Jackson by Colonel Callava, former governor of Florida; General Vivés displeased with Adams. 4 pp.
- Sept. 24/Oct. 6. No. 10123. New York. Spanish colonies; Spain is going to lose most of them; the situation in South America. 3 pp.
- Sept. 25/Oct. 7. No. 10124. New York. American fleet in the Pacific; Russian American Company; sooner or later America will establish herself on the Pacific. 4 pp.

**Polética to Baron Nicolay.**

- Sept. 25/Oct. 7. New York. The charges against General Jackson; South America. 2 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Polética.**

- No. 4358. Translation in French of the ukase of Sept. 4, 1821. 24 pp.
- Oct. 1. No. 4385. As to negotiations with Adams respecting Russian America.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 331.)
- Oct. 10. No. 4418. Reply to no. 6766; arguments for Russian occupation in the Northwest. 2 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1822.**

**Polética to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1821.

- Nov. 19/Dec. 1. No. 10524. South America; in the long run Spain will benefit from the loss of her colonies; United States and England will no longer hold a whip over Spain. 6 pp.

- Nov. 20/Dec. 2. No. 10525. France and the United States; Spain and the United States; England and the United States. 6 pp.
- Nov. 23/Dec. 5. No. 10526. Santo Domingo; extracts from letters, etc. 4 pp.
- Nov. 23/Dec. 5. No. 10527. Opening of Congress; President's message. 2 pp.
- Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 10855. Transmission of a letter from Dobell in Manila.
- Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 10857. Excitement over the selection of a Unitarian as chaplain of the House of Representatives. 3 pp.
- Dec. 8/20. No. 11054. Revolution in Brazil; Portugal will now become dependent on England. (Partly in cipher.) 2 pp.
- Dec. 8/20. No. 11055. Comments on the ukase of Sept. 4/16. (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 333.)
- Dec. 13/25. No. 11051. Dinner by Polética; Adams's toast: "L'Empereur Alexandre et la Cause de la Croix"; Polética embarrassed by the toast. 3 pp.
- Dec. 15/27. No. 11052. Copy of report of the Secretary of the Treasury; comments. 2 pp.
- Dec. 16/28. No. 11053. Quarrel between Canning and Hyde de Neuville made up; causes of the quarrel. 5 pp.
- Dec. 25/Jan. 6, [1822]. No. 11363. Newspapers discussing the quarrel (no. 11053); copies of correspondence between the diplomats. 10 pp.

1822.

- Jan. 11/23. No. 11136. Fourth census; comments. 3 pp.
- Jan. 20/Feb. 1. No. 11137. Question of a post on the Columbia River is again before Congress. (Partly in cipher.) 4 pp.
- Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 11852. Discussion of the legality of the claims made by Russia in the ukase of Sept. 4/16. 5 pp.
- Feb. 16/28. No. 11854. Correspondence between Polética and Adams relative to the ukase. 10 pp.  
(See *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 334, foot-notes.)
- Feb. 25/Mar. 9. No. 11855. United States to recognize the independence of the former Spanish colonies. 2 pp.
- Mar. 4/16. No. 12121. Summary of the President's message on the recognition of the Spanish colonies. 75 pp.
- Mar. 12/24. No. 12468. Taking leave of the President; copies of the conversation that took place. 3 pp.
- Mar. 21/Apr. 2. No. 12123. The Northwest. 10 pp.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 334; see also footnotes.)
- Apr. 13/25. No. 12469. Originals and copies of the correspondence between Adams and Polética; the Northwest question. 10 pp.

Ellisen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- May 18/30, July 1/13. Nos. 12601, 14280. Philadelphia. Letters of general interest. 4 pp.
- Sept. 6/18. No. 12899. Philadelphia. Copies and translations of newspaper articles on South America. 2 pp.

## Tuyll to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Aug. 14/26. No. 14079. Paris. Interview with Gallatin; his views on the differences between Russia and the United States: (1) territorial limits in the Northwest are secondary because American establishment there is temporary; (2) question of maritime jurisdiction is very important. 4 pp.
- Sept. 13/25. No. 14463. Paris. Northwest problems must be discussed with England; copies of notes exchanged between Tuyll and Lieven; note from the English government to Lieven on the English possessions in the Northwest. 20 pp.
- Oct. 21/Nov. 2. No. 14868. Liverpool. Discussion of the Northwest question; copies of letters of Tuyll to Ellisen. 24 pp.
- Oct. 21/Nov. 2. No. 14869. Liverpool. Copy of a letter from Tuyll to Ellisen relative to the act signed in St. Petersburg; England and the United States. 8 pp.

## Tuyll to Lieven.

- Aug.-Sept. Three letters similar to those found in no. 14463. 6 pp.

## Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Tuyll.

- July 13. No. 5577. Notifying him of his new appointment, etc. 2 pp.
- July 13. No. 5578. General instructions for his mission.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 335-344.)
- “Opinion de Mr de Blondoff sur les questions relatives à la Compagnie Americaine et à l'Oukaze du 4 Septembre 1821.”
- July 13. No. 5579. Russian American Company.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 344.)
- July 30. No. 5740. Additional instructions on the Northwest question. 5 pp.
- Aug. 5. No. 5741. Convention between the United States and England, etc. 10 pp.
- Dec. 2/14. No. 6343. Northwest boundary; independence of Spanish America.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 538.)

## WASHINGTON, 1823.

## Ellisen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1822.

- Dec. 1/13. No. 17400. Ratification of convention.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 537.)
- Adams's reply in English. 4½ pp.
- Dec. 1/13. No. 17401. Comments on the President's message. 2 pp.
- Dec. 5/17. No. 17528. Comments on the President's message; piracy in the Gulf of Mexico. 3 pp.
- Dec. 13/25. No. 17529. Arrival of Mexican envoy; embarrassments.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 542.)
- Dec. 19/31. No. 17530. Translation of the bill authorizing the occupation of the Columbia River; comments. 50 pp.
- Dec. 30/Jan. 11, [1823]. No. 17531. Ratification of the convention between England and the United States. 3 pp.



1823.

- Jan. 20/Feb. 1. No. 18014. Transmitting reports. 1 p.  
 Jan. 21/Feb. 2. No. 18015. Bill for the occupation of the Columbia River ;  
 comments. 4 pp.  
 Feb. 21/Mar. 5. No. 18919. Revolution in Mexico. 4 pp.

**Tuyl to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Jan. 12/24. No. 17256. London. The Northwest ; direct trade with China ;  
 copy of a letter ; printed document ; and extract from a report  
 made in the House of Lords on the subject. 50 pp.  
 Jan. 12/24. No. 17257. London. Transmitting " Notes sur les Possessions  
 Russes Americaines ". 100 pp.  
 Jan. 12/24. No. 17260. London. Transmitting report on the commerce of  
 the United States with Russia. 30 pp.  
 Mar. 13/30. No. 18130. New York. Spain and the United States ; diplo-  
 matic relations ; copies of correspondence. 30 pp.  
 Mar. 13/30. No. 18131. New York. Exports and imports of the United  
 States. 10 pp.  
 Mar. 31/Apr. 12. No. 18284. Philadelphia. South American news. 4 pp.  
 Apr. 23/May 5. No. 18419. Reception by Adams and the President, etc.  
 4 pp.  
 Apr. 23/May 5. No. 18421. Spain and South America ; Commodore Porter.  
 6 pp.  
 Apr. 28/May 10. No. 18691. Interview with Adams ; memorandum.  
 (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 542.)  
 Copy of Adams's note.  
 Apr. 28/May 10. No. 18692. Interview with Adams.  
 (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 545.)  
 Apr. 28/May 10. Nos. 18693, 18695, 18696. Spanish America. 7 pp.  
 May 21/June 2. No. 18697. England and the United States ; Spanish  
 America ; western fur-trade. 25 pp.  
 May 21/June 2. No. 18698. Three Americans from Indiana (I. Mitchel, S.  
 Howard, and M. Smith) have set out for Russian America ; may  
 be emissaries of the American government. 2 pp.  
 May 22/June 3. No. 18699. Mexico ; South America. 7 pp.  
 May 31/June 12. No. 18808. Copies of correspondence ; Porter and Vivés ;  
 Spanish America. 4 pp.  
 May 31/June 12. No. 18809. Adams and Canning.  
 (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 547.)  
 June 25/July 6. No. 20118. Similar to no. 19064, below.  
 June 25/July 6. No. 20119. Copy of the regulations of West Point.  
 June 25/July 6. No. 20121. General news ; Spanish America. 10 pp.  
 June 28/July 10. No. 19064. Article in *National Intelligencer*, June 30,  
 inspired by the Department of State, etc. 4 pp.  
 July 12/24. No. 20122. Conversation with Adams on the Northwest question,  
 accompanied by memoirs on the subject. 150 pp.  
 July 12/24. No. 20124. Copy of consular convention between the United  
 States and France.  
 July 17/29. No. 20195. England is also willing to discuss the Northwest  
 question at St. Petersburg ; slave-trade ; international law ; Holy  
 Alliance. 10 pp.



- July 23/Aug. 4. No. 20325. Hughes, chargé d'affaires in Sweden, who goes to St. Petersburg with instructions for Middleton, is rather vain; it might be well to show him attention. (Cipher.) 2 pp.
- July 23/Aug. 4. No. 20326. Porto Rico, Cuba, Mexico. 15 pp.
- July 23/Aug. 4. No. 20327. Respecting Adams.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 548.)
- July 23/Aug. 4. No. 20329. Extracts, translated into French, from South American papers.
- July 30/Aug. 11. No. 20196. Mexico; South America. 8 pp.
- Aug. 3/15. No. 20197. Captain Hull's mission to the Pacific coast objected to by Tuyll; conversation with Adams; signs of anger. (Cipher.) 10 pp.
- Aug. 3/15. No. 20198. Mexico; Spanish America; Cuba. 20 pp.
- Aug. 7/19. No. 20200. Negotiation of the United States with France; fisheries. (Cipher.) 5 pp.
- Aug. 20/Sept. 1. No. 19382. American and English commissioners in session. 10 pp.
- Aug. 31/Sept. 12. No. 19425. South America. 40 pp.
- Aug. 31/Sept. 12. No. 19426. Hull will not sail far into the North Pacific. (Cipher.) 2 pp.
- Sept. 9/21. No. 20497. General news; South America. 10 pp.
- Sept. 29/Oct. 11. No. 20675. Adams-Cunningham correspondence.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 549.)
- Sept. 29/Oct. 11. No. 20676. General interest; Indian troubles. 5 pp.
- Sept. 29/Oct. 11. No. 20677. Mexico; South America. 5 pp.
- Oct. 15/27. No. 20678. Discussion with Adams, asking in the name of the emperor that the United States remain neutral in fight between Spain and her colonies; copy of a letter to Adams. 7 pp.
- Oct. 15/27. No. 20679. Clippings; correspondence of Commodore Porter and the captain general of Havana. 1 p.
- Oct. 15/27. No. 20680. Spanish America; West Indies. 10 pp.
- Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 20832. Subject same as no. 20678. 3 pp.
- Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 20833. General interest. 4 pp.
- Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 20834. Subject same as no. 20678; Adams told him that the American government "considéroit comme inadmissible le rétablissement en Amérique du système colonial, et toute influence que les Puissances de l'Europe voudroient exercer en vue d'un pareil rétablissement". (Cipher.) 6 pp.

#### Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Tuyll.

- June 14. No. 7405. Russian government will not receive a representative from Colombia or from any other South American government. 1 p.
- Aug. 26. No. 7696. General discussion of the conference to take place at St. Petersburg to settle the Northwest question. 4 pp.
- Oct. 7. No. 8046. General interest. 3 pp.

#### Tuyll to Lieven.

- June 25/July 7. No. 8. Articles from the *National Intelligencer* which were inspired by Adams. 4 pp.
- Aug. Nos. 15, 16. Circulars of the Secretary of the Treasury.
- Aug. 30/Sept. 11. No. 17. Spanish America. (Cipher.) 8 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1824.

Tuyll to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1823.

- Nov. 8/20. No. 21053. Conversations with Adams.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 549.)  
Copy of Adams's note of Nov. 15. 5 pp.
- Nov. 8/20. No. 21054. The same.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 551.)
- Nov. 8/20. No. 21055. Spanish America. 15 pp.
- Nov. 15/27. Nos. 21056, 21057, 21058. Spain and the United States; Spanish America; commerce; general interest. 30 pp.
- Nov. 20/Dec. 2. No. 21059. Transmission of President's message. 1 p.
- Nov. 29/Dec. 11. No. 21338. Spanish America; "Observations on the communications recently received from the minister of Russia". 20 pp.
- Dec. 4/16. No. 21530. Cuban news. 4 pp.
- Dec. 9/21. No. 21340. Colombia; Mexico. 3 pp.
- Dec. 9/21. Nos. 21341, 21342, 21344. President's message with comments; Tuyll is not discussing the message with Adams; Congress; reports from the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Navy. 28 pp.
- Dec. 9/21. No. 22023. Spanish America; accompanied by a memoir by Wallenstein on the attitude European powers should take in regard to the Spanish colonies. 100 pp.
- Dec. 23/Jan. 4, [1824]. No. 21532. President's message on the Greeks. 1 p.
- Dec. 23/Jan. 4. Nos. 21533, 21535. Reports of the Secretary of the Navy, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Postmaster General, and the Comptroller.
- Dec. 24/Jan. 5. No. 21531. Spanish America. 12 pp.
- Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 21536. Tonnage act, etc.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 551.)
- Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 22025. Mexico; Spanish America. 5 pp.

1824.

- Jan. 1/13. No. 21537. Congress and the Spanish colonies. 1 p.
- Jan. 13/25. No. 21831. Copies of notes exchanged by Adams and the diplomatic corps relative to the death of the Prussian minister. 12 pp.
- Jan. 15/27. No. 22026. American public opinion against the Allies; Spanish America. 3 pp.
- Jan. 16/28. No. 21776. Copies of correspondence between Tuyll and Adams "concerning discriminating duties of tonnage and imposts". 10 pp.
- Jan. 30/Feb. 11. No. 21777. Transmitting Congressional debates and President's message on the navy.
- Jan. 30/Feb. 11. No. 21778. Congress and the navy; extracts from speeches of Hayne and Smith. 10 pp.
- Jan. 30/Feb. 11. No. 21779. Spanish America. 4 pp.
- Feb. 11/23. No. 22027. Commerce of the United States; copies of the messages of the President. 3 pp.
- Feb. 12/24. No. 22028. Cuba; South America. 2 pp.

- Feb. 12/24. No. 22029. General interest. 2 pp.  
 Feb. 12/24. No. 22030. Cuban news. 1 p.  
 Feb. 29/Mar. 12. No. 22298. South America. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 6/18. No. 22619. General interest; government reports, etc. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 6/18. No. 22620. Reports of the Secretary of the Treasury.  
 Mar. 8/20. No. 22621. General interest. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 15/27. No. 22623. Crawford and the Democrats. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 15/27. No. 22624. Spanish America. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 22625. Transmitting government reports. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 22626. New tariff bill, etc. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 22627. Spanish America. 3 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. No. 22749. No apparent increase in building of war ships. 2 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. No. 22750. Brazil and South America. 8 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. No. 22751. Mexico; extract from the report of Alaman to the Constitutional Assembly. 36 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. Nos. 22752, 22851, 22853, 22856-22858. Tariff and other American political affairs. 14 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. Nos. 22753, 22852, 22855. Mexico; South America. 20 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. No. 22754. Clippings on the report of the committee on establishment of posts on the Columbia River. 1 p.  
 May 15/27. No. 22859. Government report on Indian trade by the Hudson's Bay Company and the Northwest Company.  
 May 15/27. No. 22860. Conversation with the representative of Brazil.  
 (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 552.)  
 May 15/27. Nos. 22861, 22862, 24106. Copy of President's message on the slave-trade; convention between England and the United States on that subject.  
 May 24/June 5. Nos. 22890, 23891. Mexico. 6 pp.  
 May 31/June 12. Nos. 23145, 23588, 23592, 23887, 24108, 24109. General interest. 17 pp.  
 June 1/13. Nos. 23586, 23590. Transmitting a letter and report of Edward Livingston on the penal code. 40 pp.  
 June 14/26. No. 23587. Spanish claims in connection with Florida. 2 pp.  
 June 14/26. Nos. 23589, 23888. South America. 4 pp.  
 June 14/26. No. 23591. Transmitting copies of speeches by Webster and Clay, and other pamphlets. 3 pp.  
 July 31/Aug. 12. Nos. 23806, 23808, 24113. Adams and Monroe feel certain that the convention of Apr. 5/17 will be confirmed by the Senate. 12 pp.  
 Aug. 5/17. No. 23807. General news; convention; Spanish America. 4 pp.  
 Aug. 14/26. Nos. 23890, 24110. Lafayette's visit; Spanish America. 7 pp.  
 Sept. 8/20. No. 24107. England and the United States; commissioners in connection with the treaty of Ghent. 10 pp.  
 Sept. 30/Oct. 12. No. 24112. Peru. 2 pp.

Tuyll to Lieven.

- Jan. 30/Feb. 11, Oct. 30/Nov. 11. Nos. 3, 4, 33. Spanish America (partly in cipher); clipping dealing with the act of Congress on tonnage dues and imposts. 11 pp.  
 June 14/26. No. 20. Bonapartes. (Partly in cipher.) 4 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Tuyll.

- Mar. 7. No. 9241. To be passive in regard to Monroe's message on South America.
- May 20. No. 9483. Reports of the conferences leading up to the treaty of 1824, accompanied by documents. 40 pp.
- May 20. No. 9487. Commending his course.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 553.)
- [*n. d.*] No. 9489. Harris and Lewis, etc. 25 pp.
- May 20. No. 9490. Tuyll to spread good reports about Harris. 3 pp.
- Aug. 16. No. 9701. Transmitting a copy of a report made by V. Berkh on the fur-trade in the Northwest. (Russian.) 30 pp.

Tuyll to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan.-Dec. Nos. 21537, 21779, 22028, 22030, 22298, 22624, 22627, 22750, 22753, 22852, 22855, 22890, 23891, 24112, 25027, 25093, 25341. Mainly second-hand news from Spanish America, West Indies, etc. 150-200 pp.
- Nos. 22029, 22621, 23145, 23588, 23592, 23807, 23887, 24108, 24109. General news, of no importance.
- No. 25342. Commodore Porter in Porto Rico.
- Nos. 22619, 22620, 22625, 23951, 25344. Transmission of reports; speeches of Clay, Webster, and others.
- May 15/27, July 31/Aug. 12, Aug. 14/26, Aug. 23/Sept. 4, Sept. 30/Oct. 12, 1824; Jan. 30/Feb. 12, 1825. Nos. 23806, 23808, 23860, 23890, 24107, 24110. Brazilian envoy; convention of 1824; Anglo-American commission on slaves; Lafayette; Levett Harris; election of Adams and Calhoun.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 552, 554-557.)
- No. 24113. Related to nos. 23806 and 23808.
- Dec. 31/Jan. 12, [1825]. No. 25484. Ratification of convention of Apr. 5/17.

WASHINGTON, 1825.

Tuyll to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 17/29. No. 25520. Copies of the President's proclamation relative to the convention.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25806. Copy of the President's message relative to the convention.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25807. Copies of the correspondence between Tuyll and Harris. 10 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25810. Memoir on the United States. 25 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25812. Details about the dinner given to Lafayette. 10 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25813. Statistics of American commerce. 6 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25814. On the use of steel in ship-building. 20 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25815. Documents on the suppression of the slave-trade, and comments. 12 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25816. Debates in Congress relative to Lafayette. 12 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 25817. General interest. 10 pp.
- Nos. 25818, 25819, 25822. Transmitting documents.
- No. 25820. Porto Rico affair; documents.
- No. 25821. Debates on the occupation of the Columbia River. 10 pp.



- Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 25913. Adams elected by Congress.  
 Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 25914. Spanish America.  
 (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 557.)  
 Feb. 12/24. No. 26202. South America; Peru. 3 pp.  
 Feb. 20/Mar. 4. No. 26203. Articles in the *Daily National Journal*, offensive to European sovereigns; matter taken up with the Secretary of State, etc. 4 pp.  
 Feb. 20/Mar. 4. No. 26204. South America. 15 pp.  
 Feb. 21/Mar. 5. No. 26205. Inauguration speech. 1 p.  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 26206. Tuiyl with his staff has called on the new President; speech.  
 (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 558.)  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 26207. Navigation; signals and pilots; Russian marine. 4 pp.  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 26208. Presidential appointments; Hayne's resolution of Feb. 28, etc. 6 pp.  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 26209. Clay is Secretary of State; copies of notes exchanged. 4 pp.  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. Nos. 26210, 26211. South America; Colombia. 12 pp.  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 26212. United States and Colombia. 8 pp.  
 Mar. 16/28. No. 26213. Posts on the Columbia River; Indians; other Congressional legislation. 7 pp.  
 Mar. 16/28. No. 26214. On Spanish American question; the United States and England are united. 6 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 26283. Whether to take up with Clay the interpretation of an article in a recent treaty. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 27093. United States; commerce; tonnage. 10 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 27094. Copies of notes exchanged between Tuiyl and Clay on the question of tonnage duties. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 27095. General news. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 27096. Spanish America; West Indies. 20 pp.  
 Apr. 14/26. No. 27099. Spanish America. 10 pp.  
 Apr. 27/May 9. No. 27221. Transmitting government reports.  
 Apr. 27/May 9. No. 27222. Reception of the diplomatic corps. 10 pp.  
 May 14/26. No. 27709. United States; Russia and Spanish America; discussion with Adams. 20 pp.  
 May 14/26. No. 27710. Colombia; Spanish America; Indians; United States.  
 (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 559.)  
 May-June. Nos. 27711, 27714, 27716, 27718. South America; Mexico. (Second-hand information.) 15 pp.  
 June 29/July 11. No. 27717. Fourth of July celebration; Indians and Georgia. 5 pp.  
 June 29/July 11. No. 27719. Letter transmitted to Poinsett from the imperial cabinet. 2 pp.  
 July 31/Aug. 12. No. 27914. Lafayette; Duke Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar; Murat, and others. 3 pp.  
 July 31/Aug. 12. No. 27915. South America. 5 pp.  
 Aug. 15/27. No. 27917. Recognition of the independence of Santo Domingo, etc. 6 pp.  
 Aug. 15/27. No. 27918. United States; news of general interest. 6 pp.  
 Aug. 31/Sept. 12. No. 28119. Lafayette's departure. 5 pp.



- Aug. 31/Sept. 12. No. 28120. Minister of France invited by the Brazilian chargé d'affaires to a dinner. 2 pp.
- Aug. 31/Sept. 12. Nos. 28121, 28383. Spanish America; government vessels being built in the United States for Colombia and Mexico. 5 pp.
- Sept. 14/26. No. 28384. Posts on the upper Missouri. 4 pp.
- Sept. 14/26. Nos. 28385, 28392. Mr. Noah to establish a city of refuge for Jews. 6 pp.
- Sept. 30/Oct. 12. No. 28386. Yellow fever; Indians; naval station; Key West. 6 pp.
- Sept. 30/Oct. 12. Nos. 28387, 28550. South America; transmitting treaty between Colombia and Guatemala. 34 pp.
- Sept. 30/Oct. 12. Nos. 28551, 28552. Société Germanique. 10 pp.
- Oct. 31/Nov. 12. No. 28553. Relations with the chargé d'affaires of Brazil. 6 pp.
- Oct. 31/Nov. 12. No. 28555. Trouble between the chargé d'affaires of Spain and Ortega, the Colombian consul. 40 pp.

**Tuyl to Lieven.**

- Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 9. United States and England are negotiating a treaty having to do with the northeastern fisheries, etc. 4 pp.
- Apr. 14/26. Nos. 11, 15. Spanish America. 6 pp.
- Aug. 31/Sept. 12. No. 23. Anglo-American commission. 3 pp.
- Dec. 14/26. No. 34. Cuba. 3 pp.
- Dec. 30/Jan. 11, [1826]. Nos. 37, 38. Spanish America. 6 pp.
- Nos. 2, 6, 17, 32 are covered by despatches to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs already noted.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Tuyl.**

- Apr. 4. No. 11247. Emperor accepts Poinsett's book because he knows him personally. 1 p.
- Sept. 4. No. 11533. Clay's suggestions as to Cuba and Porto Rico. (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 561.)
- Sept. 4. No. 11534. Neither England nor the United States to have Cuba or Porto Rico. (Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 562.)

**WASHINGTON, 1826.**

**Tuyl to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1825.

- Nov. 14/26. No. 230. Duke Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar; Robert Owen. 6 pp.
- Nov. 14/26. No. 231. Spanish America. 8 pp.
- Nov. 24/Dec. 6. No. 233. Transmission of the President's message.
- Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 234. Transmission of documents; South America.
- Dec. Nos. 625, 627, 630. South America. 35 pp.
- Dec. No. 628. Russian response to Middleton relative to the Spanish colonies pleases the United States. 5 pp.
- Dec. 31/Jan. 12, [1826]. No. 631. Diplomatic etiquette. 3 pp.
- Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 632. South America; Clay's views on the English and French attitude. 10 pp.

1826.

- Jan. 14/26. No. 746. South America.  
 Jan. 14/26. No. 748. Complaints against the custom-house officers at Cronstadt. 1 p.  
 Mar. 3/15. No. 1303. Death of the emperor. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 3/15. No. 1306. South America and general news. 10 pp.

**Maltitz to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Mar. 9/21. Nos. 1309, 1310, 1312. Panama Congress; transmission of the President's message. 10 pp.  
 Mar. 17/29. No. 1311. Spanish America. 3 pp.  
 Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 1758. Invasion of Cuba, Clay says, will not take place. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 1759. United States and Mexico; Congress. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 1761. Haiti; France; South America. 5 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 1762. Spanish America. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 1763. Duel between Clay and Randolph; general news. 2 pp.  
 Mar. 30/Apr. 11. No. 1764. Transmitting documents on the Panama Congress.  
 Apr. Nos. 1821, 1826, 1829. Emperor Nicholas coming to the throne. 14 pp.  
 Apr. No. 1822. Death of Alexander. 4 pp.  
 Apr. Nos. 1824, 1825, 1827, 1828. South America; Panama. 10 pp.  
 Apr. 17/29. No. 1892. Transmission of documents; copies of correspondence with Clay. 6 pp.  
 Nos. 38, 1156. Circular letters to Washington.  
 May 1/13. No. 204. Adams; Clay and Spanish America. 8 pp.  
 May-June. Nos. 41, 207, 208, 211. Spanish America. 25 pp.  
 May 1/13. No. 206. Slavery; Spanish America. 5 pp.  
 May 1/13. Nos. 1960, 2036, 2039. South American appointments. 15 pp.  
 May 1/13. No. 1961. Death of Tuyll.  
 May 14/26. No. 2038. Gallatin; Northwest frontier; South America. 3 pp.  
 May 19/31. No. 209. Gallatin; Duke Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar. 2 pp.  
 June 1/13. No. 42. Commerce; navigation. 2 pp.  
 June 14/26. No. 213. England and the United States on the fisheries question. 2 pp.  
 June 14/26. No. 214. Transmitting reports of the Secretary of the Treasury.  
 July 1/13. Nos. 322, 354, 355, 479, 2218. Spanish America. 35 pp.  
 July 15/27. No. 2217. Death of Jefferson; of Adams; general news. 3 pp.  
 Aug. 1/13. Nos. 2258, 2559, 2560. Spanish America. 10 pp.  
 Aug. 1/13. No. 2259. Diplomatic etiquette. 6 pp.  
 Aug. 14/26. Nos. 2557, 2558. General news. 8 pp.  
 Aug. Nos. 2561, 2566, 2601, 2787, 3035, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042. Panama; Spanish America. (Based on newspapers.)  
 Aug. 20/Sept. 1. No. 2562. Death of Empress Elizabeth. 3 pp.  
 Aug. 30/Sept. 11. No. 2565. Greece; Robert Owen; Guatemala. 5 pp.  
 Aug. 30/Sept. 11. No. 2569. American gunboats in the Pacific. 2 pp.  
 Sept. 13/25. No. 2600. Joseph Bonaparte; Sweden; South America. 4 pp.  
 Sept. 13/25. No. 2603. Emperor will not receive any gifts sent unless they come through proper channels. 6 pp.

- Oct. 1/13. No. 2788. Commerce between England and the United States after 1825. 5 pp.  
Oct. Nos. 2789, 3036. Canada; Haiti, etc.; Adams. 4 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Maltitz.**

- Sept. 18. No. 335. Spanish America; Russian government urging Spain to accept American propositions. 10 pp.  
Dec. 14. No. 1257. Gallatin has suggested to Pozzo di Borgo that the United States would ask the emperor to arbitrate on another article of treaty of Ghent and territorial limits between Canada and the United States; emperor not willing to do so. 3 pp.

**Maltitz to Lieven.**

Seven letters; subject-matter covered in despatches to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

WASHINGTON, 1827. CARTON I.

**Maltitz to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1826.

- Nov. 14/26. No. 4098. Denmark; Holland; slavery in Mexico; Sandwich Islands. 4 pp.  
Nov. 23/Dec. 5. No. 4240. Transmission of President's message.  
Nov. 23/Dec. 5. No. 4242. Russia, the United States, and South America. 2 pp.  
Nov.-Dec. Nos. 4243, 4278, 4279, 4293, 4406, 4407, 4411, 4455. South America; Spain. (Based on newspapers.) 80 pp.  
Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 4404. Canada. 2 pp.  
Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 4408. Transmitting reports of the secretaries of War and Navy. 20 pp.  
Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 4409. Transmitting President's message in which reference is made to Russia. 2 pp.  
Dec. 14/26. No. 4639. South America. 12 pp.  
Dec. 14/26. Nos. 4640, 4641. United States and England; colonial commerce. 6 pp.  
Dec. 14/26. No. 4642. Convention between England and the United States signed; Clay. 3 pp.  
Dec. 14/26. No. 4643. Work of Congress; reports from the secretaries; message. 3 pp.  
Dec. 25/Jan. 6, [1827]. No. 4410. Memoir by Wallenstein on commercial relations of England and the United States. 80 pp.  
Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 4456. Treaty with England; commerce with Sweden and Norway; Calhoun; presidential candidates; Indians. 10 pp.  
Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 4457. Guatemala. 6 pp.

1827.

- Jan. 14/26. No. 4645. Convention between England and the United States relative to indemnities. 2 pp.  
Jan. 14/26. No. 4646. Brazil. 3 pp.  
Jan. 14/26. No. 4648. Colombia and Mexico; Cuba; Texas; Panama, etc. 8 pp.

- Jan. 14/26. No. 4649. Commerce with England; Congressional legislation. 5 pp.
- Jan. 14/26. No. 4650. South America. 2 pp.
- Jan. 14/26. No. 4651. United States and Spain; Everett. 6 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 4652. South America; Cuba, Porto Rico, and England; canal across Florida. 4 pp.
- Jan. 20/Feb. 1. No. 4653. South America; Key West. 4 pp.
- Jan. 31/Feb. 12. Nos. 4965, 4967. South America. 8 pp.
- Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 4966. Commerce with Great Britain; Creek Indians. 6 pp.
- Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 4968. Commerce of the United States with the Netherlands (report). 12 pp.
- Feb. 10/22. No. 4851. Calhoun not guilty; Vandeventer; South America. 5 pp.
- Feb. 10/22. No. 4852. Texas; Republic of Fredonia. 3 pp.
- Feb. 13/25. No. 4853. United States and Spain. 8 pp.
- Mar. 7/19. No. 5079. Commerce; England and the United States. 3 pp.

## WASHINGTON, 1827. CARTON II.

- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 5197. Georgia; Creek Indians and the United States. 5 pp.
- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 5198. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury; financial situation. 2 pp.
- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 5199. John Taylor; Congressional legislation; British commerce. 12 pp.
- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 5200. Guatemala; "mémoire politique et statistique". 30 pp.
- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 5201. Lewis and Levett Harris; Lewis condemned. 1 p.
- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 5202. Mexico. 2 pp.
- Mar. 14/26. No. 5205. United States and Mexico; Poinsett; Bolivia. 6 pp.
- Mar. 14/26. No. 5289. Mexico; Gulf of California; South America. 5 pp.
- Mar. 14/26. No. 5290. British and American commerce; Canada. 5 pp.
- Mar. 21/Apr. 2. No. 5210. Spanish America; Porter. 3 pp.
- Mar. 31/Apr. 12. No. 5293. England and the United States, commerce; Canada. 5 pp.
- Mar. 31/Apr. 12. No. 5294. Spanish America. 5 pp.
- Apr. 1/13. No. 5295. Clay thanks emperor for arbitration between England and the United States. 3 pp.
- Apr. Nos. 5296, 5297, 5514, 5515, 5517, 5522, 5765, 5766, 5769, 5770, 5772, 5888, 5889. Spanish America; Peru; Brazil. (Newspaper reports.) 45 pp.
- Apr. 1/13. No. 5298. Clay would like the emperor to act as arbitrator; emperor refuses. 5 pp.
- Apr. 13/25. No. 5510. French diplomats and the United States. 3 pp.
- Apr. 13/25. No. 5511. Congressional election; opposition to the administration. 3 pp.
- Apr. 13/25. No. 5512. Financial situation; commerce between England and the United States. 2 pp.
- May 1/13. No. 5516. Canada and England; Captain Hull from the Pacific. 4 pp.



- May 1/13. No. 5518. Iturbide family in Washington. 1 p.  
 May 1/13. No. 5520. Canning and Gallatin; diplomacy; commerce. 5 pp.  
 May 1/13. No. 5521. American commerce (report of the Secretary of the Treasury).  
 May 14/26. Nos. 5767, 5771. Restlessness in Canada; England. 6 pp.  
 May 14/26. No. 5768. Commerce between England and the United States. 5 pp.  
 May 27/June 8. No. 5890. Iroquois Indians, etc. 3 pp.  
 May 27/June 8. No. 5891. United States and British colonial commerce. 4 pp.  
 Nov. 5892, 5957, 6236, 6238, 6239. Spanish America. (Based on newspaper reports.) 65 pp.  
 June 7/19. No. 6237. Philhellenic committee; Papal States; frontier; Canada and the United States.  
 July 1/13. No. 6240. Fourth of July celebration.  
 July 1/13. No. 6241. Canal across Florida; American general news. 3 pp.  
 July 10/22. No. 6242. Transmitting reports of the Secretary of the Treasury on commerce and navigation; comments. 8 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1827. CARTON III.

- Nos. 6243, 6245, 6413, 6416, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6522, 6710, 6711, 6713, 6719, 6721, 6820, 6961, 6963, 6964. Spanish America; Key West. (Newspaper reports.) 100 pp.  
 July-Aug. Nos. 6244, 6415, 6712, 6716. Jackson, Clay, Buchanan, Adams; elections; Indians. 16 pp.  
 July 16/28. No. 6247. Spanish minister; Commodore Porter; Key West; South America. 6 pp.  
 July 20. No. 6412. American news of general interest. 6 pp.  
 July 26/Aug. 7. No. 6414. Question of a treaty between Mexico and Russia. 5 pp.  
 July-Aug. Nos. 6417, 6714. United States and Great Britain; minister to Spain; Spanish America; Jerome Bonaparte. 8 pp.  
 Aug. 25. No. 6715. Failure of Robert Owen's scheme. 3 pp.  
 Aug. 25. No. 6717. Lafayette in France; speech. 3 pp.  
 Aug. 25. No. 6718. Liberia. (Printed report.)  
 Sept. 14/26. No. 6962. United States commerce with Great Britain and Sweden. 2 pp.  
 Sept. 14/26. No. 6965. United States urged to occupy the southern bank of the Red River. 2 pp.  
 Sept. 24. No. 6967. Americans finding their way to California; Captain Smith. 3 pp.  
 Sept. Nos. 6970, 7258, 7289, 7290, 7292, 7295. Spanish America. (Newspaper reports.) 40 pp.  
 Sept. 24/Oct. 6. No. 7257. Negotiation between England and the United States on the question of frontier and commerce; Mexico; Commodore Porter; Key West; Cuba. 10 pp.  
 Oct. 14/26. No. 7288. American affairs; Spanish America. 6 pp.  
 Oct. 28-30/Nov. 9-12. Nos. 7291, 7294. England and the United States on the Northeast frontier; presidential candidates. 10 pp.  
 Oct. 28-30/Nov. 9-12. No. 7293. J. Smith in California; Webster; commerce. 4 pp.



**Maltitz to Lieven.**

Seven letters, some of them in cipher ; subject-matter similar to that sent to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Maltitz.**

Mar. 11. No. 2217. Emperor approves his acts. 1 p.

Oct. 1. No. 2865. Russia has no treaty with Mexico. 1 p.

**Krüdener to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

July 6/18. No. 5824. London. Question of arbitration ; general. 4 pp.

Aug. 2/14. No. 6068. Paris. Pozzo di Borgo thinks, if the United States still brings up the question of the emperor's acting as arbitrator between England and the United States in the matter of frontiers, that the emperor as a last resort should accept that office. 4 pp.

Sept. 30/Oct. 12. No. 6611. Paris. Reports American news. 4 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Krüdener.**

May 4. No. 2392. Instructions : United States distrusts England and desires friendship of Russia ; friendly relations to be cultivated ; to invitation to emperor to serve as arbitrator, positive refusal not to be given ; English and American commercial relations in the West Indies ; Northwest question satisfactorily settled for Russia ; Spanish America. 50 pp.

Sept. 5. No. 2761. Instructions : If the United States government does not bring up the question of arbitration, do not raise it. If they do, persuade them that a third power should not be brought into the discussion. If they think arbitration is the only way, do not refuse, but refer the matter to the emperor. If you hear that another power is to be selected to arbitrate, then propose the emperor. 4 pp.

Sept. 5. No. 2762. Polish colony in America under the presidency of Michel Skibikui ; get information on the subject. 4 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1828. CARTON I.****Krüdener to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1827.

Nov.-Dec. Nos. 8142, 8508. New York elections ; arbitration. 6 pp.

Dec. Nos. 8249, 8506. Presentation to the President. 5 pp.

Nos. 8250, 8328, 8509, 8510. Spanish America. (Largely newspaper reports.) 14 pp.

Dec. 17/29. No. 8326. Military post on the Columbia River ; Canadian legislation ; Clay to go to the Court of St. James. 4 pp.

Dec. 17/29. No. 8327. American politics in bad condition ; a crisis will soon be reached ; demagogues coming into power, etc. 4 pp.

Dec. 30/Jan. 11, [1828]. No. 8505. Clay and Jackson ; Georgia. 20 pp.

Dec. 30/Jan. 11. No. 8507. Diplomatic etiquette ; New Year's reception. 2 pp.

Dec. 30/Jan. 11. Nos. 8511, 8512, 8516. Adams ; Jackson ; American commerce. 25 pp.

Dec. 30/Jan. 11. Nos. 8513, 8514. Clay has brought up question of arbitration. 20 pp.

Dec. 30/Jan. 11. No. 8515. Transmission of various documents.

1828.

Jan. Nos. 8517, 8929, 8930, 8932, 8934, 9059, 9340. Spanish America. (Largely newspaper reports.) 15 pp.

Jan.-Feb. Nos. 8931, 8935. Congress; pamphlet against Alexander I. 15 pp.

Feb. 14/26. Nos. 8936, 8937, 9339. Question of arbitration; demand that emperor act as arbitrator. 8 pp.

Feb. 22/Mar. 5. No. 9060. Death of General Brown; honor paid to him. 3 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1828. CARTON II.

Mar. 11/23, May 14/26. Nos. 128, 155. Captain Cotting; commerce. 4 pp.

Mar. 11/23. Nos. 129, 130, 131. Northeastern boundary, arbitration; documents on the subject. 114 pp.

Mar. 20/Apr. 1. No. 132. Skibikui is in Colombia, etc. 15 pp.

Nos. 136, 137, 143, 144, 149, 151, 252, 326. Spanish America. (News taken largely from newspapers.) 17 pp.

Apr. 7/19. No. 138. Canada; Mexico; Webster. 3 pp.

Apr. 7/19. No. 139. Transmitting message of the President and reports of the secretaries; comments. 200 pp.

Apr.-May. Nos. 140, 153. Jarvis affair. 6 pp.

Apr. No. 141. Discussion of Northeastern boundary between England and the United States. 60 pp.

Apr. 10/22. Nos. 146, 147. Northeastern boundary; maps. 18 pp.

Apr. 11/23. No. 148. Diplomatic etiquette; Mexican minister. 3 pp.

Apr.-June. Nos. 150, 152, 154, 156, 325, 327, 328. Election; commerce; tariff; Clay; appointments; Southern states and tariff. 30 pp.

May 28/June 9. No. 324. Russia to compensate owners of ships *Commerce* and *Hector*. 10 pp.

June 10/22. No. 256. Lord Dudley told Lawrence that England preferred not to have the emperor as arbitrator. 4 pp.

June 30/July 12. No. 329. Opening of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal and the President's speech on that occasion. 10 pp.

July 20/Aug. 1. No. 853. Clay and Krüdener, etc.; Turkey. 10 pp.

Aug. 16/28. Nos. 854, 855. Krüdener and Adams on the question of neutral commerce. 20 pp.

Aug. 19/31. No. 856. Election; England and Canada. 3 pp.

Aug. No. 858. Spanish America. 3 pp.

Aug. 19/31. No. 860. United States and Turkey; commerce. 3 pp.

Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 10091. Official declaration of war; Russia and Turkey; exchange of notes. 20 pp.

Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 10092. Neutral commerce; discussion with Clay. 12 pp.

Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 10093. Adams; Jackson; election. 5 pp.

Oct. 30/Nov. 11. Nos. 10094, 10095. South America. 10 pp.

"Rapport sur les relations avec les États-Unis" (par le baron de Krüdener). (No number, detached.) This was intended to serve as a basis of a treaty between Russia and the United States. 30 pp.

**Maltitz to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Nov. 12/24. No. 8138. American political news, etc. 50 pp.  
 Nov. 12/24. No. 8139. Spanish America. 10 pp.  
 Nov. 12/24. No. 8140. Cultivation of rice in the South; commerce with the South. 2 pp.  
 Nov. 22/Dec. 4. No. 8141. Transmitting a printed copy of the President's message.

**Krüdener to Lieven.**

- Nos. 7, 19, 20, 21. Four letters. Subject-matter same as in the letters to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Krüdener.**

- Dec. 28. No. 4925. Status of the convention with England in 1801; Russia's present attitude on the treaty of 1780 and 1781 relating to armed neutrality. 40 pp.

1829.

- Apr. 28. No. 4692. Dark picture of the United States; degeneration; Russia needs the United States as a naval power to check England; treatment of American vessels during the Russian-Turkish War. 12 pp.  
 Apr. 28. No. 4693. Pamphlet written by Hill against Alexander; best to let the matter drop. 1 p.

WASHINGTON, 1829.

**Krüdener to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1828

- Nov. 22/Dec. 4. No. 11516. Transmission of a copy of the President's message; comments. 10 pp.  
 Dec. 17/29. Nos. 12269, 12270, 12271. Jackson; American politics; Congress; the South and the tariff; Northeastern boundary. 20 pp.  
 Dec. Nos. 12272, 12273. Spanish America. 15 pp.

1829.

- Jan.-Mar. Nos. 392, 12274, 12326, 12329. Jackson and politics; inauguration; new Cabinet. 25 pp.  
 Nos. 393, 12275, 12327. Mexico; Panama. 25 pp.  
 Apr. 5/17. No. 394. Jackson and the diplomatic corps; speech. 10 pp.  
 Apr. 5/17. Nos. 395, 396, 400, 13152. Question of neutrality; discussion with Van Buren, who knows little about the subject. 20 pp.  
 Apr. 5/17. No. 397. Copies of commercial treaties between the United States and other powers.  
 July 8/20. No. 13151. Diplomatic etiquette, etc. 2 pp.  
 July 8/20. Nos. 13153, 13164, 13464, 13466. Spanish America. 20 pp.  
 Nos. 13154, 13155, 13161. American political situation; appointments. 20 pp.  
 July. Nos. 13157, 13159. Neutrality; United States ships in the Black Sea. 12 pp.  
 Sept. 8. No. 13462. Copies of documents relative to negotiations by the United States in Constantinople. 50 pp.

Sept. 9. No. 13463. New administration not so friendly to Russia; long conference with Van Buren. 20 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Krüdener.**

Feb. 14. Nos. 5921, 5922. Emperor always friendly to the United States, regardless of the change in the administration; treaty of commerce; neutrality. 4 pp.

Apr. 19. Nos. 6112, 6113. Emperor has high regard for Adams and wishes to be remembered to him and to Clay. 4 pp.

Sept. 11. No. 6352. Emperor is ready to negotiate with the United States, but Russia's relation with the United States must not give offense to England. 10 pp.

Dec. 14. No. 6551. Russian government will aid Commodore Biddle in his negotiations with Turkey. 2 pp.

**To Lieven.**

1829-1835. A number of letters, of but general interest, from the Russian legation in Washington.

**WASHINGTON, 1830.**

**Krüdener to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

**1829.**

Sept. 23/Oct. 5. No. 14248. Details regarding John Randolph. 3 pp.

Sept. 25/Oct. 7. No. 14249. Attitude of newspapers toward Russia and the administration. 2 pp.

Sept. 25/Oct. 7. No. 14250. Tariff; commerce; England. 8 pp.

Oct. 28. No. 14251. Diplomatic privileges; Portugal; Brazil. 4 pp.

Oct. 28. No. 14252. American politics. 4 pp.

Nov. 4/16. No. 14254. American consul for Black Sea. 2 pp.

Nov. 4/16. Nos. 14255, 14256. Spanish America; Portugal; Brazil. 8 pp.

Nov. 26/Dec. 8. No. 14258. Message of the President.

**1830.**

Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 14836. Headquarters of the Russian American Company transferred from Sitka to Kodiak; Captain Cotting. 4 pp.

Mar. 12/24. No. 1143. Report on the domestic and foreign situation in the United States. 40 pp.

Mar. 12/24. No. 1144. Delivered emperor's greetings to Adams and Clay; speeches; notes. 30 pp.

Mar. 22/Apr. 3. No. 1146. Philadelphia. American public opinion coming around to the side of Russia. 10 pp.

Mar.-Apr. Nos. 1145, 1211. Philadelphia. American political affairs. 20 pp.

Apr. 2/14. No. 1147. Philadelphia. Cuba, the United States, and England. 5 pp.

Apr. 2/14. No. 1148. Philadelphia. South America; General Harrison. 8 pp.

Apr. 2/14. No. 1149. Affair of Mr. Borazzo. 100 pp.

May-Oct. Nos. 15120, 16049. Spanish America; Cuba. (Largely newspaper reports.) 2 pp.

- May 18/30. No. 15122. Copies of notes exchanged by Krüdener and Van Buren, relative to Russia's help to Biddle in Constantinople. 10 pp.
- May 18/30. Nos. 15123, 15124. Tariff; legislation; English colonies; commerce. 8 pp.
- June. Nos. 15125, 15126. Randolph; American politics; the North and the South. 40 pp.
- Nos. 15362, 16048, 16168. Clay; Creeks and Cherokees; moral tone in the United States low. 60 pp.

**Sacken to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Aug. 19/31. No. 16170. Meeting with Van Buren. 2 pp.
- Aug. 19/31. No. 16171. Georgia and the Indians. 2 pp.
- Sept.-Oct. Nos. 16235, 16453. Commerce of the United States with the West Indies; relations of the United States with Russia. 20 pp.
- Oct. Nos. 16236, 16932. American politics; Adams. 12 pp.
- Oct. Nos. 16237, 16455, 16933. Excitement over the fall of the Bourbons in France; Bonapartes in the United States. 10 pp.
- Oct. 4/16. No. 16454. Boundary line between the United States and Mexico. 2 pp.
- Oct. 24/Nov. 5. No. 16931. Meeting with Jackson; conversation. 6 pp.
- Oct. 24/Nov. 5. No. 16934. Situation in Mexico. 6 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Sacken.**

- May 1. No. 7291. Instructions as to his duties at Washington. 12 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1831.**

**Sacken to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1830.

- Nov. 16/28. No. 207. Russia and the United States; Randolph's departure from St. Petersburg. 3 pp.
- Nov. 16/28. No. 208. Treaty with Turkey. 2 pp.
- Nov. 16/28. No. 209. United States commerce; Danish West Indies; English colonies. 3 pp.
- Nov. 16/28. No. 210. Spanish America. 2 pp.
- Nov. 25/Dec. 7. No. 301. Transmission of the President's message. 3 pp.
- Dec. 10/22. No. 465. Résumé of message and comments. 15 pp.
- Dec. 10/22. No. 466. Jackson's proposal for reforming presidential elections, etc. 6 pp.
- Dec. 10/22. No. 467. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of War. 5 pp.
- Dec. 15/27. No. 468. Treaty with Turkey stipulates that the latter is to have the right to build war vessels in the United States; opposition. 4 pp.

1831.

- Feb. 14/26. No. 1314. Congressional legislation. 6 pp.
- Feb. 14/26. No. 1315. Ratification of the treaty with Turkey; England; West Indies. 6 pp.



- Feb. 14/26. No. 1316. Senate has refused, partly out of respect to Russia, to ratify article in treaty giving Turkey right to buy and build war ships; refusal to confirm List as consul to Hamburg. 3 pp.
- Feb. 14/26. No. 1317. South Carolina and the Supreme Court; Georgia and the Indians. 4 pp.
- Feb. 14/26. No. 1318. Jackson, Calhoun, Van Buren, and Clay; politics. 8 pp.
- Feb. 14/26. No. 2204. Northeastern boundary question to be arbitrated by the King of the Netherlands. 3 pp.
- Apr.-May. Nos. 2317, 2205. Changes in Cabinet and politics. 10 pp.
- May 11/23. No. 2316. Revolution in Poland and American public opinion. 3 pp.
- May 11/23. No. 2318. Russian sailors have deserted Russian ship at Boston; cannot be forced back because no treaty with the United States. 4 pp.
- May 11/23. No. 2319. Northwest; Hudson's Bay Company. 15 pp.
- May 11/23. No. 2320. Tariff on sugar and the South. 10 pp.
- June 5/17. No. 2614. Livingston and Russian-American relations. 8 pp.
- June 5/17. No. 2615. Russian subjects and American laws. 8 pp.
- June 19/July 1. No. 2800. Politics; changes in Cabinet, etc. 8 pp.
- June-Sept. Nos. 2801, 2804, 3596. Colombia; Mexico. 14 pp.
- July-Aug. Nos. 2803, 3434. American politics; Buchanan to St. Petersburg. 10 pp.
- Aug.-Oct. Nos. 3435, 3593, 3941. Polish revolution and American public opinion. 25 pp.
- Aug.-Sept. Nos. 3436, 3437, 3995. American politics; Calhoun; elections; negro insurrection; *Liberator*; Anti-masonic party; Wirt. 35 pp.
- Oct. 24/Nov. 5. No. 4104. Northeastern boundary; Maine. 3 pp.
- Oct. 24/Nov. 5. No. 4105. United States and Europe (general). 3 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Sacken.

- Jan. 19. No. 65. Reception and departure of Randolph; Americans in the Black Sea; explanation of the Polish situation, etc. 10 pp.
- Jan. 19. No. 66. Emperor pleased with the statement in the President's message on the relations of the United States and Russia. 3 pp.
- July 25. No. 681. Time for a treaty with the United States has not yet come. 4 pp.
- Dec. 22. No. 1056. See to it that the United States government does not publicly approve of demonstrations in favor of Polish revolution; do not attempt to fight public opinion, etc. 12 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1832.

Sacken to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1831.

- Nov. No. 4741. President's message; Russian-American relations. 10 pp.
- Nov.-Dec. Nos. 4380, 4637. President; Congress more hostile to the administration; Adams; Clay; Baltimore Convention. 23 pp.
- Dec. 1/13. Nos. 4413, 4638. Jackson and the reform of presidential elections; reports of secretaries; census of population. 40 pp.

- Dec. 1/13. No. 4414. The South and negro legislation. 12 pp.  
 Dec. No. 4639. United States and Greece; republican ideas. 5 pp.

## 1832.

- Jan.-Mar. Nos. 5014, 5015, 5048, 5108, 5263, 5628. Legislation; North and South on economic questions; bank; negroes; Van Buren; reports of secretaries; comments. 40 pp.  
 Jan.-Mar. Nos. 5016, 5629. Northeastern boundary and arbitration. (Map attached showing line of demarcation.) 6 pp.  
 Nos. 5017, 5109, 5110. Mexico; Colombia; California. 18 pp.  
 Jan. 29/Feb. 10. No. 5111. California and the Russian colony; instructions asked. 3 pp.  
 Jan.-Feb. Nos. 5112, 5237. United States and Turkey; diplomatic and commercial relations. 8 pp.  
 Jan. 31/Feb. 12. Nos. 5113, 5236. Tariff and Russian-American commerce. 10 pp.  
 Feb. 2/14. No. 5238. Washington Monument; states' rights party. 10 pp.  
 Mar. 6/18. No. 5630. Convention between the United States and France.  
 Mar. 6/18. No. 5631. Buchanan slated for St. Petersburg; treaty of commerce. 10 pp.  
 Mar. Nos. 5633, 5837, 6204, 6827. Mexico; Colombia. 24 pp.  
 May 10. Nos. 6201, 6203. Discussion of American political situation; appointments. 30 pp.  
 May 10. No. 6202. United States and commerce with British West Indies. 10 pp.  
 May 10. No. 6205. Expeditions to Falkland Islands; Sumatra. 6 pp.  
 May 18/30. No. 6691. Treaties between the United States and Mexico.  
 June. No. 6474. North and South on the tariff, etc. 10 pp.  
 June. Nos. 6475, 6477, 6478, 6928. Georgia and the Cherokee Indians; war in Illinois; cholera in Canada. 12 pp.  
 July. No. 6824. New Congressional districts; Bank and politics. 12 pp.  
 July. Nos. 6825, 6929. Northeastern boundary. 30 pp.  
 July. No. 6826. Treaty with Belgium. 4 pp.  
 Aug.-Oct. Nos. 7256, 7792. Presidential elections; appointments. 20 pp.  
 Sept. 19/31. No. 7791. Polish revolution and American newspapers. 40 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Krüdener.**

- Aug. 5. No. 1664. United States and Russia have merely commercial interests. In case of war between Russia and England the United State will necessarily become "nos alliés obligés". England will no longer dare to impose on the Americans. 8 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Sacken.**

- Oct. 19. No. 1761. Reasons why Buchanan's proposal of a commercial treaty was refused. 12 pp.  
 No. 1762. Buchanan and a commercial treaty. 4 pp.  
 Dec. 8. No. 1889. Treaty of commerce concluded; basis on which negotiations were conducted. 8 pp.  
 Dec. No. 1890. American newspapers and Poland; note to Buchanan enclosed. 4 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1833.

Sacken to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1832.

- Nov. 25/Dec. 7. No. 8144. Transmission of the President's message. 1 p.  
 Nov. 25/Dec. 7. No. 8146. Critical situation in the relations between the North and the South. 10 pp.  
 Dec. Nos. 8270, 8672. Jackson and South Carolina. 13 pp.  
 Dec. No. 8405. Poland; American newspapers and the Department of State; exchange of notes on the subject. 30 pp.  
 Dec. 11/23. 8407. United States Bank; public lands; states' rights. 6 pp.  
 Dec. 11/23. No. 8408. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury; financial standing of the United States. 8 pp.  
 Dec. 11/23. Nos. 8409, 8671. Falkland Islands and Buenos Aires. 15 pp.  
 Dec. 26/Jan. 7, [1833]. No. 8670. Memoir: (1) Réglemens de douane; (2) Jurisdiction consulaire; (3) Héritages des sujets Russes. 30 pp.

1833.

- Jan. 7/19. No. 8561. Jackson and South Carolina. 4 pp.  
 Jan. 26. No. 8778. Question of the North and the South, and economic problems in the United States. 20 pp.

Krüdener<sup>1</sup> to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 9311. Inauguration; South Carolina; Clay; Calhoun. 4 pp.  
 Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 9312. Diplomatic etiquette; reception. 4 pp.  
 Apr.-May. Nos. 9689, 9885. Commercial treaty with Russia ratified. 40 pp.  
 Apr. 29. No. 9884. Congress; new tariff; Enforcement Act. 6 pp.  
 Apr. 29. No. 9886. Copies of notes exchanged relative to recognition of the king of Greece. 15 pp.  
 Apr. 29. No. 9887. Lieutenant Randolph and Jackson. 8 pp.  
 June. No. 10329. Diplomatic appointments; treaties. 2 pp.  
 July. No. 10625. President in New England; illness.  
 July 19/31. No. 10637. Question whether the Russian minister should reside at Philadelphia or at Washington. 10 pp.  
 July 19/31. No. 10638. Livingston's mission to France. 6 pp.  
 Sept. Nos. 11116, 11117. Jackson and the Bank. 8 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Krüdener.

- No. 1971. Freemasons.  
 Nos. 1972, 2447. General comments on the treaty between Russia and the United States.

WASHINGTON, 1834.

Krüdener to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1833.

- Nov./Dec. No. 11689. Transmission of the President's message which refers to the treaty with Russia; Congress and the President. 2 pp.

<sup>1</sup> Krüdener returned Feb. 5/17.

- Dec. 10/22. No. 11761. Explanation and comments on the President's message. 30 pp.
- Dec. 13/25. No. 11762. The Bank and the administration; comments on the attitude of Congress and the country as a whole. 15 pp.
- Dec. 15/27. No. 11763. Policy of the administration; Bank; Clay. 10 pp.
- Dec. 18/30. No. 11764. Slavery in the West Indies; commerce of the West Indies with the United States; inauguration question; English investments in the United States; fearing revolution in Europe; Mexico and Santa Anna. 5 pp.

## 1834.

- Jan. 27/Feb. 8. No. 12217. Jackson, Clay, Webster, Calhoun; attack on the Bank has the support of public opinion. 4 pp.
- Jan. 28/Feb. 9. No. 12218. Business depression; the New York legislature approves of the acts of the administration. 5 pp.
- Mar. 17/29. No. 12685. General demoralization in the United States; Jackson almost absolute in his power. 25 pp.
- Mar. 17/29. No. 12686. Banking situation reaching a crisis. 12 pp.
- Apr. 18/30. Nos. 13034, 13035. Jackson and the Senate; a commercial crisis not far off. 24 pp.
- Apr. 29/May 11. No. 13036. Two hundred and fifty Polish refugees have arrived in New York; a committee of Americans is aiding them. 2 pp.
- May 14/26. No. 13209. Excitement over refusal of France to ratify the treaty. 2 pp.
- June 10/22. No. 13355. Congress to adjourn without having done anything to its credit; demoralization. 10 pp.
- June 10/22. No. 13356. Mahlon Dickerson to go to St. Petersburg; sketch of Dickerson; Stevenson is to be sent to London. 3 pp.
- June 10/22. No. 13357. Treaty of the United States with France. 3 pp.
- June 28/July 10. No. 13722. American politics; changes in the Cabinet; Wilkins to go to Russia. 10 pp.
- Oct. 20. No. 14468. Bitter party fight in the Congressional elections. 6 pp.
- Oct. 20/Nov. 1. No. 14469. Jackson and Poindexter. 8 pp.

## WASHINGTON, 1835.

## 1834.

- Nov. 19/Dec. 1. No. 14663. Result of the election and comments. 6 pp.
- Nov. 24/Dec. 6. No. 14664. President's message and comments. 4 pp.
- Nov. 24. No. 14666. Bitter feeling against France which may bring on a clash. 4 pp.
- Nov. 25. No. 14665. Treaty of commerce between the United States and Belgium. 2 pp.
- Dec. 17/29. No. 14878. France; Jackson is scheming to be re-elected. 6 pp.
- Dec. 20. No. 14879. President's reception; France. 4 pp.
- Dec. 24. No. 14880. Negotiations between the United States and France. 8 pp.



1835.

- Jan.-Oct. Nos. 14941, 14942, 15077, 15311, 15314, 15319, 15860, 16276, 16761, 16950. Relations between France and the United States which may lead to war; report of Clay and the adoption of his resolution by the Senate; effect of Jackson's message on France and Europe; United States is unprepared for war; extracts from newspapers on the subject; public opinion. 100 pp.
- Feb. No. 15312. Judge White of Tennessee is a candidate for Jackson's place. 2 pp.
- Feb.-Mar. Nos. 15313, 15317. Jackson and Poindexter. 10 pp.
- Feb. No. 15315. Congress adjourned without having done very much. 10 pp.
- May-June. No. 15859. Notifying the United States government of the expiration of the time limit stipulated in article IV. of the treaty of 1824, giving Americans the right to visit the Northwest coast, north of 54° 40'.
- May 25-July. Nos. 15861, 16277, 16353. American politics; Van Buren is a candidate for the presidency; violence and lawlessness of Americans. 30 pp.
- July. No. 16278. Guatemala. 6 pp.
- July. No. 16281. Note from Forsyth relative to the expiration of article IV. (See no. 15859.) 4 pp.
- July. Nos. 16283, 16354. Boston merchants, especially Boardman, would like to enter into an agreement with the Russian American Company and government to trade with the Russian colonies and Kamchatka.
- Aug.-Sept. Nos. 16397, 16672. Prince Henry of the Netherlands is in the United States. 8 pp.
- Sept. Nos. 16673, 16759. American politics; presidential candidates; abolitionists; secession. 15 pp.
- Oct.-Nov. Nos. 16760, 16951. Texas, Mexico, and the United States. 14 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Krüdener.

- Dec. 28. No. 3722. Russia is not interested in the trouble between France and the United States, and does not wish to be drawn into it.

WASHINGTON, 1836.

Russian Legation to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1835.

- Nov.-Dec. Nos. 288, 289, 290, 295. President's message and comments; France and the United States; Texas; Mexico. 45 pp.
- Dec. 25/Jan. 6, [1836]. Nos. 292, 293. France and the United States. English mediation refused; President's message; the United States navy is not ready; copies of correspondence between France and the United States. 16 pp.

1836.

- Jan. Nos. 296, 411, 412, 414, 415, 416, 771, 772, 773, 776. President's message on the relations between France and the United States, and matters relating thereto. 250 pp.



Jan.-Dec. Nos. 297, 774, 896, 1341, 1546, 1857, 1858, 2024, 2218, 2370, 2700, 2703. Texas, Mexico, and the United States. 200 pp.

Jan. No. 413. Insurrection of the Seminoles and Creeks. 6 pp.

Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 851. Conversation with Forsyth; Forsyth said that England and France were against Russia; Prussia probably also unfriendly to Russia; England backing Spain financially in order to secure Cuba, but the United States would not allow it; Don Carlos offered the United States one of the Balearic islands if the United States would recognize him in some form or other; United States and Russia should be friends; Krüdener warned Forsyth that England by emancipating slaves was making trouble for the United States; sooner or later England would force the slavery question on the United States; Forsyth replied, "Nous les [England] en verrons en enfer". In case of war with England, said Krüdener, Russia might count on the United States. Forsyth asked also that the Russian government should give him information about Cuba. 10 pp.

Mar.-May. Nos. 893, 1342, 2369, 2775. Indian war in the South, accompanied by a large map; the Indians in other parts of America also restless. 24 pp.

Mar.-Dec. Nos. 894, 1855, 1947, 2368, 2702. American politics; Bank; finances; coming election; candidates; abolition. 50 pp.

June-July. No. 1856. Documents on the Northeastern boundary. 6 pp.

**Krehmer to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Oct. 10/22. No. 2069. United States and France. 4 pp.

Oct. 11/23. No. 2701. England and Canada. 6 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1837.**

**Krehmer to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1836.

Dec. 1/13. Nos. 2974, 2979, 2980. Mexico, Texas, and the United States. 30 pp.

Dec. 1/13. No. 2975. Financial condition of the government. 15 pp.

Dec. 1/13. No. 2976. Cuba; United States and England; Spain. 10 pp.

Nos. 2977, 2978, 3109. Tariff and commerce; politics; President's message. 16 pp.

1837.

Jan.-Nov. Nos. 3166, 3241, 3242, 3368, 3370, 3505-3508, 3861, 3863, 3966, 3968, 4481, 4486, 4557, 4895. United States affairs; tariff; election; appointments; finances; abolition of slavery, etc. 100 pp.

Jan.-Nov. Nos. 3167, 3168, 3240, 3367, 3371, 3503, 3509, 3720, 3721, 3861, 3967, 4482, 4896. England and the United States; Mexico; Texas; negroes. 100 pp.

Feb.-Mar. Nos. 3169, 3369, 3722, 4484, 4485, 4897. Cuba, Spain, England, United States, South America; Indian troubles; Northeastern boundary. 34 pp.

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Mar. 26/Apr. 7. No. 3446. Stockholm. Acknowledging his appointment as minister to the United States.

Dec. Nos. 4492, 5071. London. United States news: permission asked to remain in London until January.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.**

Mar. 12. Informing him of his appointment.

July 30. No. 903. Instructions to Bodisco; enumeration of favors done by Russia to the United States; Russia does not wish to renew article IV. of treaty of 1824; Russia desires the United States to be a strong power so that in case of war the United States may be helpful to Russia.

Aug. 16. No. 934. Ross colony and Mexico.

**WASHINGTON, 1838.**

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1837.

Sept.-Dec. Nos. 6754, 6757, 7102, 7105, 7107, 7108, 7213. Troubles in Canada; Lord Durham; House of Lords; United States neutral. 50 pp.

Sept. Nos. 6755, 6756. United States and Greece; Holland; Belgium. 8 pp.

Oct. No. 7103. American politics; finances; opposition to Van Buren in the House of Representatives. 8 pp.

Oct.-Nov. Nos. 7104, 7214. Texas; Lamar; Mexico. 8 pp.

Nov. 21/Dec. 3. No. 7215. Northeastern boundary. 3 pp.

**Krehmer to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Nov./Dec. Nos. 5392, 5399, 5402. Canada and England; the United States takes no part in that trouble. 60 pp.

Nos. 5393, 5397, 5401. American politics; Bank; President's message; slavery question; abolition. 70 pp.

Nov. 19/Dec. 1. No. 5394. Texas, Mexico. 4 pp.

Nov. 19/Dec. 1. No. 5395. Seminole Indians. 2 pp.

Nov. 19/Dec. 1. No. 5396. Antarctic Expedition. 4 pp.

1838.

Jan. Nos. 5402, 5454. Canada, England, and the United States. 50 pp.

Jan. No. 5452. American politics; slavery; finances; Indians. 6 pp.

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Jan. Nos. 5305, 5374, 5460, 6369. London. Canada; Lord Durham; United States. 20 pp.

Apr. 24. No. 6366. Russian-American relations friendly; reception of Bodisco. 10 pp.

May-June. Nos. 6267, 6370. American politics; finance. 10 pp.

May 1. No. 6368. Reports of a Russian naval officer on American naval and merchant fleet. 12 pp.

May. No. 6371. Mexico and the United States. 6 pp.

May. No. 6372. Steamships in the United States; R. and G. L. Schuyler offer a new type of boiler to Russia. 12 pp.

- May. No. 6374. President's dinner to the diplomatic corps ; etiquette. 3 pp.  
 May. No. 6375. United States would like to refer for arbitration to the King of Prussia the trouble with Mexico. 2 pp.  
 May 12. No. 6376. Negro question. 2 pp.  
 May 12. Nos. 6377, 6416. American politics ; social and moral condition. 20 pp.  
 May 16. No. 6379. Prince de Joinville in the United States. 2 pp.  
 June. Nos. 6410, 6411, 6415. Canada, England, and the United States. 15 pp.  
 June. No. 6412. Cherokee and Seminole Indians. 6 pp.  
 June. No. 6413. Keeping an eye on Polish refugees. 10 pp.  
 June. No. 6414. Forsyth would like to renew article IV. of the treaty of 1824 ; Canada and England. 4 pp.  
 June. No. 6417. Congressional attitude toward regulation of steam navigation. 6 pp.  
 July 1/13. No. 27. Summary of legislation of last Congress. 10 pp.  
 July 1/13. No. 28. Northeastern boundary. 40 pp.  
 July 19/31. No. 31. Canada and England. 8 pp.  
 July 19/31. No. 32. France and Mexico. 4 pp.  
 Nos. 34, 35. Report on the army and navy of the United States. 50 pp.  
 No. 36. Budgets. 10 pp.  
 Aug. 1/13. No. 37. Senator Linn's bill relative to Oregon. 20 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.**

- Feb. 27. No. 1205. To get all the information possible on the Polish refugees. 4 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1839.**

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1838.

- Dec. 10/22. No. 7477. Comments on the President's message. 10 pp.  
 Dec. 11/23. Nos. 7478, 7479. Canada and England ; arrest of the Russian consul (stationed at Boston) in Canada, with a report on the affair. 44 pp.  
 Dec. 16/28. No. 7480. American politics ; Pennsylvania election. 6 pp.  
 Dec. 16/28. No. 7481. France and Mexico ; Canada ; West Indies. 4 pp.  
 Dec. 17/29. No. 7482. Canada. 10 pp.

1839.

- Jan./Feb. No. 7884. Canada and England. 4 pp.  
 Jan.-Feb. Nos. 7885, 7894. France and Mexico. 25 pp.  
 Jan.-Feb. Nos. 7886, 7892. American politics ; public lands, etc. 18 pp.  
 Jan.-Feb. No. 7887. United States desires to renew article IV. of the treaty of 1824.  
 Jan.-Feb. No. 7888. United States and Holland ; commercial treaty between these two countries. 4 pp.  
 Feb. Nos. 7889, 7890, 7891. Northeastern boundary. 16 pp.

- Feb. No. 7931. Those in power and those who aspire to power believe that Russia is a friend of the United States. Many American politicians desire to drive England and the Hudson's Bay Company from America. They would like to divide with us that territory which separates their possessions from ours. They wish to have Upper California, especially San Francisco. Russia should prevent this and try and secure San Francisco for herself. It should not be difficult to get Bodega with extended limits. 4 pp.
- Mar. Nos. 8030, 8197. Argentina and France; Mexico and France. 24 pp.
- Mar. Nos. 8031, 8195, 8289. Northeastern boundary; England and the western Indians. 6 pp.
- Mar. No. 8196. Treaty of commerce with Sardinia.
- May. No. 8581. Army organization. 20 pp.
- May. Nos. 8582, 8583. Report on the navy and treasury. 40 pp.
- June. No. 8584. Canada; Florida. 6 pp.
- June. No. 8585. Mexico, Texas. 4 pp.
- June. No. 8586. Treaties with Greece, Sardinia, Holland; Texas. 15 pp.
- July. No. 8989. An account of Bodisco's travels in New York state. 8 pp.
- Aug. 10/22. No. 9172. Attempt of the Russian American Company to lease its privileges to the Hudson's Bay Company to exploit the Northwest coast will produce a bad impression on the United States. It will be said that we turned out the Americans to let in the English. Americans attach great importance to the Northwest. Russian American Company is not doing the right thing for Russia in subletting its possessions in California. 4 pp.
- Sept.-Nov. Nos. 9337, 9525, 9855. American politics; Clay; Bank; commerce. 16 pp.
- Oct. Nos. 9524, 9856. Mexico, France, and Texas. 4 pp.
- Nov. No. 9523. England and the United States. 8 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.

- Feb. 21. No. 1589. Reproaches him for giving attention to Papineau and Nelson, Canadian rebels; his attitude is likely to be misinterpreted. 4 pp.
- Apr. 17. No. 1686. Russian American Company "vient d'affirmer à celle de la baie de Hudson l'exploitation de la côte de Nord-Ouest" and to abandon Ross and Bodega, which are merely burdens on the company.
- Dec. No. 2024. In England it is suspected that Russia is helping Canadian rebels with money and that she employs agents to incite revolt. Both Bodisco and members of the legation must be very careful not to give color to such suspicions. As to Central America, Russia will not in any way take part or interfere in its affairs. 10 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1840.

Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1839.

- Dec. Nos. 9960, 9961, 9965, 10446, 10447. American politics; Congress; banks; President's message. 40 pp.
- Dec. No. 9962. Slave-trade; England and the United States. 3 pp.
- Dec. No. 9963. Canada and England. 4 pp.

1840.

- Jan. 2/14. No. 10448. Slave-trade; England and the United States. 20 pp.  
 Jan. 14/26. No. 10449. Russia and the United States. 8 pp.  
 Jan. 14/26. Nos. 10450, 10451. Canada; England; Northeastern boundary. 12 pp.  
 Mar. Nos. 10590, 10591. Politics; Northeastern boundary. 16 pp.  
 Mar. No. 10592. American commerce; notes by Nesselrode. 4 pp.  
 Apr. No. 10839. Russian legation at Washington has nothing to do with the rebellion in Canada; England will lose Canada, but not through Russia's help. 4 pp.  
 Apr. No. 10840. Northeastern boundary. 6 pp.  
 Apr. No. 10841. Army affairs. 2 pp.  
 May. No. 11181. Conversation with Forsyth relative to lease by the Hudson's Bay Company of the Russian Northwest, subject to perpetual renewal. Forsyth said such lease means renunciation of possession. If English vessels are to be allowed in those waters American vessels should also be permitted. Forsyth expressed a hope that the report of such a lease was not true. Bodisco suggests that American ships should be allowed to visit the forbidden territory and that if Bodega is to be given up it should be handed over to the United States. 4 pp.  
 May 18/30. No. 11182. Mexico and the United States; king of Prussia to act as arbiter. 3 pp.  
 May-June. Nos. 11183, 11434, 11576, 11578, 11579, 12063, 12065, 12488. American politics; banks; abolition of slavery; election; Harrison. 40 pp.  
 June-July. Nos. 11435, 11575. Northeastern frontier. 6 pp.  
 July. No. 11577. Indian war. 2 pp.  
 Sept. 14/26. No. 12061. Revolution in Mexico. 5 pp.  
 Sept. 14/26. No. 12062. England and Canada. 4 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1841.

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1840.

- Nov. Nos. 127, 149. American politics; election news. 10 pp.  
 Nov. 16/28. No. 150. Adams and his activities. 2 pp.  
 Dec. 1/13. No. 124. President's message; Van Buren; public opinion. 6 pp.  
 Dec. 5/17. No. 125. Texas; Lamar's message. 2 pp.

1841.

- Jan.-Mar. Nos. 407, 408, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 952, 953, 956, 957, 958, 959. Army and navy news; budget; Harrison; Cabinet; North and South; Bank; inauguration. 60 pp.  
 Jan. No. 409. France and Buenos Aires; United States commerce. 2 pp.  
 Jan. No. 410. England and the United States; McLeod arrested in New York. 4 pp.  
 Jan. No. 411. Treaty with Hanover. 4 pp.  
 Feb. No. 506. America and the Orient; competition with England; McLeod. 5 pp.  
 Feb. No. 954. England and Canada. 3 pp.



- Mar.-Aug. Nos. 960, 961, 962, 1384, 1386, 1387, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1740, 1919, 1920. American news; Harrison; Tyler; political parties; Tyler's politics; message; Bank; treasury; Clay; public land sales. 60 pp.
- Apr.-May. Nos. 964, 1041, 1266, 1385, 1388, 1561, 1739. United States and Canada; McLeod affair; Canada restless under English rule. 35 pp.
- Apr. 14/26. No 1040. Reception of diplomatic corps by Tyler. 4 pp.
- June. Nos. 1389, 1737. Reports of the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy; Postmaster General; census of population; proportion of blacks to whites. 8 pp.
- Aug.-Nov. Nos. 2011, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2226, 2560. American news; tariff; McLeod. 40 pp.

#### Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.

- Mar. 18. No. 90. Emperor regrets trouble between England and the United States over the McLeod affair and fears that it might lead to war. Being impartial, the emperor would be glad to offer his services to settle the matter peaceably. 8 pp.
- June 14. No. 220. Asks that United States government should reduce the duty on hemp, cables, and ropes coming from Russia. 2 pp.
- Nov. 19. No. 402. Russia will not recognize any government which owes its existence to rebellion. Before Russia will recognize any of the South American governments it will be necessary for the legitimate ruler to renounce first his rights over that government. 2 pp.

#### WASHINGTON, 1842.

#### Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1841.

- Dec. Nos. 2649, 2650. United States commerce; cotton; Congress; message of the President. 16 pp.
- Dec. Nos. 2725, 2726. England and the United States on questions of the detention of American vessels on the African coast; slave-trade; slave ships in English harbors. 8 pp.
- No. 2758. Dallas, lecture on Russia; comments. 2 pp.

1842.

- Jan. Nos. 2955, 2956, 3205, 3427, 3428. American politics; finances; elections; commerce; statistics; Bank. 24 pp.
- Feb. 16/28. No. 3206. Question of recognizing South American governments. Metternich has decided to recognize those republics "qui exercent déjà sur le terrain du grand commerce du monde une influence qui doit grandir d'année en année et qui doit inévitablement jeter son reflet sur celui des évènements politiques". 3 pp.
- Feb.-Apr. Nos. 3207, 3425, 3504. Mexico, Texas, and the United States. 10 pp.
- Feb.-Apr. Nos. 3208, 3426, 3502. England and the United States; slave-trade; *Creole* affair. 15 pp.
- Mar. No. 3208. England and the United States; Canada; arrest of Sheridan Hogan. 4 pp.

- Apr. No. 3501. Lord Ashburton's mission. 4 pp.
- Apr. No. 3503. United States, England, and France; Adams's admiration for Russia. 4 pp.
- Apr.-June. Nos. 3505, 3897, 3898, 4095, 4103, 4104. American affairs; Congress; disorder in Rhode Island; Maine and Massachusetts on boundary question; President and Congress. 30 pp.
- Apr.-May. Nos. 3508, 3625. Major Whistler to go to Russia to build the railroad from St. Petersburg to Moscow.
- May-Dec. Nos. 3626, 4281. England, United States, and France on the question of suppression of slave-trade; *Creole* affair. 10 pp.
- June-Dec. Nos. 3899, 4213, 4214, 4915. Mexico; Texas. 20 pp.
- June-Oct. Nos. 4096, 4106, 4399. Northeastern boundary; Ashburton. 18 pp.
- June. No. 4100. Wilkes's return from the Antarctic. 2 pp.
- June. No. 4102. Question of direct steamship line between Havre and New York. 3 pp.
- June-Dec. Nos. 4105, 4280, 4398, 4400, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4671, 4784, 4785, 5016, 5076. American affairs; sale of public lands; commerce; tariff; veto; Congressional legislation; Webster; elections; message. 75 pp.
- Sept. No. 4672. Canadian politics. 4 pp.
- Sept. 1/13. No. 4579. Webster desires diplomatic corps to reside in Washington. 4 pp.

#### Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.

- Mar. 7. No. 526. Treaties concluded between European powers relative to the slave-trade, etc. 40 pp.
- Mar. 7. No. 527. Regrets that party politics in America are so bitter that public good is forgotten; Russia not ready to recognize South American republics. 8 pp.

#### WASHINGTON, 1843.

#### Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan.-Sept. Nos. 5449, 5453, 5564, 5566, 5823, 5825, 6031, 6032, 6429, 6799. President and Congress; commerce; Bank; budget; Cabinet; Webster and Cass. 75 pp.
- Jan.-Sept. Nos. 5450, 6258, 6475. England, the United States, and the Sandwich Islands. 16 pp.
- Jan.-Sept. No. 5451. Mexico; Commodore Jones and Monterey. 6 pp.
- Jan.-Sept. No. 5452. Occupation of Oregon. 4 pp.
- Feb.-Sept. Nos. 5565, 6200. Mission to China; Cushing. 8 pp.
- Feb.-Mar. Nos. 5567, 5822. England and the United States on the slave-trade; right of visitation. 6 pp.
- July. No. 6576. Mexico; Texas. 10 pp.

#### Zabielo to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Sept. Nos. 6993, 7415. American news; election; immigration; Irish vote. 10 pp.
- [No number.] Letter from one W. R. Ingliez urging Russian government to buy Surinam, Dutch Guiana, etc. 20 pp.

## WASHINGTON, 1844.

**Zabelo to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Feb.-Nov. Nos. 8014, 8116, 8576, 8613, 9168, 9460. American news ; marine ; commerce ; finances ; " Native American " party against the Irish ; religious revivals. 100 pp.

Feb. No. 8015. Mexico. 10 pp.

Feb.-Nov. Nos. 8115, 8268, 8575, 8777, 9168, 9408, 9761. Oregon question ; Texas ; Mexico ; China. 150 pp.

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Nov. No. 9863. American politics ; Polk ; French vote in New York.

Nov. No. 9955. England and Canada ; political relations. 6 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.**

June 8. No. 1634. Comments on the commercial treaty of the United States with the Zollverein ; effect on Russian commerce. 4 pp.

Dec. 16. No. 1856. Information about Polk and his policies ; responsibility may change his views. 4 pp.

## WASHINGTON, 1845.

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1844.

Nov. Nos. 10098, 10099, 10103, 10105, 10169, 10170, 10171, 10396. President's message ; Texas, Mexico, France ; Texas and slavery ; Oregon ; England. 60 pp.

Nov.-Dec. No. 10100. England ; Canadian Parliament. 2 pp.

Dec. Nos. 10101, 10102, 10168. United States navy, Treasury, and Post-Office ; tariff ; finances. 10 pp.

No. 10104. Treaty with China. 2 pp.

1845.

Jan.-June. Nos. 10397, 10398, 10610, 10614, 10889, 10890, 10893, 10895, 11060, 11061, 11064, 11137, 11139, 11244. Oregon ; Texas ; Mexico ; England ; Santa Anna. 60 pp.

Feb. No. 10611. Financial situation. 3 pp.

Feb. Nos. 10612, 10616, 10617, 10891, 11062. Texas ; Oregon ; negroes ; danger of democracy. 24 pp.

Mar. Nos. 10892, 10894. American affairs ; appointments.

Mar. No. 10896. Treaty with the Zollverein. 3 pp.

Apr. No. 11063. Slave-trade ; Brazil. 3 pp.

June. Nos. 11355, 11602, 11807, 11808, 11954, 12341. Texas ; Mexico ; annexation ; war. 50 pp.

July. No. 11805. Commerce ; importation of sugar into Russia. 4 pp.

Sept.-Oct. Nos. 11955, 12108. South American affairs. 8 pp.

Oct. No. 19107. American politics. 8 pp.

Nov. Nos. 12342, 12402. Oregon. 12 pp.

Nov.-Dec. Nos. 12459, 12460. President's message on Oregon, Texas, etc. ; Congress ; comments. 20 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.**

May 12, Oct. Nos. 2112, 2367. In view of the fact that American commercial ships have not been observing article IV. of the treaty of 1824, Russian American Company will have a gunboat in the Northwest. 2 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1846.

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1845.

Dec. 16/28. No. 147. Talk in the United States of holding Oregon and buying California and Cuba. 6 pp.

Dec. 17/29. No. 148. Pakenham told Bodisco that he proposed to the American government to arbitrate the Oregon question. 2 pp.

1846.

Jan.-June. Nos. 258, 391, 394, 561, 562, 684, 978, 1184, 1186, 1189, 1190, 1352, 1462, 1577, 1685. United States refuses to arbitrate Oregon question; English views on the subject; Greenhow's book; treaty. 100 pp.

Jan.-June. Nos. 390, 392. Senator Allen's resolution forbidding European powers to interfere in affairs of American states. 6 pp.

Jan.-Nov. Nos. 393, 979, 1187, 1297, 1461, 1576, 1901, 1959, 2074, 2309, 2415, 2530, 2692. United States and Mexican affairs; Slidell; war. 120 pp.

Apr.-June. Nos. 1185, 1188, 1460, 1900, 2072, 2073, 2075. Commercial treaty with Belgium; tariff; commerce; commercial treaty with China; appointments; treaty with the Two Sicilies. 8 pp.

Nov. Nos. 2693, 2885. Elections.

Nov. 17/29. No. 2985. Description of Polish refugees in New York and their actions. 4 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.**

July 13. No. 393. Polish refugees in America are plotting against Russia. 2 pp.

WASHINGTON, 1847.

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1846.

Dec. Nos. 41, 42, 112. Mexico; California; President's message. 15 pp.

1847.

Jan.-Apr. Nos. 382, 777, 778. Congress opposed to the President; tariff; commerce; Mexico; admission of Wisconsin and Iowa into the Union. 10 pp.

Jan.-Nov. Nos. 383, 702, 704, 780, 924, 925, 926, 927, 1009, 1129, 1320, 1477, 1478, 1640, 1963, 1964, 2089, 2337, 2690. Opposition to the Mexican War; anarchy in Mexico; California. 150 pp.

Apr. 17/29. No. 1011. United States commerce with Russia. 8 pp.

June. No. 1476. Brazil and the United States. 3 pp.

- Sept. 2/14. No. 1965. Contains two letters, one from Josiah Quincy and the other from Abbott Lawrence, offering the emperor Boston stock as an investment.
- Oct. 16/28, Nov. 2/14. Nos. 2449, 2466. Secretary of the Treasury, through an intermediary, desires to know whether the emperor would take up about ten million dollars of United States bonds to be issued soon; Bodisco recommends it as a good investment. 8 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.**

- June 13. No. 226. Russian American Company and its sale of Ross to Sutter; question of collecting the money. (Many documents.)
- Dec. 9. No. 466. Emperor will not invest in United States bonds.

**WASHINGTON, 1848.**

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Jan.-Dec. Nos. 513, 515, 831, 1167, 1253, 2374. Mexican affairs; treaty.
- Jan.-Dec. Nos. 514, 516, 517, 518, 519, 1168, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2676, 4027. President and Congress; elections; Worth, Scott, Butler, Taylor, Clay, Cass; Congressional affairs; issue of bonds; presidential candidates; Van Buren; organization of territories; slavery. 100 pp.
- Feb. No. 830. Gathering data as to the condition of Ross colony and the financial standing of Sutter, etc. 4 pp.
- Mar.-Apr. Nos. 1254, 1627. Revolution in Europe and its effect on the American public. 8 pp.
- Nov. 22/Dec. 4. Nos. 4296, 4337. Discovery of gold in California will enable Sutter to pay his debts. 8 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1849.**

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Jan.-June. Nos. 328, 593, 1024, 1070, 1071, 1073. American news; slavery; secession; Taylor; Cabinet; inauguration; Congress; California. 40 pp.
- Jan.-June. Nos. 326, 594, 597. Canada; Lord Elgin.
- Feb. No. 1069. Treaty with Mexico.
- Feb. No. 1072. Palmerston authorized Crampton to tell the minister of Spain that if Spain desired to keep Cuba she should emancipate the slaves. 4 pp.
- Mar.-June. Nos. 897b, 1094, 1252. Relation of the United States with the new German Empire and Denmark. Germany is buying American steamships. 40 pp.

**Stoeckl to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- July. Nos. 899, 1115, 1117, 1118, 2072, 2409. United States political affairs; increase of navy; rush to California; Indians.
- Sept. Nos. 1708, 1709, 1711, 1806. Hungary; Cuba; rupture of diplomatic relations between the French minister and Clayton.
- Oct. No. 1814. Several South American republics have asked to be recognized by Russia.



- Oct. 23/Nov. 4. Nos. 2142, 2335. United States commerce; Russia's commerce with the United States. 30 pp.  
 Nov. 20/Dec. 2. No. 2408. United States and England on questions relating to navigation.

## WASHINGTON, 1850.

## Stoeckl to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1849.

- Dec. 24/Jan. 5, [1850]. No. 100. President's message and comments. 8 pp.  
 Dec. 24/Jan. 5. Nos. 101, 104. United States and Hungary; Clayton's explanation why the President's message dealt with the revolution in that country; Cass. 8 pp.  
 Dec. 24/Jan. 5. No. 102. England and the United States and the question of an interoceanic canal. 6 pp.  
 Dec. 24/Jan. 5. No. 103. Reports of the secretaries of the Treasury, War, Navy, and the Interior. 10 pp.

1850.

- Jan. 11/23. No. 131. Congress; organization. 4 pp.  
 Jan. Nos. 252, 253, 476, 732. United States, Hungary, Russia, Austria; debates in the Senate; Kossuth. 20 pp.  
 Jan.-Mar. Nos. 475, 479, 731, 733. American affairs; slavery; admission of California; Clay; Bulwer; tariff. 26 pp.  
 Feb. 5/17. No. 478. Discussion between Clayton and the English minister on the question of a canal. (Map attached.) 12 pp.  
 Feb. 5/17. No. 480. Annexation of Canada to the United States is seriously talked about. 4 pp.  
 Mar. No. 734. England and the United States on the question of navigation. 6 pp.  
 Mar. 6/18. No. 735. Diplomatic relations between France and the United States. 4 pp.  
 Mar. 19/31. No. 887. Discussion with Clayton relative to the Northwest; Clayton thinks that article IV. of the treaty of 1824 was done away with by the treaty of 1832; Russian vessels from Alaska may come and go to Oregon and California, therefore, American vessels should have the same privileges in Russian America. If Russia still insists on keeping American vessels out, the United States will keep Russian vessels out of California and Oregon. (Summary only; the originals are not in the carton.)  
 Apr. 2/14. Nos. 1034, 1089. England and the United States in Central America; canal; conclusion of the treaty; comments; Nicaragua. 20 pp.  
 Apr. Nos. 1035, 1091. Congress and slavery. 15 pp.

Bodisco<sup>1</sup> (Waldemar) to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Apr.-May. Nos. 1198, 1202, 1326, 1518. Political situation in the United States; slavery; California; Clay; compromise; Cabinet. 20 pp.

<sup>1</sup>This is Waldemar Bodisco, who acted as secretary of legation. Alexander de Bodisco was Russian minister from 1838 to 1854, when he died in the United States.

- Apr. 30/May 12. Nos. 1199, 1200. Bulwer is trying hard to bring about better relations between the United States and England; commercial relations. 10 pp.
- May 8/20. Nos. 1249, 1329, 1517. Filibustering expeditions to Cuba. 16 pp.
- May 8/20. No. 1325. Hungarian refugees and the United States government. 4 pp.
- May 15/27. No. 1327. Clayton-Bulwer convention; comments. 6 pp.
- May 15/27. No. 1328. Reply to no. 887. Russia cannot accede to request to permit American vessels to come to Alaska. 8 pp.
- May 28/June 9. Nos. 1519, 1685. United States and Portugal; England and the United States; Germany; Denmark.
- June-Nov. Nos. 1715, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1899, 2011, 2212, 2550. American political affairs; budget; Taylor; Fillmore; Cabinet; compromise; California; tariff; Fugitive Slave Law; Boston. 50 pp.
- July 22/Aug. 3. Nos. 1900, 1902, 2170, 2214. Cuba; Mexico; Portugal; López. 25 pp.
- Aug. 28/Sept. 9. No. 2171. Several Southern senators have told Bodisco that in case the South secedes they hope that the emperor will recognize the new republic and that he will allow him to reside six months in the North and six months in the South. It is also likely that California will sooner or later become a distinct republic. 4 pp.
- Sept. 25/Oct. 7. No. 2213. United States and Austria on the question of Hungary; exchange of notes. 20 pp.

## WASHINGTON, 1851.

## Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1850.

- Nov.-Dec. Nos. 38, 40, 41. American affairs; slavery; secession. 20 pp.
- Dec. 18/30. No. 230. Diplomatic relations between the United States and Austria; copies of notes. 30 pp.
- Dec. 19/31. No. 231. Reports of secretaries and comments. 35 pp.

1851.

- Jan.-July. Nos. 232, 421, 629, 948, 1115. American affairs; slavery; secession; presidential candidates. 30 pp.
- Jan.-June. Nos. 233, 422, 1232. United States and Nicaragua; England; Central America. 40 pp.
- Feb. 25/Mar. 9. No. 627. Russian American Company has been put in touch with one of the best American commercial houses in China, and the company's ships may count on support of the American consul. (Résumé.)
- Feb. 26/Mar. 10. No. 628. Diplomatic relations between Austria and the United States; extracts of notes; Webster; Kossuth. 20 pp.
- Mar. Nos. 144, 833, 908. Cuban affairs; exchange of notes with Spain. 14 pp.
- June-Nov. Nos. 1231, 1872, 2074, 2228, 2230, 2268. Kossuth; Austria and Webster. 20 pp.

- June 10/22. No. 1233a. United States government offers the services of its diplomatic and consular agents in China and Sandwich Islands to Russian subjects. (Résumé only.)
- July 30-Aug. 1. No. 1471. Sandwich Islands and France. 20 pp.
- July 31. Nos. 1470, 1543, 1580, 1710, 1750, 2075, 2087. Cuba; inability of American government to stop filibustering. 36 pp.
- Aug.-Nov. Nos. 1544, 2231, 2266, 2267, 2268. American affairs; coming elections; reports of secretaries. 30 pp.
- Oct.-Nov. Nos. 1874, 2088, 2227. Diplomatic relations between the United States and Spain strained; New Orleans. 12 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.**

- Jan. No. 17. As to the Nicaragua canal; Brown is not able to say whether advantages will be shared equally by those who adhere or do not adhere to treaty; what obligations are imposed by adherence to treaty? On these and such like questions information is needed. 10 pp.
- Oct. 25. No. 274. The lawlessness in America (López expedition against Cuba) is a lesson for Europe to be on guard against democracy. 4 pp.

**WASHINGTON, 1852.**

**Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1851.

- Dec. 3/15. No. 16. Kossuth in America.
- Dec. 3/15. Nos. 17, 42. Kossuth; copies of notes exchanged; Webster-Hülsemann.
- Dec. 9/21. Nos. 41, 201. Kossuth in Washington.
- Dec. 23/Jan. 4. No. 180. Kossuth. (About 100 pages in this group of documents.)

1852.

- Jan. 19/31. Nos. 469, 709. Kossuth; Kinkel; Irish patriots; Hülsemann. 4 pp.
- Apr. 20/May 2. Nos. 659, 1000, 1112, 1242, 1322, 1634, 1700, 1999, 2194, 2429. American affairs; elections; nominating conventions; death of Clay and Webster; Pierce.
- Apr. 20/May 2. No. 933. Diplomatic relations between Austria and the United States. 10 pp.
- Mar.-Nov. Nos. 837, 2271. Expedition to Japan.
- May. Nos. 1074, 2000, 2327. Cuba.
- July 14/26. Nos. 1424, 1468. England and the United States; Newfoundland fisheries. 10 pp.
- July. Nos. 1432, 1466. A number of American adventurers from California and Oregon have taken possession of Queen Charlotte Island. Question is raised by England whether England and Russia should not take matter up with the United States government to prevent such illegal acts in the future. Bodisco thinks since Russia has no complaints she should do nothing diplomatically, but have an armed vessel in the Northwest.

WASHINGTON, 1853.

Bodisco to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1852.

- Dec. 8/20. No. 43. Reports of secretaries.  
Dec. 29/Jan. 10, [1853]. No. 149. Cuba. 10 pp.  
Dec. 29/Jan. 10. No. 150. Central America; canal; Panama. 3 pp.

1853.

- Jan. 5/17. Nos. 196, 965. England and the United States in Panama: Cass and the Monroe Doctrine. 7 pp.  
Jan. No. 314. Cuba; Mexico. 4 pp.  
Jan. 26/Feb. 7. No. 479. Kossuth; senators may make use of him for their own political purposes. 2 pp.  
Feb.-June. Nos. 434, 542, 543. American affairs; Pierce; Cabinet; Congress; railroad to California; inauguration; bitter party feeling. 3 pp.  
Mar. 29/Apr. 10. Nos. 831, 1021, 1022. Perry's expedition to Japan; may be recalled by the present administration; Captain Ringgold. 4 pp.  
Mar. 29/Apr. 10. No. 832. Bodisco tells Marcy why Soulé would not be *persona grata* to Russian court. 2 pp.  
May 12/24. No. 1091. Apropos of an article on Russia in the *Union* of May 19. 3 pp.  
May 18/30. No. 1129. Pryor wrote the article referred to above. (See *National Intelligencer*, May 28.)  
July. No. 1480. Americans say that this is the time for Russia to seize both banks of the Amur River and to open commerce with the United States. (Résumé.)  
June 28/July 10. No. 1482. Walker to China. (Résumé.)  
June 28/July 10. No. 1483. In case of war between Russia and Turkey, United States will be neutral and extend their commerce, says Marcy.  
July-Aug. Nos. 1618, 1662. Discussion as to the rights of naturalized citizens. 4 pp.  
Nos. 75, 1695, 1793, 1820, 1821, 1872, 1873, 1881, 2124. Case of Koszta. 50 pp.  
Oct.-Nov. Nos. 2210, 2254. Perry; Japan; China; Sandwich Islands.  
Dec. 1/13. No. 2455. Congress in session; President's message.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Bodisco.

- Feb. 4. No. 417. The expedition to Japan and that to Bering Strait [Ringgold?] give reason to think that the United States has designs on Saghalin Island. This cannot be permitted. If there is such a probability the United States should be told that Russia would regard such a move "comme contraire aux relations amicales qui existent entre les deux pays".  
Aug. 10. No. 356. Koszta affair; Russia agrees with Austria; Bodisco to work with Austrian diplomatic agent at Washington.  
No. 357. Koszta affair. The troubles which these "prétendus martyrs de la liberté" bring on the United States should change public opinion as to their character.

- Nov. 28. No. 488. In case of war "avec les Puissances maritimes" will the United States side with Turkey or remain neutral? In case they remain neutral, will citizens of the United States be allowed to accept commissions from foreign powers? "Si nous faisons un appel aux armateurs Américains, une telle mesure serait-elle reçue avec faveur? Veuillez me dire ce que vous en pensez."

## CONSULATS.

PHILADELPHIE.<sup>1</sup>

Kozlov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1811-1817. Carton 33.

1811.

- Nov. 11/23. No. 2. Baltimore. Opening of Congress; seizure of ships. 4 pp.

1813.

- Jan. 14. No. 4. Rejoicing over Russian victories; Congressional and political affairs; war. 8 pp.  
 Jan. 20. No. 5. Question of granting exequaturs to citizens of the United States to act as consuls for foreign nations. 5 pp.  
 Jan. 27. No. 6. Budget of the United States government. 7 pp.  
 Feb. 3. No. 7. Congressional and military affairs. 10 pp.  
 Feb. 20. No. 8. On the development of commercial relations between the two countries. (Russian and French.) 20 pp.  
 Mar. 7. No. 9. President's message of Feb. 24, and comments. 10 pp.  
 Mar. 7. No. 10. Discussion of the act of Mar. 3, relative to the employment of sailors on American vessels. 15 pp.  
 Apr. 22. No. 11. Offer of mediation by the emperor; financial situation. 7 pp.  
 Apr. 22. No. 12. Envoys to Russia; war news. 10 pp.  
 Apr. 23. No. 13. Naval fights. 5 pp.  
 Apr. 28. No. 14. General Moreau. 6 pp.  
 May 1. No. 15. Political affairs; part taken by Russian consul in Boston in party politics. 8 pp.  
 June 10. No. 16. War news; Florida; Spanish America. 8 pp.  
 Aug. 8. No. 17. Senate refuses to confirm Gallatin's nomination; complications resulting therefrom. 2½ pp.  
 Sept. 5. No. 18. Sources of revenue; money for the war; military and naval affairs; prizes; embargo. 23 pp.  
 Sept. 6. No. 19. American party politics; Russian sailors on foreign vessels; war at a standstill; would like a transfer. (French.) 8 pp.  
 Sept. 20. No. 20. New York. Status of Russian merchant ships coming to America. 5 pp.  
 Dec. 20. No. 21. President's message of Dec. 7; comments. (French.) 2 pp.  
 Dec. 23. No. 22. Embargo. 2 pp.  
 Dec. 23. No. 23. Embargo; neutral commerce; high prices. (French.) 4 pp.

<sup>1</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, all this correspondence is addressed from Philadelphia and is in the Russian language.



1816.

- Jan. 6. No. 24. Financial situation; tariff; Spanish America. The charges against him [Kozlov] are made in order to extort money. 7 pp.  
 Jan. 10. No. 25. Summary of President's message of Jan. 2; imports larger than exports; Spanish America. 7 pp.  
 Jan. 12. No. 26. United Provinces of Rio de la Plata. 2 pp.  
 Dec. 21. No. 27. American commerce with the West Indies and with South America. Copy of report of Committee of Ways and Means on the revenue from imports and tonnage. 6 pp.

1817.

- Jan. 1. No. 28. West Indies; Spanish America. 2 pp.  
 July 7. No. 29. Kozlov affair; copies of correspondence. 40 pp.  
 Dec. 5. No. 30. President's message.

PHILADELPHIE, 1819-1827.<sup>1</sup>

Ivanov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1819.

- May. Nos. 269, 297. Florida and the United States; American news. 10 pp.

1820.

Transmitting information on the Spanish colonies.

1821.

- Apr.-May. Nos. 8833, 8835. Navigation and commerce between the United States and Russia. 8 pp.

1822.

- Nov. Nos. 16189, 12353. Northwest; copy of the *North American Review* for Oct., 1822; American news of general interest.

1823.

- Jan. No. 17036. Northwest; translation of the President's message of Apr. 17, 1822; copy of the *North American Review* for Oct., 1822. 100 pp.  
 Mar. No. 17532. President's message and comments.  
 Apr. Nos. 17822, 17825, 18291. Northwest; Columbia River.  
 Nos. 17824, 17978. Greeks and the United States.  
 Nos. 17979, 17980, 18049, 18203, 18283, 18392, 18544, 18924, 18938, 19216, 19309, 20428. Spanish America. (Of no importance.)

1824.

- Nos. 21291, 21833, 21839, 22109, 22234, 23284. Spanish America.  
 Nov. No. 21525. Memoir (in English) by S. Chew relative to the commerce of the Black Sea. Report of Ivanov to the Minister of Finances on American commerce.

<sup>1</sup> Various cartons, numbered by years.

1825.

A number of sketches of inventions ; penal system of Pennsylvania, etc.  
Nos. 27328, 27466, 27644. Mexico ; Mexico and England.

1826.

Nos. 76, 1185, 1186, 1300, 1434, 1440, 1669. Spanish America ; largely quotations from newspapers.

No. 1301. Levett Harris and Lewis ; articles in the *National Gazette* on Alexander I.

1827.

Sept. 18/30. No. 4268. Account of several inventions.

CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC AGENTS  
AT ST. PETERSBURG AND THE RUSSIAN FOREIGN OFFICE.<sup>1</sup>

ÉTATS-UNIS D'AMÉRIQUE, 1804-1811. CARTON I.

1804.

Jan. 20. No. 5. Levett Harris to Count Vorontsov (Woronzoff). Asking that the emperor should use his good offices with Turkey to release an American man-of-war which is held by the corsairs of Tripoli. 2½ pp.

Jan. 25. No. 3. Count Vorontsov to Harris. Acknowledging the letter and accepting the office. 3½ pp.

Jan. 26. No. 6. Harris to Vorontsov. Acknowledging letter of Jan. 25. 2½ pp.

June 10, 15. Nos. 1, 2. Letters from James Madison to Count Vorontsov, and from Thomas Jefferson to the emperor. Thanking the emperor for the offer of his good offices with the Bashaw of Tripoli to release an American frigate and crew. (English and French translations.) 4 pp.

**Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Jan. 13. No. 4. Suggesting direct trade relations between Russia and the United States. (English.) 8 pp.

Feb. 10, Mar. 25. Nos. 7, 8. Asking an audience. 1 p.

**Joseph Allen Smith to the Emperor.**

Apr. 16. No. 9. Sebastopol. Thanking him for protection while in Russia. 3 pp.

**Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

June 17. No. 10. Relative to commerce. 1 p.

July 24. No. 11. A Russian vessel captured by the American fleet. 3 pp.

June 17. No. 12. On the Russian vessel mentioned above ; also four other documents by Edward Preble on board the U. S. S. *Constitution* relative to the attack of the *Philadelphia* on the corsairs and the capture of the Russian vessel. (English and French translations.)

Sept. 7. No. 13. Acknowledging a note on the relations between France and Russia. 2 pp.

<sup>1</sup> The exchange of correspondence is at the capital and in French unless the contrary is indicated.

1805.

Aug. 25. No. 1. American commerce in Europe ; also a circular letter signed by Madison, dealing with the health of the crews. 10 pp.

1806.

**Harris to the Emperor.**

July-Nov. Nos. 3, 10. Presenting a *Life of Washington* in four volumes. Harris to Baron Budberg, offering copy of the Constitution of the United States ; American policy ; journey of Mr. Poinsett in Russia. 15 pp.

July 17, Aug. 10. Nos. 1, 2. Two letters, one from the emperor to Harris, thanking him for books, the other to Harris from a secretary, enclosing the emperor's letter. 2 pp.

1807.

**Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Nos. 1-7. Copy of President's message of Dec. 2, 1806 ; letters on Russian-American relations ; American commerce and ships in Europe. 13 pp.

1808.

**Romanzoff to General Armstrong.**

Dec. 9. No. 1. Paris. Relative to the nomination of an American minister to Russia. 2 pp.

**Armstrong to Romanzoff.**

Dec. 9. No. 3. Paris. Notifying him of the nomination of Short as minister to Russia. 3 pp.

**Poinsett to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

May 15. No. 2. Announcing early departure from Russia.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Harris.**

May 17. No. 4. On American trade in Alaska. 4 pp.

July 13. No. 5. Announcing Dashkov's appointment as consul general in Philadelphia. 2 pp.

Sept. Nos. 6, 7. Reasons for refusing admission of American ship to Cronstadt. 3 pp.

**Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Jan. 20. No. 8. American commerce in the Baltic. 1 p.

Mar. 20. No. 9. Acquisition of Finland by Russia. 1 p.

Apr. 13. No. 10. American merchant ships. 1½ pp.

May 19. No. 11. American traders in Alaska. 3 pp.

June 14. No. 12. Dashkov nominated chargé d'affaires. 2 pp.

June 17. No. 13. Two letters, one to the emperor and one to Romanzoff : American ship. (See nos. 6 and 7.) 5 pp.

1809.

**W. Short to Romanzoff.**

May 1. No. 5. Paris. Announcing refusal of the Senate to confirm his nomination.

**Romanzoff to Short.**

June 7. No. 2. Expressing regret that the Senate did not confirm his nomination. 2½ pp.

**Short to Romanzoff.**

Aug. 15. No. 9. Aux Eaux de Contrexéville. Acknowledging letter of June 12.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Harris.**

Apr. 4. No. 1. Pahlen nominated minister plenipotentiary. 1 p.

**Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

June 14. No. 6. Expressing pleasure and gratitude for the kind treatment he is receiving. 1½ pp.

June. Nos. 7, 8. Embargo raised; complains of the attitude of Denmark. 7 pp.

Oct. 13/25. Nos. 10, 11. Announcing arrival of John Quincy Adams; European politics. 4 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Adams.**

Oct. 23. No. 3. Arranging a time for his audience with the emperor. 1 p.  
[n. d.] No. 4. Offering to transmit his letters to Paris. 1 p.

**Adams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Oct. 28/Nov. 9. No. 12. Asking to be presented to the emperor.

Nov. 5/17. No. 13. W. S. Smith and A. H. Everett, secretaries of the legation, to be presented to the royal family. 1 p.

Nov. 13/25. No. 14. Requesting passeport de courier for Isaac Walters. 1 p.

Dec. 11/23. No. 15. Explaining different clearance papers of the American merchant marine. 3½ pp.

Dec. 13/25. No. 16. Requesting an audience. 1 p.

Dec. 26/Jan. 6, [1810]. No. 17. Inquiring whether the Russian courier would take American letters to Paris. 1 p.

1810.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Adams.**

Feb. 13. No. 1. Transmitting letters from Paris. 1 p.

Feb. 23. No. 2. Complaining of the conduct of Capt. Arnold of the *Car-melite*. 2 pp.

Mar. 11. No. 3. Announcing the arrival at Odessa of American ship from Baltimore, this being the first American ship to have done so. 1 p.

July 8. No. 4. Attack on Dashkov in Philadelphia. 1½ pp.

Sept. 29. No. 5. [T. K.] Jones to be presented at the next reception. 1 p.

Oct. 27. No. 6. Emperor intercedes with Denmark in favor of American ships. 2½ pp.

**Adams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Jan. 18/30. No. 7. Asking passeport de courier for James Baxter and William Berry. 1 p.

Feb. 13/25. No. 8. Asking audience. 1 p.

Mar. 10/22. No. 9. Affair of Captain Arnold. 1½ pp.

Mar. 14/26. No. 10. Acknowledging no. 3 and asking an audience.

Apr. Nos. 11, 12. Acknowledging certain papers. 1 p.

Apr. 14/26. No. 13. J. S. Smith and F. C. Gray, attachés, to be presented at court. 1 p.

July 9/21. No. 14. Dashkov affair. 1 p.

July 26/Aug. 7. No. 15. Requesting an audience. 1 p.

July 27/Aug. 8. No. 16. Announcing the arrival of Pahlen at Philadelphia. 1 p.

July 28/Aug. 9. No. 17. Requests letters for Everett and Gray, who wish to go to Moscow. 1 p.

Aug. 15/27. No. 18. Asking audience. 1 p.

Sept. 3/15. No. 19. Detention of American ships in Europe. 2½ pp.

Sept.-Jan. Nos. 3, 7, 20-31. Interview; passport for David Jewett; audience with emperor; passeport de courier for John D. Lewis; horses for courier; audience; passeport de courier and horses for William B. Adams; J. S. Smith to leave Russia; wishing to present a book to the emperor; passport for J. S. Smith and servants; audience; Captain Arnold affair.

**1811.**

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Adams.**

Jan.-Dec. No. 1. About passport for S. Hazard.

No. 2. American ships at Riga.

No. 3. Pahlen and Dashkov; transfer.

Nos. 4, 5. Passports for Gray and W. S. Smith.

**Adams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

No. 6. Audience.

No. 7. Passport for S. Hazard.

No. 8. Audience with emperor.

No. 9. Despatches for America by Russian courier.

Nos. 10, 11. Passeport de courier and horses for W. Preuss and William Lynch.

No. 12. Audience.

No. 13. Despatches for Paris.

No. 14. American ship detained.

No. 15. Two American ships at Cronstadt with articles prohibited in Russia.

No. 16. Passport and horses for A. H. Everett.

No. 17. Acknowledging the wish of the emperor to make Dashkov minister.

No. 18. Audience.

No. 19. Passeport de courier for Richard Willing.

No. 20. Papers for Romanzoff.



Nos. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25. Passeport de courier for F. C. Gray, James Anderson, S. A. Wells, W. Bainbridge, and W. S. Smith.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1813. CARTON 3.

Adams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

July 18/30. No. 1. Letter stating that the President has accepted the offer of the emperor to mediate between England and the United States. The letter is signed by A. Gallatin, J. Q. Adams, and J. A. Bayard. Also two copies of Madison's letters of credence for the American commissioners, with two translations of the letter.

Gallatin and Bayard to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

July 19. No. 2. Asking for an audience.

Adams, Gallatin, and Bayard to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

July 22/Aug. 3. No. 3. Proposing a commercial treaty between Russia and the United States. Copy of Madison's credentials for commissioners, with a translation of the same. Copy of Monroe's letter to the emperor and a translation. Two copies and two translations of another letter of credence to the commissioners.

Gallatin to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Aug. 3/15. No. 4. Enclosing a number of documents; history of the question of impressment of sailors, 13 pp.; President's message on "British Impressments", transmitted to the United States Senate July 6, 1812, 50 printed pages; project of articles relative to impressment, of Sept.-Oct., 1806, 3 pp.; note from British commissioners, Nov., 1806, 3 pp.; counter-project by British commissioners, 1 p.; extract from Madison's instructions to Pinkney and Monroe, May, 1807, 3 pp.; message of the President transmitted to Congress, Nov. 12, 1812, 15 printed pages; document showing the correspondence between James Monroe and Jonathan Russell, 23 pp.; act of Congress of Mar. 3, 1813, for regulation of seamen on board the public and private vessels of the United States, 5 pp.

Sept. 28/Oct. 10. No. 5. American envoys ask an audience with Romanzoff.

Oct. 1/13. No. 6. Major G. M. Dallas to go to London in order to be in closer touch with the United States government.

Oct. 20/Nov. 1. No. 7. Announcing that the Senate has refused to confirm Gallatin's nomination.

Dec. 17/29. No. 8. Requesting interview.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the American Envoys.

July 21. No. 9. Acknowledging their letters and stating that England has refused mediation. 6 pp.

July 24. No. 10. Reply to suggestion for a commercial treaty. 2 pp.

Aug. 19. No. 11. Relative to mediation. 2 pp.

Sept. 28. No. 12. Relative to mediation. 4 pp.

Oct. 4. No. 13. Relative to Dallas going to London. 1 p.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1814. CARTON 4.

1813.

**American Envoys to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Dec. 29/Jan. 10, [1814]. No. 1. (Gallatin.) Asking leave to depart. 3 pp.

Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 2. (Adams and Bayard.) Inquiring as to the status of the mediation. 2½ pp.

1814.

Jan. 7/19. No. 3. (Adams and Bayard.) Mediation question.

Jan. 10/22. No. 4. (Gallatin and Bayard.) Taking leave and giving names of their suite. 5 pp.

Jan. 13/25. No. 5. (Gallatin.) Letter of thanks. 3 pp.

Jan. 21/Feb. 2. No. 6. (Adams.) Asking to see despatches of Count Lieven from London. 1 p.

Jan. 22/Feb. 3. No. 7. (Adams.) Passeport de courier for Levett Harris. 1 p.

Mar. 23, 26/Apr. 4, 7. Nos. 9, 10. (Adams.) Interview requested. 2 pp.

Mar. 26/Apr. 7. No. 11. (Adams.) Leave to depart for Gothenburg to act as peace commissioner. 3 pp.

Apr. 11/23. No. 13. (Adams.) Passport for Gothenburg; W. S. Smith acts as secretary of legation. 1½ pp.

**Smith to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Apr. 20, 23/May 2, 5. Nos. 15, 16. Transmitting and acknowledging letters. 2 pp.

May 1/13. No. 17. Passeport de courier. 1 p.

June 25. No. 18. Passport to leave Russia. 2 pp.

June 26. Nos. 19, 20. Asks to be presented at court, requests audience de congé; gives names of his suite, and list of his baggage. 3 pp.

July 13. No. 22. Asks audience. 1 p.

**Levett Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

July 6. No. 21. Announcing his arrival and asking an audience. 1 p.

July 16. No. 23. Presentation at court. 1 p.

Aug. 30/Sept. 11. No. 24. Admiral Cochrane's proclamation of blockade of the United States ports; copy of proclamation. (English with Russian translation.) 9 pp.

Sept. 14. No. 25. Passeport de courier. 1 p.

Sept. 29. No. 26. Interview. 1 p.

Dec. 7. No. 27. Requests passport for J. Q. Adams, who is returning to Russia. 1 p.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Envoys.**

Jan. 3. No. 28. On question of mediation. 1 p.

Jan. 5. No. 29. Reply to their letter, no. 2. 4 pp.

Jan. 9. No. 30. Setting day for presentation. 1 p.

Jan. 10, 12. Nos. 31, 32. Departure of envoys. 2 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Adams.**

- Jan. 23. No. 33. Reply to no. 6. 1 p.  
 Mar. 29. No. 34. Date for presentation at court. 1 p.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Smith.**

- July 1. No. 35. Presentation and passport. 1½ pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Harris.**

- July 7. No. 36. Date for audience. 1 p.  
 Sept. 1. No. 37. Acknowledging no. 24. 1 p.

**ÉTATS-UNIS, 1816. CARTON 6.****Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Apr. Nos. 1, 2. Interview. 1 p.  
 May. Nos. 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19. Kozlov affair in Philadelphia.  
 About 100 pp.  
 May 24. No. 4. Harris's mail detained by the Russian government; letter  
 from Jonathan Russell at Stockholm. 2 pp.  
 May 23/June 4. No. 8. Complaint against the Russian consul at Boston,  
 accompanied by documents. 30 pp.  
 June 26/July 8. No. 11. Complaining of the treatment he is receiving at  
 the hands of the government; asking an explanation of the atti-  
 tude of the government. 3 pp.  
 Aug. 30. No. 14. Passport for Pinkney. 1 p.  
 Sept. 21. No. 14a. American vessel at Cronstadt. 2 pp.  
 Sept. 25. No. 15. Audience. 1 p.  
 Dec. No. 22. Presentation at court of Consul John L. Harris. 1 p.  
 Dec. 29. No. 23. Audience for Pinkney; copy of Pinkney's credentials,  
 signed by Madison and Monroe. 4 pp.  
 Dec. 29. No. 24. Names of legation secretaries. 1 p.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Harris.**

- No. 25. Date for an interview. 1 p.  
 No. 26. Russian arguments in Kozlov affair. 24 pp.  
 July 3. No. 27. Consul at Boston recalled. 2 pp.  
 July 5. Nos. 28, 29. Kozlov. 10 pp.  
 Oct. 27. No. 32. Relative to John Harris as consul; reply to no. 11.  
 Oct. 29. No. 33. Kozlov affair. 3 pp.

**ÉTATS-UNIS, 1817. CARTON 7.****Harris to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Jan. 5/17. No. 1. Présentation de congé.  
 Jan. 15/27, 16/28. Nos. 2, 3, 5. Interview; departure. 2 pp.  
 Jan. 18/30. No. 4. Questions of diplomatic rank. 2 pp.  
 July 16. No. 15. Transmission of a letter. 1 p.

**Pinkney to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- No. 7. Circular letter, signed by Monroe. 1 p.  
Nos. 8, 9, 10, 11, 16. Notes requesting interviews. 4 pp.  
No. 12. Commercial relations; copy of Pinkney's letter to the United States Secretary of State. 4 pp.  
June 16/28. No. 13. Presentation at court of Charles Pinkney. 1 p.  
July 5. No. 14. Suggesting that a treaty be made to settle the Northwest Coast question.  
July 24. No. 17. Charles Pinkney, secretary of legation; presentation. 1 p.  
Sept. (?). No. 18. Passeport de courier and horses. 1½ pp.  
Dec. 20. Nos. 19, 20. Transmitting letters.  
Dec. No. 21. Passeport de courier.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Harris.**

- July 17. No. 25. Replying to his letter no. 4; unwilling to take a stand. 3½ pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pinkney.**

- Jan. 11, 12. Nos. 22, 23. Presentation of attachés at court and of Pinkney to the empress. 1 p.  
June 17. No. 24. Enclosing a letter to President Monroe touching the Kozlov affair; appointment of Baron Tuyll as minister to the United States. 6 pp.  
Nov. 27. No. 26. Acknowledging letter of Nov. 26.

**ÉTATS-UNIS, 1818. CARTON 8.****Pinkney to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Jan. 7. No. 1. Passeport de courier. 1 p.  
Jan. 21, Feb. 1. Nos. 2, 3. Departure; présentation de congé; passport; list of suite. 1 p.

**Charles Pinkney to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Sept. No. 4. Arrival of Minister Campbell; presentation. 1 p.

**G. W. Campbell to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Sept. 11. No. 5. Announcing his arrival; copy of Monroe's letter. (English with French translation.) 7 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pinkney.**

- Jan. 27, Feb. 2. Nos. 7, 8. Reply to nos. 2 and 3.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Harris.**

- May 28. No. 9. Naming Lamonosov as attaché at Washington. 2 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Campbell.**

- Nov. 23. No. 10. Presentation to take place when the emperor returns.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1819. CARTON 9.

**Campbell to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Jan. 18. No. 1. Presentation to the emperor to be on Jan. 26. (English.)  
1½ pp.

Jan. 31. No. 2. Presentation of Mrs. Campbell to the empress and to the  
empress mother. (English.) 1½ pp.

**Charles Pinkney to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Mar. 29. No. 4. Owing to death of the son of Campbell, Mrs. Campbell will  
not be presented at court. 1 p.

**Pinkney and Campbell to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

May-Dec. Several notes of little importance; presentation of Consul Gibson;  
Mrs. Campbell; passports; release from prison of a servant in  
the employ of the legation.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pinkney and Campbell.**

May-Dec. Several notes in reply to the above.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1820.

**Charles Pinkney and Middleton to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Sept.-Dec. Several formal notes, also credentials of Middleton and letter to  
emperor explaining Campbell's departure.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Gibson, Middleton, and Campbell.**

June-Dec. Formal notes in reply to above: one to Campbell, granting per-  
mission to take the bodies of his children to America.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1821.

**Middleton and Gibson to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Apr.-Dec. Nos. 3488, 3898, 8471, 8500, 9825, 10342.<sup>1</sup>

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Middleton.**

July 2. No. 4085. Arbitration.

Aug. 9. No. 4126. Arbitration.

Oct. No. 4515. English reply to Middleton's memoir.

Dec. 20. No. 4723. English reply on the question of closing the case.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1822.

**Middleton to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Apr. 27, May 24. Nos. 11679, 11917. Arbitration and execution of judg-  
ment.

June 30. No. 12340. Decision of the emperor in the matter of arbitration.

July 27. No. 12619. Raising the Northwest question. 2 pp.

<sup>1</sup> A number of documents prepared by the American government on article I. of the  
treaty of Ghent for arbitration by the emperor.



Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Middleton.

June 23. No. 5471. Documents on arbitration question.

Aug. 1. No. 5631. Reply to no. 12619. Tuyl ordered to take up the matter in Washington.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1823.

Middleton to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Nov. 8/20. No. 19461. Case of the brig *Pearl*, which suffered at the hands of the Russians in the Northwest. 20 pp.

Dec. No. 20636. Documents dealing with "Project of a Convention for regulating the principles of Commercial and Maritime Neutrality". 50 pp.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1824.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Middleton.

Feb. 1. No. 9103. Emperor approves attitude of the United States expressed in convention dealing with neutrality, but to be effective the principles of the proposed convention must be generally adopted, and the emperor will accept them as soon as other powers show a disposition to do so. 4 pp.

Apr. 9. No. 9382. Emperor does not wish to give his consent to the treaty concluded between Russia and the United States, unless it is agreed to prohibit the sale of liquor and firearms to the natives.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1825.

Middleton to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

July. No. 27322. Spain cannot reconquer her colonies. If she does not soon make peace, her former colonies will attack Cuba and Porto Rico. Other powers may be drawn into the war. It is for the good of Spain to make peace; Cuba is not ready for independence; President hopes the emperor will use his good offices with Spain to get her to conclude peace. (Copy of Clay's instructions to Middleton enclosed.) 16 pp.

"Quelques considérations sur la crise actuelle de la guerre entre l'Espagne et ses Colonies Août 1825 par un Anglo-Américain." (Marked "Privée et confidentielle".) 12 pp.

Dec. 2. No. 28341. Three copies of "Considérations sur la crise actuelle de la guerre entre l'Espagne et ses colonies", marked "pièce confidentielle". Author does not desire his name to be known. 27 pages in each.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Middleton.

Aug. 20. No. 11482. Reply to no. 27322. Emperor does not wish to discuss the matter with Spain without the allies. He will inform himself of the attitude of Spain and the powers. In the meantime the emperor hopes that the United States will try to prevent any attack on Cuba and Porto Rico. 6 pp.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1826.

**Middleton to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Feb. 27/Mar. 11. No. 688. United States has requested Colombia and Mexico not to interfere in Cuba and Porto Rico. United States is satisfied that Spain should continue in Cuba, but is opposed to transfer of Cuba to some other power; neither does the United States desire that these islands shall become dependencies of Mexico or Colombia. But if Spain insists on fighting, the United States will not feel justified in preventing attacks on these islands, and if the war should become cruel, etc., the United States may even interfere. Spain must be made to see that she must conclude peace. (Enclosed are copies of a note from Clay to the minister of Colombia, with translation.) 4 pp.
- June 25. No. 1913. Letter of Adams to the emperor and the credentials of Middleton to the new emperor.
- July 12. No. 2084. Extracts from instructions to Middleton. It seems Russia is not doing anything to influence Spain to make peace, indeed it seems as if the Russian minister at Madrid is urging war. What does Russia intend to do in the matter? 8 pp.
- July 22. No. 2. Copy of a note from Everett to Middleton in which the former proposed to Spain, in the name of the allied American powers, an armistice. 4 pp.
- Aug. 30. No. 399. Copy of a note of the Colombian Secretary of State to the American minister in Colombia on the question whether the Congress of Panama will decide to attack the Spanish islands. Middleton urges once more that Russia and the allied powers should persuade Spain to make peace and save the islands. 10 pp.

**Adams to the Emperor.**

- Nov. 13. No. 2614. Copy of a letter relative to the death of Empress Elizabeth.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1827-1828.

Nothing of importance—a few formal notes dealing with passports.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1829.

**Middleton to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Oct. 19/31. No. 13391. Asking Russia to help Commodore Biddle in his attempts to negotiate a treaty with Turkey. 2 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Middleton.**

- Dec. 11. No. 6541. Emperor has instructed the Russian chargé d'affaires at Constantinople to aid Commodore Biddle in the treaty with Turkey. 2 pp.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1830.

**Randolph to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- July 29/Aug. 10. No. 15282. Announcing his arrival.  
No. 15416. Randolph's credentials.

- No. 15507. Copy of a letter by Jackson giving Randolph power to conclude conventions or treaty on the question of maritime war and neutrality and other matters of interest to the two nations.
- No. 15508. Copy of a letter empowering Randolph to conclude convention or treaties of commerce and navigation.
- No. 15509. Copies of instructions (and translations) from Van Buren to Randolph dealing with the treaties which he is requested to make. 200 pp.
- Aug. 27. No. 15546. Randolph desires to depart.
- Nov. 15. No. 16461. Randolph to Nesselrode, dated at London, asking his attitude on the treaties proposed.
- Several formal notes from Clay, secretary of the legation, to Nesselrode and Prince Lieven, acknowledging notes, and on the departure of Randolph.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1831.

Clay to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 5. No. 57. Submitting Mr. Randolph's general instructions; project of a convention respecting maritime rights. 100 pp.
- No. 1015. Dated, Norfolk, June 20, 1830. "Private Memorandum for Mr. Randolph", signed by Van Buren, dealing with treaty to be negotiated with Russia. 12 pp.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1832.

Buchanan to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- June 14/26. No. 6127. Suggestions "relative to the proposed treaty of navigation and commerce". 16 pp.
- Aug. 8/20. No. 6732. Effect of the new tariff bill on the Russian imports to the United States. 2 pp.
- Oct. 11/23. No. 7321. "A modified form [of] the proposition . . . for the conclusion of a Treaty of Commerce and Navigation." 15 pp.
- Nov. 14/26. No. 7630. Relating to commercial treaty. 6 pp.
- Dec. 2/14. No. 7797. Relating to commercial treaty. 4 pp.
- Dec. 3. No. 7814. Report by Nesselrode to the emperor on the advantages of the treaty to Russia. 12 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Buchanan.

- Oct. 10. No. 1747. Relative to commercial treaty. 24 pp.
- No. 1747ad. "Résumé des explications qui ont eu lieu avec les États-Unis au sujet d'une convention qui fixerait les principes de neutralité." 22 pp.
- Oct. 18. No. 1757. Emperor consents to the negotiation of treaty. 4 pp.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1833.

Buchanan to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- May 18/30. No. 9564. Advantages from a treaty on maritime rights. (Also French translation.) 10 pp.
- (There are a number of other notes of more or less formal character and of no importance.)

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1834.

Clay and Wilkins to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Several formal notes.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1835.

Wilkins to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Jan. 1, 2. No. 14596. Question of the quarantine by Danish government of ships coming from the West Indies to Russia. (Several documents in English and French.) 8 pp.
- Jan. 14. Two documents without numbers: (1) "Résumé d'une communication verbale du Ministère des États-Unis" concerning "une convention spéciale . . . à la navigation des neutres"; (2) is a reply to (1).
- Mar. No. 15059. More documents on the quarantine. (English.) 10 pp.
- May 20/June 1. No. 15574. Concerning "a conventional arrangement upon the Maritime Rights of Neutrals between the Imperial Government and the United States of America". 14 pp.
- May 20/June 1. No. 15577. Concerning Danish quarantine. (English.) 2 pp.
- Aug. 9/21. No. 16166. Note, enclosing another from American merchants in Russia, relative to "an attempt about to be made [by the imperial government] suddenly to alter its tariff on the article of sugar". 20 pp.
- Oct. 23/Nov. 4. No. 16490. Wilkins desires to renew article IV. of the treaty of 1824 for ten years or for an indefinite time. (Résumé only.)
- Nov. 1/13. No. 16592. Concerning "les droits maritimes des neutres" and "renouvellement de l'art. expiré du traité de 1824". 11 pp.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Wilkins.

- Document, without number or date. Russia is not willing to make treaty with the United States relative to maritime rights of neutrals. Such a treaty would be of little value, since the other European powers will not agree to it. 6 pp.
- Apr. 30. No. 3410. Reply of Danish government relative to quarantine. 5 pp.
- Aug. 16. No. 3637. Reply to no. 16166.
- Nov. 12. No. 3645. Russia will not treat separately with the United States on question of rights of neutrals, but would be glad to do so "avec le concours des Puissances alliées de la Russie". Yet if the United States should have war with another nation, Russian ships will observe strict neutrality.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1836.

A number of formal notes between Wilkins and Nesselrode relative to the departure of the former and the appointment of Clay as chargé d'affaires.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1837.

Dallas to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- Aug. 15/27. No. 4397. Affair of the American brig *Loriot*, Captain R. D. Blinn, who was ordered out of the Alaskan waters, 54° 55' N., by a Russian armed ship.

Document without number. "Traduction d'une dépêche de Mr Forsyth à Mr Dallas en date de Washington, le 3 Nov. N. St. 1837." Deals largely with the interpretation of article IV. of the treaty of 1824. 11 pp.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1838.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Dallas.

Feb. 23. No. 1199. Affair of the *Loriot*, Captain Blinn. Russian captain carried out instructions; article IV. of the treaty of 1824 has expired; Blinn has no case under article I. 12 pp.

Mar. 9. No. 1233. Article IV. of the treaty of 1824 cannot be renewed. (Résumé only.)

Apr. 27. No. 1315. Article IV. having expired, orders have been given not to admit American vessels into Alaskan waters and for Russian vessels not to sail in "les mers intérieures des États-Unis". (Résumé only.)

Dallas to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Mar. 6. No. 5533. Reply to no. 1199. Beginning with 1835 the American government has asked the Russian government's attitude as to admission of American vessels into waters of the Russian North-west. This information has never been given. Under circumstances attack on *Loriot* is "of the most unfriendly character". Question of the interpretation of the treaty. (Original in English, and French translation.) 30 pp.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1839.

Dallas and Chew to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

July 8. No. 8671. Copy of a letter from Levett Harris to the emperor, recounting his services to Russia and the United States and asking for an audience. 16 pp.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1840.

Chew and Cambreleng to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Oct. 14/26. No. 12040. Transmitting an autograph letter of George Catlin to the emperor, accompanied by *A Descriptive Catalogue of Catlin's Indian Gallery*.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1841.

Cambreleng and Todd to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

A number of formal notes dealing with passports, presentation, etc.

ÉTATS-UNIS, 1842.

Many notes having to do with passports, presentation of Americans, and presents to the emperor of books, pistols, daguerreotypes of Niagara Falls, etc.



## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1843.

Notes dealing with presentation of American citizens as well as gifts sent to the emperor of artificial teeth, medical books, an engraving showing "the anatomical condition of the human stomach", etc.; passports; books.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1844.

Official notes similar in character to those of 1843.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1845.

Similar to above, except nos. 11231 and 11519, which deal with the importation of sugar into Russia.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1846.

**Clay to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Formal notes relating to passports; rocking chair, books, etc., for the emperor.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1847.

**Clay and Ingersoll to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Formal notes, etc.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1848, 1849.

**Ingersoll and Bagby to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Formal notes.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1850.

**Brown to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Nos. 1927, 2508, 2691. "Nicaragua Treaty"; advantages of a canal; Russia's accession is desired.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Brown.**

Dec. 20. No. 553. Asking for more information on the Nicaragua treaty, its obligations, etc.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1851.

**Brown and Wright to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Formal notes; passports; presents to the emperor.

## ÉTATS-UNIS, 1853.

**Brown to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Feb. 20. No. 355. Transmitting a copy of the *National Intelligencer* containing a decision of the Supreme Court on a question relating to neutrality.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE RUSSIAN FOREIGN OFFICE WITH ITS DIPLOMATIC AGENTS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES AND WITH THE AGENTS OF OTHER POWERS IN RUSSIA.<sup>1</sup>

LONDRES.

Romanzoff to Alopeus in London.

1807, Oct. No. 61. To take up with Monroe the question of diplomatic relations between Russia and the United States; Harris would be very acceptable to the emperor. 2½ pp.

Alopeus to Budberg.

1807, Aug. 9/21. No. 249. London. Monroe is desirous of closer relations between the United States and Russia. 2 pp.

Sept. 13/25. No. 267. London. Monroe has been instructed by the President to say that the United States would be glad to enter into diplomatic relations. 2½ pp.

Romanzoff to Nicolay.

1812, Sept. 6/18. No. 23. Charges him to propose mediation. 2½ pp.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XX. 109.)

Nicolay to Romanzoff.

Nov. 4. No. 3. Liverpool will await word from Warren.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XX. 110.)

Nov. 8/20. No. 12. Official note on mediation and copy of same; translation of Castlereagh's official reply. 8 pp.

Nov. 15/27. No. 16. War news; English victories; *London Gazette*, no. 16672. 2 pp.

Romanzoff to Lieven.

Nov. 30/Dec. 12. No. 74. United States not dependent on or tied to Napoleon. 4 pp.

Lieven to Romanzoff.

1813, Jan. 5/17. No. 6. Negotiations between England and the United States. 1 p.

Jan. 14/26. No. 16. English government is watching American politics and elections. 1 p.

Feb. 5/17. No. 34. Sends printed correspondence between England and the United States. 1 p.

<sup>1</sup> The cartons containing this correspondence are marked with the names of the various European capitals ("Londres", "Paris", "Madrid", etc.) in the case of correspondence of the Russian Foreign Office with its diplomatic representatives in these capitals, respectively, and with the names of the European countries ("Grande Bretagne", "France", "Espagne", etc.) in the case of its correspondence with their respective diplomatic representatives in Russia. As the cartons bear the year-dates of their respective contents, the dates as given below are sufficient indications as to where the various papers can be found. Despatches from the Russian representatives in any given capital are to be understood as addressed from that city unless some other place is given; communications from the Russian Foreign Office or from diplomatic representatives of European powers in Russia are to be understood, with similar exceptions, to be addressed from St. Petersburg.

- Feb. 7/19. No. 41. Both Houses of Parliament approve heartily of the action of the government in the war against the United States. 4 pp.
- Mar. 21/Apr. 2. No. 79. Blockade by the English fleet of the harbors from New York to the mouth of the Mississippi; also letter (in English) from Castlereagh to Lieven informing him of the fact; copy of a letter from Lieven to Castlereagh; two copies of a letter from the agents for Russian houses in London relative to the injuries the blockade will cause their Russian houses. 4 pp.
- May 13/25. No. 135. Mediation; a third party cannot be admitted into the discussion between the United States and England. 1 p.
- Sept. 9, 24. Nos. 205, 214. Public opinion in England is opposed to mediation by a third party; comments on the correspondence of the American envoys at St. Petersburg. 5 pp.
- Nov. 26/Dec. 8. No. 241. Lord Castlereagh to open negotiations with Monroe. 2 pp.

**Romanzoff to Lieven.**

- Aug. 8/20. No. 314. Copies of notes exchanged between the American envoys and Romanzoff. 6 pp.
- Aug. 16. No. 321. Anxious that mediation should take place; enclosed are two notes which Lieven is to transmit to Castlereagh. 10 pp.
- Aug. 16. No. 323. Insists on going on with mediation until the emperor gives contrary orders.

**Lieven to Nesselrode.**

- July 4/16. No. 373. Castlereagh says that talk of mediation compromises more and more the American administration, and it does no good; England is willing to have it announced that owing to offers of mediation by the emperor she is appointing commissioners to treat directly with American envoys who are on their way to Europe. 3 pp.
- Sept. 16/28. No. 396. Lieven declines to present the note sent by Romanzoff dated Aug. 16/28 (see no. 321) because in former instructions (see no. 483, below) from the emperor the American envoys were to be invited to treat directly at London. 2 pp.
- Sept. 16/28. No. 397. English government feels that the French influence in the United States stands in the way of settling the questions which brought on the war. 1 p.
- Dec. 15/27. No. 463. In reply to the emperor's orders to Lieven to transmit Romanzoff's note (see nos. 321 and 513) Lieven asks reconsideration; encloses copy of the note in question; British government declines mediation. 6 pp.

**Nesselrode to Lieven.**

- July 28/Aug. 9. No. 483. Peterswaldau. "Dès que le gouvernement Britannique eut jugé convenable de décliner cette offre, nous l'avions regardée comme non avenue . . . S'il arrivait qu'ils [American envoys] voulussent entamer une négociation quelconque, V. E. peut assurer qu'on les invitera à se rendre à Londres." 1 p.
- Nov. 14/26. No. 513. Francford [Frankfurt a. M.]. Requests Lieven to present the note of Romanzoff. It is the wish of the emperor. 2 pp.

- 1814, Sept. 11/23. No. 210. Report of the victory of Lieutenant-General Drummond on July 25 over the Americans. 1 p.  
 Sept. 15/27. No. 211. Report of the capture of Washington. 3 pp.  
 Oct. 2/14. No. 215. Report of the English victories in the North. 1 p.  
 Oct. 6/18. No. 219. Discussion of the bitter feeling of the English public and ministry toward the United States and its influence on the treaty about to be made. 8 pp.  
 Oct. 6/18. No. 220. Attack on Baltimore; copy of the *London Gazette*, no. 16947. 4 pp.  
 Nov. 6/18. No. 238. English disasters on Lake Champlain. 2 pp.  
 Nov. 25/Dec. 7. No. 239. Vague reports as to what is going on at Ghent. 1 p.

**Nicolay to Nesselrode.**

- Dec. 15/27. No. 245. Treaty signed at Ghent, and comments. 2 pp.  
 Dec. 18/30. No. 246. More comments on the treaty. 3 pp.

**Lieven to Nesselrode.**

- Dec. 25/Jan. 6, [1815]. No. 247. A few words on the treaty. 1 p.  
 1815, June 21/July 3. Nos. 85, 87. Views of Adams, Gallatin, and Castlereagh on the treaty; copy of a letter from Dashkov. 4 pp.  
 1816, Feb. 2/14. No. 19. More friendly feeling between England and the United States, largely because the relation between France and the United States is becoming weaker. Castlereagh thinks the United States has been greatly weakened by the war. 2 pp.  
 1817, May 29/June 10. No. 99. Bitter feeling in England and government circles against America; Adams is made to feel it; since his appointment as Secretary of State he has been treated better, but he is not deceived. 2½ pp.

**Lieven to Capodistrias.**

- 1818, May 6/18. No. 76. Legislation in England and the United States on the trade in the West Indies. 2 pp.  
 May 31/June 12. No. 96. Letter of Richard Rush to Lieven, enclosing a pamphlet of official correspondence between Spain and the United States.  
 Sept. 27/Oct. 9. No. 207. Florida; killing of two British subjects by Jackson; bitter feeling in England against the United States. 2 pp.  
 Oct. 15/27. No. 215. Convention agreed upon between England and the United States settles a number of points, but not the question of the right of search. 1½ pp.  
 Dec. 10/22. No. 230. England's public opinion is hostile to and jealous of the United States; Florida. 4 pp.

**Polética to Capodistrias.**

- Aug. 1/13. No. 240. Latin American affairs: (1) England and Rio Janeiro. (2) England and the Spanish colonies. (3) Attitude of England in case of war between the United States and Spain. 10 pp.  
 Aug. 1/13. No. 242. Discussion going on as to the frontier between England and the United States; fisheries question. 2 pp.

## Lieven to Nesselrode.

- 1819, Jan. 5/17. No. 9. Negotiations between England and the United States to determine boundaries and matters relating to commerce, etc. 2 pp.
- Jan. 5/17. No. 11. Excitement over the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot by Jackson; reflects on Jackson's character; English government is keeping cool. 2 pp.
- Jan. 17/29. No. 15. Letter of Adams to the American minister in Spain, and comments by Lieven. 6 pp.
- Feb. 4/16. No. 28. Adams's letter caused excitement. The finding of the Congressional committee is against Jackson and that has calmed the public a little.
- Feb. 16/28. No. 32. United States government intends to recognize the independence of the Spanish colonies; Castlereagh says the English government deplors this move. 7 pp.
- Feb. 16/28. No. 33. Castlereagh's account of the Arbuthnot and Ambrister affair. 6 pp.
- Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 51. Congress and Jackson; Spanish America. 1 p.
- Mar. 14/26. No. 53. Spain cedes Florida. 1 p.
- Mar. 19/31. No. 59. Treaty between the United States and Buenos Aires; South American news. 3 pp.
- Mar. 19/31. No. 65. Territorial boundaries of the United States at the north and south. 1 p.
- 1820, May 4/16. No. 1850. English cabinet appreciates willingness of the emperor to act as arbitrator between England and the United States. 2 pp.
- 1821, Nov. 27/Dec. 9. No. 10334. Discussion (very general) with Marquis of Londonderry à propos of the Northwest. 2 pp.
- 1822, Jan. 10/22. No. 10642. Enclosing Londonderry's note (Jan. 18) to Lieven; England not "prepared to admit" claims of Russia in the ukase of Sept. 4, 1821.
- May 12/24. No. 11939. Question of arbitration.
- Sept. 5/17. No. 14399. Notifying Wellington and Canning of the temporary regulations made by the emperor relative to navigation in the Northwest.

## Nesselrode to Lieven.

- Apr. 22. No. 5220. Notifying him that the emperor has decided the question referred to him for arbitration.
- Apr. 22. No. 5221. Documents dealing with arbitration. 150 pp.
- July 13. No. 5559. Asking Lieven to ascertain either directly or indirectly the claims England has to the Northwest coast.
- July 13. Copy of a despatch to Baron Tuyll. 50 pp.  
(Printed in *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII. 335.)
- C. Copy of two despatches to Polética (Oct. 7, 10). 10 pp.  
(*Ibid.*, XVIII. 329, 331.)
- D. Copy of Mémoire Explicatif (History of the Northwest Coast). 8 pp.
- E. Copy of Adams's letter (Feb. 25) to Polética. 2 pp.  
(Printed in *Am. State Papers, For. Rel.*, IV. 861.)



- F. Copy of Polética's letter (Feb. 16/28) to Adams. 12 pp.  
(*Ibid.*)
- G. Copy of Adams's letter (Mar. 30) to Polética. 3 pp.  
(*Ibid.*, IV. 863.)
- H. Copy of Polética's letter (Mar. 21/Apr. 2) to Adams. 4 pp.  
(*Ibid.*, IV. 864.)
- I. Copie d'un office au Comte de Gourieff (approved by the emperor June 27, sent July 3). 10 pp.
- K. Copy of Opinion of M. de Bloudoff. 12 pp.
- July 30, sent Aug. 5. No. 5726. Copy of a note (July 27) from Middleton.
- Aug. 1. Copy of a note to Middleton.
- Aug. 5. Copy of a note to Tuyll. 12 pp.

## Wellington to Nesselrode.

- Dec. 1/13. No. 6324. Wellington and Nesselrode have decided to withdraw their confidential notes and to treat openly on the Northwest; note which Lieven is to submit to the English government.

## Lieven to Nesselrode.

- 1823, Jan. 24/Feb. 5. No. 17247. Canning is willing to negotiate the Northwest question on the basis of "convenances réciproques" as offered in no. 6324.
- Feb. 12/24. No. 17480. Instructions are being sent to Sir Charles Bagot.
- July 26/Aug. 7. No. 18975. Talk with Canning on the Northwest question.
- Aug. 23/Sept. 3. No. 20139. Transmitting a note from Tuyll (July 12/24) on the Northwest.
- Nov. 18/30. No. 20695. American government desires to treat conjointly on the Northwest question. Canning would have preferred to treat separately with Russia, but he does not insist; it is for the Russian government to settle the point. Lieven recommends "négociation en commun" as more advantageous for Russia.
- Dec. 14/26. No. 21047. Gives a report of the discussion with Canning relative to the Northwest; reasons why Canning prefers to treat separately with Russia. (In carton 1824, I.) 3 pp.
- 1824, Jan. 2/14. No. 21304. Comments on Monroe's message and its reception in England; discussion with Canning; Canning insinuated that the message is directed against Russia. 5 pp.
- Jan. 2/14. No. 21306. Fortification of Thompson Island gives the United States control of the commerce in the West Indies and Gulf of Mexico; England excited. 2 pp.
- Jan. 26/Feb. 7. No. 21495. Talk with Canning as to the part taken by England in Monroe's message.
- May 20/June 1. No. 22600. Discussion with Canning on the lines of demarcation in the Northwest. (See no. 22665.)
- May 20/June 1. No. 22607. King and queen of Sandwich Islands in England to place their territory under the protection of the king, but he refuses to receive them.

May 21[25?]/June 6. No. 22665. With the exception of a few modifications "le cabinet Anglais *admet* le principe des dernières propositions de notre cour relatives à la delimitation de nos possessions sur la côte Nord Ouest de l'Amérique".

July. Nos. 22967, 22968. Death of the king and queen of the Sandwich Islands.

July 13/25. No. 23129. Canning sending full power to Bagot to sign convention; Canning has also drawn up a convention which he is forwarding; question of boundary.

July 13/25. No. 23130. Relative to treaty between England and the United States on the slave-trade.

July 27/Aug. 8. No. 23676. Points of dispute between England and the United States.

Sept. 19/Oct. 1. No. 23876. Original note from Canning asking that the Northwest negotiations be transferred to London.

#### Nesselrode to Lieven.

Feb. 12. No. 9137. Emperor is appointing Nesselrode and Polética to negotiate with the plenipotentiaries of England and the United States on the matter of the Northwest. (French and Russian.)

Feb. 12. No. 9159. Enclosing documents passed between Nesselrode and Middleton relative to a convention of neutrality. 50 pp.

Mar. 17. No. 9323. Russia cannot accept English proposition relative to the Northwest.

Mar. 29. No. 9355. Discussion with Bagot on the Northwest question, especially the boundary limits. (Several documents enclosed.) 30 pp.

Aug. 31. No. 9859. Projects and counter-projects for a convention between England and Russia; discussion on this matter. 50 pp.

1825, Feb. 20. No. 11133. Convention concluded; discussion of frontier limits.

Mar. 13. No. 11165. Ratification of convention and discussion of the boundary.

#### Lieven to Nesselrode.

May 8/20. No. 26281. Lieven and Canning have exchanged £2000, the customary present to the chanceries of their respective countries on the exchange of ratifications; also presents for those who signed the treaty.

July 1/13. No. 27474. England, the United States, and Cuba. 8 pp.

July 31/Aug. 12. No. 27689. Spain, Cuba, Porto Rico, and the United States. 4 pp.

Oct. 18/30. No. 28111. Enclosing copy of a letter from Tuyll dated Aug. 31/Sept. 12, concerning the Anglo-American commission.

Nov. 11/23. No. 28368. Discussion with Rufus King on the question of European powers persuading Spain to give up the fight for the Spanish colonies. 10 pp.

Nov. 11/23. No. 28369. King displeased that France recognized the Republic of Haiti; the influence of England in Brazil. 3 pp.

1826, Jan. 27/Feb. 8. No. 613. Enclosing despatch from Tuyll dealing with the United States and Cuba. 2 pp.

Jan. 30/Feb. 11. No. 614. Enclosing despatch from Tuyl : Cuba, United States, and Mexico. 8 pp.

June 15/27. No. 1955. Copy of despatch from Maltitz to Lieven : United States, Cuba, Porto Rico, Colombia, and Mexico. 2 pp.

Nov. 15/27. No. 2764. England and the United States; Northeastern boundary. 5 pp.

**Nesselrode to Lieven.**

Nov. 21. No. 1171. United States desires the emperor to arbitrate the differences between the United States and Canada; emperor would rather not do so for reasons which are indicated. 6 pp.

**Lieven to Nesselrode.**

1827, Jan. 31/Feb. 12. No. 4393. Discussion with Gallatin on the question of arbitration of the Northeastern boundary. 6 pp.

May 8/20. No. 5275. Enclosing copy of letters from Maltitz to Lieven. 6 pp.

Oct. 9/21. No. 6700. Arbitration between England and the United States; Adams and Gallatin. 5 pp.

1828, Mar. 17/29. No. 8916. United States still desires to have emperor as arbitrator; reasons therefor; other sovereigns to be proposed by the United States in case the emperor refuses to act. 3 pp.

June 14/26. No. 12510. Minister of Mexico has approached Russian consul general in London relative to a treaty between Russia and Mexico and has submitted a memoir on the subject. 20 pp.

June 18/30. No. 112. King of the Netherlands selected as arbitrator between England and the United States; method of selection. 2 pp.

**Nesselrode to Lieven.**

1830, Mar. 19. No. 7166. Reply to no. 12510. It is not to Russia's interest to make special treaty with Mexico.

**Lieven to Nesselrode.**

1833, Jan. 3/15. No. 8254. Palmerston pleased with the treaty between the United States and Russia.

Jan. 3/15. No. 8257. South Carolina affairs; the possibility of dissolution of the Union is a hard blow to democracy. 2 pp.

**Pozzo di Borgo to Lieven.**

1835, Aug. 23/Sept. 4. No. 16260. Concerning the desire of the United States to renew an article in the treaty of 1824.

**Nesselrode to Pozzo di Borgo.**

Dec. 28. No. 3725. Trouble between the Russian American Company and the Hudson's Bay Company relative to navigation on the Stikine River; memoirs by Durham, and the Russian case; Russian government disavows the action of Russian officers in Alaska, but sees no case for damages. 50 pp.

1837, Feb. 22. No. 631. Hudson's Bay Company, through Lord Durham, insists that damages should be paid. (See no. 3725.)

**Pozzo di Borgo to Nesselrode.**

1838, Jan. 28/Feb. 9. No. 5378. England and Canada. 10 pp.

**Nesselrode to Pozzo di Borgo.**

1839, Feb. 21. No. 1598. Arrest in Canada of the Russian consul Kielchen, stationed at Boston. 12 pp.

Feb. 21. No. 1599. Question of £22,000 damages claimed by the Hudson's Bay Company (see nos. 3725 and 631) is being settled by the two companies; Hudson's Bay Company has offered to lease the strip of territory, the cause of the misunderstanding.

**Pozzo di Borgo to Nesselrode.**

Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 7915. Conference with Palmerston over arrest of Russian consul. (See no. 1598.)

Mar. 24/Apr. 5. No. 7917. Extracts and bulletins; Parliament; United States; Brazil. 200 pp.

**Brunnow to Nesselrode.**

Oct. 1. No. 9373. Conference with Lord Durham and Palmerston. In Canada and in England it is strongly suspected that Russia is subsidizing the Canadian rebellion. 5 pp.

1840, Feb. 8/20. No. 10243. Same subject as no. 9373.

1841, Apr. 4/16. No. 761. The McLeod affair; exchange of notes with Palmerston. 6 pp.

Apr. 29/May 11. No. 943. Real issues involved in arrest of McLeod; efforts of the Russian emperor to bring about peace. 12 pp.

Dec. 23/Jan. 4, [1842]. No. 2643. Everett does not understand the issues between England and the United States. This explains in part why England is sending Ashburton to the United States to settle a number of questions which are named in the letter. 10 pp.

1842, Jan. 27/Feb. 8. No. 2877. Questions of slave-trade in which England, the United States, and France are interested. 8 pp.

**Nesselrode to Brunnow.**

1843, Oct. 9. No. 1250. Russian government is notifying the officers of the merchant marine of the treaty of Dec. 8/20, 1841, and of the right of search by English vessels. Russian American Company's vessels have not yet had time to be informed.

**Brunnow to Nesselrode.**

1842, Dec. 25/Jan. 6, [1843]. No. 5107. Subject similar to no. 1250, relating to the form of "Patent" for vessels of the Russian American Company; note from Aberdeen on the subject is enclosed.

1843, Sept. 14/26. No. 6842. On same subject as no. 5107.

Nov. 5/17. No. 7156. On same subject as nos. 5107 and 6842.

**Nesselrode to Brunnow.**

1844, Nov. 9. No. 1810. American missionaries have been the cause of local disturbances at Hasbeya, Syria.

GRANDE BRETAGNE.

Bagot to Nesselrode.

1821, June 9/21. No. 3911. Asking that the emperor act as arbitrator between England and the United States.

July 18/30. No. 8456. Transmitting documents on the case to be arbitrated.

Nesselrode to Bagot.

Aug. 9. No. 4127. Submitting for his examination the memoir of the American minister, and other documents.

Bagot to Nesselrode.

Oct. 8/20. No. 9495. Sending his counter-observations on the memoir of the American minister.

Nesselrode to Bagot.

Nov. 1. No. 4516. Acknowledging his reply to the memoir of the American minister which is to be communicated to him; Nesselrode desires to know whether both parties are ready to close the case.

Nov. 12. No. 4536. Transmitting reply of the American minister to Bagot's statements.

Bagot to Nesselrode.

Dec. 7/19. No. 10203. Giving his concluding arguments.

Nesselrode to Bagot.

1822, Apr. 13. No. 5188. Inviting him to appear at the Foreign Office the next day at one o'clock to hear the decision of the emperor.

Apr. 22. No. 5214. Giving some of the bases of the emperor's decision. 20 pp.

Apr. 22. No. 5215. Transmitting in writing the emperor's decision. 2 pp.

Bagot to Nesselrode.

May 8. No. 11830. Asking that the emperor appoint a "Plénipotentiaire Médiateur" to work with those selected by the United States and Great Britain for drawing up a convention. (See no. 5282.)

May 21/June 2. No. 11918. Same subject.

Nesselrode to Bagot.

May 16. No. 5282. The emperor has appointed Nesselrode and Capodistrias to draw up a convention for carrying out his decision.

Stratford Canning to Nesselrode.

1825, Feb. 1. No. 25304. Submitting a counter-project for a convention relative to the Northwest.



**Disbrowe to Nesselrode.**

May 28/June 9. No. 26399. Announcing that the king of England has sent to Nesselrode "un tabatier avec son portrait".

July 7. No. 11408. Nesselrode's letter of appreciation of the king's gift.

**Durham to Nesselrode.<sup>1</sup>**

1835, Nov. 23. No. 16706. Dealing with the refusal of the Russian American Company to permit the Hudson's Bay Company's vessel to go up the Stikine River, and asking for damages. Enclosures:

1. Copy of Palmerston's letter to Durham.
2. Copy of the letter of the Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company to Palmerston.
3. Extract from Ogden's report.
4. Copy of Ogden's letter to John McLoughlin and copies of notes exchanged between Ogden and the officers of the Russian American Company.
5. Copy of a letter from Wrangell to Ogden, Sept. 19, 1834.
6. Copy. Amount of damages sustained by the Hudson's Bay Company, £22,150 10s. 11d.
7. Copy of McLoughlin's letter to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company in London.

Nov. 29/Dec. 11. No. 16740. On the same subject as no. 16706. (Enclosures in no. 16706 were originally with this document.)

**Nesselrode to Durham.**

Dec. 21. No. 3706. Officers of the Russian American Company did wrong in preventing Ogden from going up the Stikine, but there is no case for damages.

**Durham to Nesselrode.**

1837, Feb. 4/16. No. 3046. English government thinks that the Hudson's Bay Company is entitled to damages. Enclosures:

1. Ogden's report of transactions at Stikine. (Same as 3 in no. 16706.)
2. Pelly's letter to Palmerston. Feb. 4, 1836.
3. Copy of Lieutenant Zarembo's note. (Translated into English.)
4. Copy of another note by Lieutenant Zarembo.
5. Copy of Ogden's letter to Wrangell.
6. Copy of Wrangell's warning to foreign ships.

**Nesselrode to Durham.**

Mar. 10. No. 651. Two notes, one confidential, on the Stikine affair; Hudson's Bay Company is not entitled to damages.

**Durham to Nesselrode.**

Mar. 24. No. 3339. The new arguments produced by Nesselrode strengthen the claim of the Hudson's Bay Company.

<sup>1</sup> Nearly all of the documents that follow, relating to the trouble on the Stikine River between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Russian American Company, may be found in the *Proceedings of the Alaska Boundary Tribunal*.

**Nesselrode to Durham.**

May 19. No. 762. The British consul, Barron, was helpful to Wrangell and the Russian American Company in Mexico and therefore the Russian government would like to reward him. (Enclosures.)

**Milbanke to Nesselrode.**

July 1/13. No. 4090. Arguments why the Hudson's Bay Company should receive compensation.

**Nesselrode to Milbanke.**

1838, Apr. 28. No. 1317. Reply to the above.

**Milbanke to Nesselrode.**

Sept. 24/Oct. 6. No. 6625. Insists on damages.

**Nesselrode to Clanricarde.**

1839, Jan. 7. No. 1528. The Russian American Company and the Hudson's Bay Company are trying to settle the matter.

PARIS.

**Oubril to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1804, Apr. 4/16. No. 115. Livingston has proposed a treaty of commerce between Russia and the United States; American ships to sail in the Black Sea. (Copies of notes exchanged.) 15 pp.

No. 117. Letter (in cipher) pointing out that all advantages of such a treaty are with the United States; thinks the proposal is inspired by France. 2 pp.

**Pozzo di Borgo to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1814, July 28/Aug. 9. No. 52. Americans opposed to the European political systems; they would drive everything European out of America; England becomes weaker while the United States becomes stronger. 2½ pp.

Aug. 25/Sept. 6. No. 70. Negotiations at Ghent are broken off because England asked territory from the United States. 1 p.

1819, Mar. 28/Apr. 9. No. 53. Spanish American colonies; cession of Florida; importance of the deed; present extent of the United States; a country of wonderful possibilities and combined with the energy displayed promises a great future for the American people. 8 pp.

1820, May 25/June 6. No. 2194. Uprising in Cuba attributed to the United States.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pozzo di Borgo.**

1821, July 23. No. 4254. Russian American Company has brought serious charges against the Spanish missions in California because of their cruelty to the natives.

**Pozzo di Borgo to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Sept. 11/23, Dec. 3. Nos. 9365, 10093. Documents relative to Lucien Bonaparte's going to America.
- Nov. 13/25. No. 10085. French government will not recognize the principles of the ukase of Sept. 4, 1821; Gallatin says that the American government will never accept the Russian contention that the North Pacific is a closed sea.
- 1824, Jan. 18/30. No. 21298. The President's message and the lessons to be drawn from it by Continental Europe.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pozzo di Borgo.**

- Feb. 14. No. 9164. Transmitting documents on the question of a convention with the United States on neutrality.

**Pozzo di Borgo to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- 1825, Mar. 15/27. No. 25826. Enclosing much correspondence between Pozzo di Borgo and Oubril on Spain and Spanish American affairs; the former thinks the United States is trying to secure Cuba for herself.
- July 7/19. No. 27484. Spain and Spanish American affairs, enclosing a number of letters exchanged between Pozzo di Borgo and Oubril. The former argues against directly supporting the plan of the United States and England to force Spain to recognize the independence of the colonies.
- Aug. 8/20. No. 27682. Subject as above; many letters between Pozzo di Borgo and Oubril; United States is only indirectly concerned in this correspondence.
- Oct. 4/16. No. 28039. Clay's note to the emperor has been shown to the French government, which is in sympathy with it.
- Oct. 31/Nov. 12. No. 28213. United States trying to get money out of Naples; that government has appealed to France and to other powers.
- 1826, Feb. 5/17. No. 605. Spain and Spanish affairs; correspondence with Oubril; copy of Everett's memoir (Madrid, Jan. 20, 1826) addressed to the Duke del Infantado.  
(*Am. St. Pap., For. Rel.*, VI. 1006.)
- Apr. 16/28. No. 1285. Judging from instructions given to the United States delegates to the Panama Congress, it would seem that the United States is trying to induce the whole of America to agree to her idea of neutrality; discussion of the question of neutrality. 8 pp.
- June 2/14. No. 1719. Spain; correspondence between Pozzo di Borgo and Oubril; United States only indirectly concerned.
- Oct. 24/Nov. 5. No. 2529. Gallatin has approached Pozzo di Borgo with a view to learning whether the emperor would act as judge in the dispute between England and the United States; Pozzo di Borgo advises against accepting.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Pozzo di Borgo.**

- Nov. 24. No. 1203. Agrees with latter's view that Russia should not get involved in Anglo-American problems.

Pozzo di Borgo to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- 1827, Feb. 28/Mar. 12. No. 4576. Commends attitude of the United States in Spanish American and Cuban affairs; relations between the United States and England. 6 pp.
- July 13/25. No. 5874. Comments on the relations between the United States and England; copy of letter from Maltitz to Pozzo di Borgo enclosed.
- 1833, Nov. 2/14. No. 11078. Discussion with Livingston on the foreign relations of the United States. 6 pp.
- 1834, Dec. 31/Jan. 12, [1835]. No. 14660. United States and France. 4 pp.
- Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 14661. Enclosing copy of a letter (in cipher) sent to Krüdener at Washington. In the differences between the United States and France the United States is in the right and the French government knows it. 4 pp.
- Dec. 31/Jan. 12. No. 14662. French government is watching American politics before acting in the matter of the United States claims.

Pahlen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- 1841, Mar. 3/15. No. 522. Attitude of French government in the McLeod affair.

MADRID.

Russian American Company (?) to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1808. No. 4. Asking that the Russian minister at Madrid be instructed to negotiate with Spain on the question of establishing trade relations between California, Russian America, and Kamchatka. (Russian.) 13 pp.

Tatishchev to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- 1817, Mar. 14/26. No. 29. Spanish government's attention has been called to the Russian settlement in Bodega Bay. 2 pp.
- July 31/Aug. 12. No. 120. In reply to the announcement that Dobell was named Russian consul to the Philippines; Spain does not wish consuls in her colonies; it might be possible to establish commerce between Kamchatka and the Russian colonies in America, and the Philippines; a colony might be established in West Formosa. 10 pp.
- 1819, May 26/June 7. No. 1016. Letter relating to Captain Haguemestre [Hagemeister] of the Russian American Company. (The documents which originally accompanied the letter are now missing.)
- Nov. 14. No. 478. St. Petersburg. Concerning closer relations with the Russian possessions in America and California. 2 pp.
- 1820, Feb. 4/16. No. 479. St. Petersburg. Documents relating to the Russian American Company and California. 50 pp.
- 1821, Sept. 4. No. 4356. Ukase.

Oubril to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- 1825, July 2/14. No. 27537. Oubril had a conference with the Spanish Secretary of State relating to the efforts made by the United States to have Spain recognize the independence of her colonies. 8 pp.

- July 2/14. No. 27543. Audience of Nelson, United States minister, with the king of Spain and conference with Zea; Cuba and Porto Rico discussed. 2 pp.
- Aug. 28/Sept. 9. No. 27858. Lamb and Everett have discussed Cuban and other Spanish American questions with Zea. 8 pp.
- Oct. 15/27. No. 28239. Escorial. Zea read to king of Spain Clay's proposition and the emperor's reply; king pained at certain expressions in Clay's note, etc. 2 pp.
- Nov. 11/23. No. 28401. Oubril read to Duke del Infantado Clay's note to the emperor and the emperor's reply. The duke does not understand the Spanish American situation and its importance. 3 pp.
- Nov. 11/23. No. 28402. Everett and the duke had a talk concerning Cuba and Porto Rico. "La nullité du Duc del Infantado est absolue."

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Oubril.**

- Sept. 4. No. 11531. Explaining Clay's note and asking him to discuss the matter confidentially with the Spanish government. Russia does not intend to decide the matter for Spain; she is the best judge, but Russia is willing to help her in every way. 6 pp.

**Oubril to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- 1826, Feb. 16/28. No. 817. Oubril had a talk with Everett; Everett was under the false impression that Russia and Oubril were keeping Spain from recognizing the independence of the colonies; Everett thinks England is working hand in hand with the United States, but England is probably working independently of the United States. (Copy of Everett's memoir addressed to the Duke del Infantado, and translation.)
- June 3/15. No. 2118. Aranjuez. Spanish American affairs; also copy of a memorandum of the Russian minister to the Duke del Infantado asking for a careful consideration and reply to Clay's note to the imperial government so that the emperor would know what to say, etc.
- June 3/15. No. 2124. Aranjuez. United States and Spanish America; copy of a note from Everett to the Spanish government and to Oubril.
- June 17/29. No. 2121. Spanish American affairs; talk with Everett; difficult to get a positive reply from Spain.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Oubril.**

- Aug. 4. No. 23. Moscow. Proposal of Colombian government, which comes through the government of the United States, that a truce be concluded with Spain, seems to the emperor much to be desired and for the good of Spain. Get a definite reply from the Spanish government whether the note addressed to the American minister (July 8, 1826) is the definite policy and answer to the plan of pacification proposed by the Emperor Alexander at the request of the United States. Spain must decide once for all on a policy and notify Russia so that the United States may be told.



**Oubril to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Sept. 21/Oct. 5. No. 2541. In reply to no. 23. Since Everett says that Cuba and Porto Rico are at the present time in no danger of attack, and since the Spanish government is now occupied with Portuguese affairs, Oubril will delay for a while putting the question, but at the first opportunity he will demand a definite reply.

**ESPAGNE.**

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the Spanish Minister.**

1817, Mar. No. 46. Proposing to send Dobell as consul to the Philippines in order to develop commerce between Kamchatka and the Russian colonies, and the Philippines. 4 pp.

**Chevalier de Zea Bermudez to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Apr. 14/26. No. 2. Consuls have never been admitted to the Spanish colonies and it is not likely that Dobell will be; no need of consuls; Russian ships will be welcome in the Philippines. 4 pp.

Apr. 15/27. No. 9. Account of the Russian settlement at Bodega. 5 pp.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Chevalier de Salmon.**

1820, Sept. 12. No. 1343. Relative to the charge made that the vessels of the Russian American Company are selling contraband to the Spanish colonies, California especially; the matter is under investigation.

**Chevalier d'Argaiz to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1822, May 13/25. No. 11849. Desires audience with the emperor to show the bad effects that would result from recognizing the independence of the Spanish colonies notwithstanding the message of the President of the United States.

May 21/June 2. No. 11893. Protesting against the efforts of the President of the United States to have the independence of the Spanish colonies recognized; memoir from the Spanish Foreign Office showing that the situation in America is improving for Spain. 20 pp.

**Paez de la Cadena to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1833, Oct. 30/Nov. 11. No. 10925. Spanish government wishes to know whether the Russian government desires to establish commerce with the Philippines and on what terms.

**BRUXELLES.**

**Meyendorff to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1821, Nov. 30/Dec. 11. Nos. 10138, 10250. The Hague. The ukase of the emperor relative to the Northwest has made an unfavorable impression.

**COPENHAGUE.**

**Nicolay to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1825, Aug. 8/20. Nos. 27673, 27786. Hughes's use of undiplomatic language has offended the Danish government and negotiations have come to an end.

## BERLIN.

## Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Alopeus.

1824, Feb. 18. No. 9174. United States and neutrality.

## Alopeus to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Jan. 1/13. No. 21090. Excitement caused by the President's message.

Mar. 11/23. No. 21744. Enclosing a letter from Bernstorff to Alopeus on the United States and neutrality.

## Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Alopeus.

1825, Sept. 3. No. 11498. United States, the Spanish colonies, and the Russian emperor.

## Alopeus to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Oct. 9/21. No. 28047. In reply to no. 11498, enclosing a letter from Bernstorff on this subject.

1829, Dec. 22/Jan. 3. No. 13951. Enclosing a memoir on the extension of the commerce of the Russian American Company. (Only an extract of the memoir is now left.)

## Maltitz to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1833, Aug. 6/18. No. 10488. Prussian government has made a contract to transport seven hundred Poles to the United States.

## Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Ribeaupierre and Ribeaupierre to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1839, Jan. Nos. 1533, 7382. Concerning the meeting of Wrangell and Simpson to arrange matters between the Russian American Company and the Hudson's Bay Company.

## DRESDEN.

## Schroeder to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1833, July 31/Aug. 12. No. 10451. Is sending "le plus mauvais de tous [political refugees?] et qu' aucun Gt. [Gouvernement] ne veut admettre" to America.

1838, Dec. 9/21. No. 7155. An account of the sect called Stephanistes who are going to settle in America.

## HAMBOURG.

1817, Mar.-Apr. Nos. 27, 33ad. Two documents: "Coup d'œil sur les États-Unis d'après les feuilles américaines".

## Struve to Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Struve.

1839, Jan.-Feb. Nos. 266, 563. Neither Russia nor the Russian American Company is willing to help finance the projected highway across Mexico from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

Jan.-Feb. Nos. 7503, 7449. Conferences between Wrangell and Simpson; Wrangell more than satisfied with the result.

**Struve to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- Jan. 27/Feb. 8. No. 7522. Conference between Simpson and Wrangell ended; enclosed are two original letters from Simpson and Wrangell to the effect that the claims against the Russian American Company are dropped.
- 1842, Apr. 14/26. No. 3347. United States, Texas, and Mexico.
- Dec. 28/Jan. 9, [1843]. No. 5111. Thirteen thousand emigrants left Bremen for the United States during 1842.

**Bacheracht to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- 1846, Jan. 26/Feb. 7. No. 259. Oregon; pamphlet in German which is translation of official correspondence between England and the United States.
- Jan. 28/Feb. 9. No. 219. England trying to secure California; England and Canada.
- Feb. 2/14. No. 274. England, United States, Oregon, and Mexico.

**FRANCFORT.**

**D'Anstett to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- 1821, Oct. 29/Nov. 10. No. 9885. Ukase relative to the Northwest.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to D'Anstett.**

- 1822, July 13. No. 5561. Asking him to deny in the papers the report that relations between the United States and Russia are strained and may lead to war, and that Polética has left the United States on that account.

**VIENNE.**

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Abrescov.**

- 1824, Feb. 11. No. 9124. United States and neutrality.

**Tatishchev to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- 1825, Oct. 4/16. No. 28008. United States and Spanish colonies; talk with Metternich.

**Friquelmont to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

- 1838, Jan. 6/18. No. 5251. A few words on Canada.
- Feb. 13. No. 5425. Enclosing letter of Metternich to Friquelmont discussing the revolt in Canada and comparing it with the revolt of the Poles in Russia; England should use the same means to put it down.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Struve.**

- 1841, Sept. 9. No. 320. Question of sending political criminals to the United States; Nesselrode says such a procedure is not fair to the United States.
- Sept. 9. No. 321. Emperor has decided that the political criminals should be kept in Cracow.

## AUTRICHE.

**Lebzeltern to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1823, Dec. Nos. 20, 616. A number of documents, some by Metternich, on Spanish American affairs. In one, dated Vienna, Nov. 26, 1823, to Baron de Vincent at Paris, reference is made to Canning's bringing in the United States in his conference with Polignac.

**Metternich to Lebzeltern.**

1824, Jan. No. 21224. Comments on the President's message; United States to be excluded from the conference on the Spanish colonies; United States and Greece.

Feb. 7. No. 21593. Dealing with Canning's explanations as to the part the English government has in Monroe's message.

**Lebzeltern to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Apr. 30. No. 22217. Austria does not believe that there is an understanding between England and the United States respecting the Spanish colonies.

**Metternich to Lebzeltern.**

1825, Oct. 6. No. 27944. United States, Russian and Spanish colonies.

## NAPLES.

**Stackelberg to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1820, Jan. 14/26. No. 665. King of Naples has refused to grant the request of Austria that Achille Murat should be permitted to go to America.

**Pierre D'Oubril to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1822, Jan. 7/19. No. 10774. Has not communicated the ukase relative to the Northwest for fear of raising discussions and objections; end may be attained through commercial channels.

**Stackelberg to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1825, Nov. 8/20. No. 120. United States claims against Naples.

## CONSTANTINOPLE.

**Ruckman to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1834, May 21/June 2. No. 13009. Pera. American missionaries and their work in Turkey.

**Titov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1841, Dec. 22/Jan. 3. No. 2692. American missionaries; Robertson and his efforts to unite Christian sects. (Document gone; extract only is left.)

1842, Mar. 24/Apr. 4. No. 3234. Same subject.

1845, Feb. 26/Mar. 10. No. 10514. Same subject.

RIO DE JANEIRO.

Pahlen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1813, June 14/26. No. 16. An English frigate and transport is on the way to the Columbia River to establish a factory which is likely to injure the Russian settlement. The Russian American Company needs a radical change in its administration.

Tuyll to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

1821, Jan. 12. No. 7107. Russian American Company and Rio de Janeiro.  
 June 27. No. 8505. Lisbon. Enclosing a letter from Ljungstedt to Langsdorff in Brazil on the subject of direct trade between the Russian American Company's possessions and China.  
 Apr. 2/14. No. 10107. Subject the same as of no. 8505, also a report of the massacre at Manila.

AZIATSKII DEPARTAMENT.

(ASIATIC DEPARTMENT OF THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.)

- 1783-1796. II.-3. No. 1. Documents, originals and copies, dealing with the early history of Alaska; reports by the governors general of Siberia; Shelikov; Golikov; missionaries and others. (Russian. Copy made for the Library of Congress.) 137 pp.
- 1798-1824. I.-9. No. 1. A number of official documents (largely charters) relating to the Russian American Company. (Russian; most of them are printed in Tikhmenev.)
- 1805-1824. II.-3. No. 7. Documents relating to the Russian American Company. (Russian.)
- 1805-1817. II.-3. No. 8. About 100 pages of documents relating to the Russian American Company; commerce with California; Philippines; American Company (Pacific Fur Company), etc. (Russian.)
- 1803-1822. II.-3. No. 11. About 125 pages of documents dealing with the efforts, particularly of Rezanov, to establish commercial relations between the Russian colonies and China. (Russian, Chinese, and French.)
- 1805-1808. I.-13. No. 12. Several documents relating to the conferring of the order of St. Anne of the Second Class on Baranov. (Conferred Oct. 5, 1806.) (Russian.)
- 1812-1829. IV.-5. No. 4. About 500 pages of documents relating to Peter Dobell, American, in the service of Russia in Eastern Siberia, etc. (Russian and French.)
- 1852, May 12/24. I.-9. No. 15. London. Brunow to Nesselrode. On the activity of Americans in the North Pacific.
- July 14/26. No. 2453. London. Brunow to Nesselrode. The United States is sending an expedition to take possession of the Lobos Islands belonging to Peru; danger to the Russian possessions in the Northwest.



DIELA BUIVSHAGO DEPARTAMENTA VNUTRENNIKH SNOSHENII.  
(PAPERS OF THE FORMER DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL RELATIONS OF THE  
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.)

1834. II.-8. No. 232. Several documents dealing with the residence of Russian subjects in the United States. (Russian and French.)  
1835. II.-3. No. 7. Relating to the offer of W. H. Boardman of Boston to supply with provisions the Russian colonies in America and Kamchatka. (Russian.)  
1847. II.-5. No. 8. Having to do with the escape to Kamchatka of five American sailors from the whaler *Saphill*. (Russian.)  
1847-1854. III.-3. No. 23. Correspondence dealing with books presented to each other by the governments of the United States and Russia. (Russian.)

COMPAGNIE RUSSE-AMÉRICAINNE, 1826.<sup>1</sup>

"Négociations concernant la Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique. reçu le 6  
Fevrier 1824, et les jours suivans."

1. Mémoires sur la question en général.
  - (a) Deux pièces sans titre.
2. Memorandum sur le traité de Washington du 22 fevrier 1819, et la convention de Londres du 20 Octobre 1818.
3. Mémoire confidentiel, intitulé: Observations sur les droits et les prétentions de l'Espagne, de la Russie, de l'Angleterre et des États-Unis, relativement à la côte occidentale de l'Amérique Septentrionale, etc., etc.
4. Propositions et communications de la Compagnie Russe Américaine. (All in Russian.)
  - (a) Pièce, sans titre, portant la date du Déc. 1823, double.
  - (b) Lettre de l'Amiral Mordwinoff du 15 Janv. 1824 (in Russian) avec une annexe intitulée (in Russian): On the Rights of Russia to the Northwest Coast of America from 50° N. latitude to the Arctic Ocean.
  - (c) Lettre du même, du 13 Mars 1824, avec une annexe intitulée: Observations by Vancouver on the Russians in America. (Russian.)
  - (d) Office du Général Cancrin, no. 44, du 14 fevrier 1824, avec l'extrait du journal du Conseil de la compagnie du 8 fevrier 1824. (Russian.)
  - (e) Memorandum sur les propositions de la compagnie Américaine, Janvier 1824. (French.)
5. Négociations avec l'Angleterre.
  - (a) Pleinpouvoir de Bagot, copie légalisée par lui-même. (English.) On first page is written, "Copy signed Manu Regia, George R."
  - (b) Copie d'une note verbale à cet Ambassadeur, fevrier 1824. (French.)
  - (c) Protocole destiné à être signé avec Mr. Stratford Canning en fevrier 1825, mais qui ne l'a point été.
  - (d) Lettre de Mr. de Polética, du 3 Mars 1824, accompagnée d'une lettre de Mr. de Krusenstern. (Polética's letter in French and Krusenstern's in English.)

<sup>1</sup> This carton is also classified as Doklad, 1826, no. 1213. A number of these papers have been printed in the *Proceedings of the Alaska Tribunal*.

6. *Négociations avec les États-Unis.* (French.)
  - (a) Notes verbales, échangées avec Mr. Middleton.
  - (b) Projets de rédaction des différens articles de la convention.
  - (c) Billet particulier à Mr. Middleton du 1 Avril 1824.
7. Document no. 19408. Nov. 3, 1823. *Polética to Nesselrode.* Giving an account of the discussions with the Russian American Company and with Middleton and Bagot. (This document does not really belong in this carton. In the catalogue it is classed as "*Polética, 19408, 1823*".)
8. No. 2401. Received Oct. 25, 1826. Russian American Company to the emperor, complaining of the convention concluded with the United States relative to the Northwest coast. (Document is missing, only cover left.)

PERSONAL SECTIONS.

BALUGIANSKII.

*M. Balugianski to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.*

- 1822, Feb. 22. No. 10833. A voluminous memoir, "*Opinion sur le sens du premier article du Traité de Gand*".

CANNING.

*Stratford Canning to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.*

- 1825, Feb. 1. No. 25304. Submitting a counter-project for a convention relative to the Northwest. (French.)

CAPODISTRIAS.

*Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Capodistrias.*

- 1820, Sept. 17. No. 1347. Spanish government is charging the officers of the Russian American Company, Hagemeister and others, with committing illegal acts in Spanish America.

*Divov to Capodistrias.*

- 1821, Apr. 8. Nos. 1770, 7357. United States and England; interpretation of the treaty of Ghent.

DIVOV.

*Divov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.*

- 1825, June 3. No. 11386. M. Disbrowe presents "*deux boîtes en or au portrait du Roi d'Angleterre enrichies de diamans*", one for Nesselrode and the other for *Polética*.

DOBELL.

A carton containing many papers relating to the efforts of Dobell to establish direct trade relations between Kamchatka and Manila; also information on the Sandwich Islands. The documents cover the years 1819 and 1821-1823. In several cases the documents themselves have disappeared and only the cover with a few notes is left.

GALL.

*Gall to the Emperor.*

- 1822, June 12. No. 17129. Transmitting a copy of his book on his voyage to America, primarily for the purpose of studying the immigration question.

## KIELCHEN.

**Kielchen to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1821, June 18/30. No. 9553. Rio Janeiro. Comments on the Russian American Company and the situation in Sitka.

## LAMBERT.

**Capodistrias to Lambert.**

1822, Jan. 16. No. 4800. Forwarding documents on article I. of the treaty of Ghent and asking that he give them attention and return them.

## MORDVINOV.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Mordvinov.**

1824, Apr. 11-18. Nos. 9383, 9384, 9394. On the affairs of the Russian American Company and the conventions with England and the United States. (Russian.)

**Mordvinov to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

1824, Apr.-May. Nos. 22082, 22463, 22478. On the Russian American Company and the conventions. (Russian.)

## POLÉTICA.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Polética.**

1823, Aug. 18. No. 7597. Giving instructions for his negotiations with Bagot and Middleton.

**Polética to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Nov. 3. No. 19408. This document is now in the carton "Compagnie Russe-Américaine 1826".

Nov. 26. No. 20593. On the Ross colony in California.

## ROI D'ANGLETERRE.

**King of England to the Emperor.**

1824, Dec. 8. No. 25252. An autograph letter giving Canning full power to treat on the Northwest question.

## SPERANSKII.

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Speranskii.**

1822, July 31. No. 5629. New instructions for the Russian warships in the North Pacific. (Russian.)

**Speranskii to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**

Aug. 4. No. 12711. A reply to no. 5629, stating that the new instructions cannot reach the Russian ships before the summer of 1823. (Russian.)

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs to Speranskii.**

1824, Aug. 19. No. 9823. The emperor has approved the majority report of the committee appointed to consider the complaints of the Russian American Company. (Russian.)

TCHABELSKII.

Tchabelskii to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- 1823, Dec. 11. No. 20655. On the condition of the Russian colonies in America.  
Dec. 15. No. 20736. Propositions to bring provisions for Eastern Siberia and Northwest America from California.

WALLENSTEIN.

- 1819, Dec. [?]. No. 1. St. Petersburg. "Matériaux pour les Annales de l'Insurrection des Colonies espagnoles et l'histoire contemporaine de leur Métropole." 117 pp.  
Nov. 23. No. 2. "Description du territoire de Buenos Ayres." 32 pp.  
Nov. 23. No. 3. "Apperçu sur le système de défense militaire des rives de la Plata." 34 pp.  
Nov. 27. No. 4. "Statistique de la Capitainerie-Générale de Guatimala." 28 pp.  
No. 5. "Isle de Cuba." 44 pp.  
Nov. No. 6. "Mémoire sur les Philippines." 75 pp.  
No. 6ad. "Tableaux annexés au Chapitre des Isles Philippines." (Statistics.) 26 pp.  
Nov. 9. No. 7. Sur les difficultés d'écrire une Apperçu sur les ressources et l'état présent des Colonies espagnoles." 10 pp.  
Dec. 2. No. 7a. St. Petersburg. "Notice sur le manuscrit intitulé Voyage Scientifique . . . de Malaspina et Mr. J. Bustamante y Guerra dans les années de 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794." 15 pp.  
No. 7ad. "Jugement de Mr. Humboldt sur l'expédition de Mr. Malaspina." 2 pp.  
No. 7ad (b). "Extrait de quelques Mémoires sur les Colonies Espagnoles."

Wallenstein to Capodistrias.

- 1820, Apr. 4. C. "Relation de l'Espagne [in 1813] avec les cours de Londres et de Rio Janeiro." 40 pp.  
h. "Matériaux pour les annales de l'Insurrection des Colonies espagnoles et l'histoire contemporaine de leur Métropole." 40 pp.  
h<sup>ad</sup>. "Examen de quelques questions relatives aux colonies espagnoles", etc. 112 pp.

Wallenstein to Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

- 1826, Mar. 14/26. No. 1328. Reports and summaries of reports on United States affairs.  
Mar. 30. Nos. 1794, 1795, 1796. United States; Mexico; Northwest; Spanish America.  
Apr. 12, 17/29, Oct. 8/20. Nos. 1797, 1935, 3043. (Second-hand information about the United States.)

## ARCHIVES IN PETROGRAD (OTHER MINISTRIES).

### VOENNO-UTCHENYI ARKHIV GLAVNAGO SHTABA.

(MILITARY-HISTORICAL ARCHIVE OF THE GENERAL STAFF.)

This archive is very rich in historical material, not only on matters relating to war but also on diplomatic, internal, and to a considerable extent on naval affairs. Its collection of maps, charts, drawings, plans, copper plates, etc., exceeds 2,000,000 pieces, some of them being very old and rare. For the cartography of Alaska and the North Pacific coast there is a large number of very valuable manuscript maps and charts. Among the naval papers one finds notices about Paul Jones; but outside of that there is little else that relates to America. The maps and charts are catalogued and classified under ten headings, or sections. Our material is in sections VII. and X.

#### SECTION VII.

- 1690(?). No. 342. Map of Eastern and Northern Siberia and the Chinese frontier. (Interesting.) 4 by 4 ft.<sup>1</sup>  
1740(?). No. 360. Northeastern Asia. 8 by 6 ft.  
1746. No. 344. Siberia with indications of the American Coast and the discoveries of Bering and Tchirikov. 10 by 4 ft.  
1746-1800(?). No. 46. Atlas containing many interesting manuscript maps relating to America, China, and the Arctic.  
1779. No. 1126. Northeastern Siberia and Northwestern America. 2 by 1 ft.  
1780(?). No. 361. Northeastern Asia and the Aleutians. 3 by 2 ft.  
1780(?). No. 387. Northeastern Siberia and Northwestern America. 2 by 2 ft.  
1797. No. 385 (b). Map of Northeastern Siberia, extending from the Lena, and Northwestern America. 4 by 3 ft.  
1797. No. 385 (B). Northeastern Asia and Northwestern America. 10 by 6 ft.

#### SECTION X.

- 1728 or later. No. 866. Map drawn up in connection with Bering's first expedition, from Tobolsk to East Cape. 6 by 2 ft.  
1730. No. 566. Bering's report to the empress upon his first voyage. (Note-book of about 34 pages, neatly written in Russian. It has already been published by the War Department.)  
1738-1739. No. 832. Spanberg's chart of his voyage from Okhotsk to Kamchatka and to Japan. 2 by 4 ft.  
1739(?). No. 833. Chart marking routes of Spanberg and Walton to Japan. 2 by 3 ft.  
1740. No. 532. Chart of Avatcha Bay. 1½ by 1½ ft.  
1741 or later. No. 531. Chart of Eastern Siberia and the American coast opposite Tchukotski Cape, drawn after the journals of Bering in 1728, and Phedorov in 1732; has also a number of islands discovered by Bering and Tchirikov in 1741. 2 by 3 ft.

<sup>1</sup> Approximate size in all cases.



- 1741(?). No. 894. Map of Eastern Asia and Northwest America (which extends westward almost to the Koluima). 3 by 2½ ft.
- 1741 or later. No. 834. Chart of the voyages of Bering and Tchirikov, drawn after their journals, with outlines of the coast. 4 by 4 ft.
- 1741 or later. No. 835. Chart drawn by Elagin at the request of Tchirikov to illustrate the voyage of the *St. Paul* to and from the American coast. (Two copies.) 6 by 2 ft.
- 1741-1742. No. 837. Chart of voyage of the *St. Peter* drawn on the *St. Peter* by one of the lieutenants. 12 by 6 ft.
1744. No. 836. Chart of the voyage of the *St. Peter*, drawn by Tchitrev at the request of Waxel. (Two copies.) 8 by 2 ft.
- 1762 or later. No. 820. Sketch of the routes of Shalaurov in the Arctic in 1761-1762. (Two copies.) 8 by 2 ft.
- 1764 or later. No. 822. Sketch of route by Shalaurov in 1764. 8 by 2 ft.
1765. No. 535. Interesting sketch of Northeastern Asia and Northwestern America. 4 by 3 ft.
1765. No. 537. Similar to the above, without color.
- 1768(?). No. 598. Views of the Alaska coast from the journals of Krenitsyn and Levashev.
- 1768 or 1769(?). No. 839. Chart of the voyage under Krenitsyn and Levashev in 1767. (Two copies, one colored.) 6 by 2 ft.
1769. No. 538. Sketch (by Levashev) of Igunok Bay, Unalaska. 2 by 1½ ft.
1769. No. 539. By the same man, a sketch of St. Paul Harbor, Unalaska. 2 by 1½ ft.
1769. No. 893. Map of the Arctic in the region of the Koluima and Bear Islands. 3 by 3 ft.
1769. No. 825. Similar to no. 893.
- 1769 or later. No. 840. Chart similar to above, on a larger scale. 12 by 4 ft.
- 1770(?). No. 841. Chart of the same voyage, giving fuller details of the Aleutians up to Alaska "Island". 6 by 8 ft.
1772. No. 540. Similar to nos. 535 and 537.
1775. No. 818. Comparing the discoveries of Cook and Clerke with those of the Russians. The data are taken in large part from W. Coxe's *An Account of the Russian Discoveries*. 45 pp.
- 1775(?). No. 862. Chart illustrating the navigation of the pilot Zaikov. 2 by 1 ft.
- 1780(?). No. 859. Manuscript, a review of Russian expeditions between Asia and America. 30 pp.
- 1780(?). No. 866. Chart of the North Pacific coast: Okhotsk to Alaska Peninsula. 12 by 5 ft.
- 1780 or later. No. 869. Chart from Petropavlovsk to Kenai. 8 by 3 ft.
- 1781 or later. No. 828. Several charts showing the discoveries of the Russians in the North Pacific. (Two copies.) 4 by 2 ft.
1784. No. 541. Map of the Kodiak group of islands. (Two copies.) 8 by 4 ft.
1785. No. 542. Similar to no. 541. (Two copies.)
- 1786 or later. No. 844. Chart made by Izmailev, in the employ of the Shelikov-Golikov Company, making a voyage to America, 1783-1786. This chart includes Kodiak, and Kenai Bay. (Two copies.) 8 by 3 ft.
1788. No. 543. Northeastern Asia and Northwestern America, generally known as Shelikov's map. 8 by 4 ft.

- 1788 or later. No. 847. Chart of the voyage of the galliot *Three Saints* from Kodiak to the eastward along the American coast to about  $58^{\circ} 30'$ . 5 by 4 ft.
- 1789 or later. No. 863. Sketch of the American coast from Kodiak to Latuia, with other drawings of various harbors, and an account of the navigation of the ship *Three Saints* in 1788. 5 by 3 ft.
1790. No. 546. Bay of Three Saints, Kodiak Island. 4 by 2 ft.
1790. No. 548. Sketch of Sandwich Bay, etc. 4 by 2 ft.
1790. No. 550. Sketch of the harbor of Three Saints, Kodiak. 2 by 1 ft.
1790. No. 553. Sketch of Nutchek Bay. 2 by 1 ft.
- 1790(?). No. 584. Sketch of Iakutat Bay. 2 by 1 ft.
- 1790(?). No. 870. Chart from Kamchatka to Japan, illustrating the voyage of Vasili Lovtsov when he returned Japanese to their native land. 4 by 5 ft.
- 1790 or later. No. 850. Chart of the voyage of the *Slava Rossii*, under Billings, from Petropavlovsk to Unalaska. (Two copies.) 9 by 3 ft.
- 1790 or later. No. 851. Chart of same voyage from Unalaska to Cape St. Elias. (Two copies.) 10 by 6 ft.
- 1791 or later. No. 852. Chart of the islands in the Bering Strait, made by Billings. 4 by 2 ft.
- 1791 or later. No. 853. Chart of Billings's voyage from Unalaska to East Cape in 1791. 8 by 3 ft.
- 1791 or later. No. 854. Chart of the voyage of the *Black Eagle* under Galla from Unalaska to St. Lawrence Island; map made by Gavriilo Pribilov and indicating the Pribilov Islands. 3 by 2 ft.
- 1791 or later. No. 855. Chart of voyage of the *Slava Rossii* under Billings in 1791, from Petropavlovsk to Unalaska. 10 by 3 ft.
1792. No. 557. Sketch of a part of Unalaska. 4 by 3 ft.
- 1792 or later. No. 843. Another chart of Billings's voyage. 6 by 4 ft.
- 1792 or later. No. 849. Charts of Billings's expeditions; one chart on three sheets, and two others, each on a separate sheet, of various but large sizes.
1793. No. 558. Map of Northwestern Siberia and Northern America from  $57^{\circ}$  N., after the journals and charts of Shelikov. 8 by 4 ft.
- 1793 or later. No. 856. Chart of voyage of Laxman from Okhotsk to Japan. 4 by 2 ft.
- 1793 or later. No. 857. Similar to above.
- 1793-1797 or later. No. 858. Chart made by Iakov Shilts of the navigations from Kodiak along the American coast eastward to about  $56^{\circ}$  N. (*Northeastern Eagle*, 1793; *Phoenix*, 1794; *Dolphin*, 1795; *Northeastern Eagle*, 1796; *Northeastern Eagle*, 1797.) 3 by 2 ft.
1795. No. 545. Map from Isanak Strait to Atuaia Bay. (Two copies.) 6 by 3 ft.
1796. No. 559. Similar to no. 543.
1796. No. 560. Similar to no. 543. (Two copies.)
1797. No. 561. View of Kodiak village.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  by 1 ft.
- 1797 or later. No. 864. Similar to no. 858. 4 by 3 ft.
1799. No. 544. Sketch of St. Theodore's Bay, by Saritcheev. 2 by 2 ft.
1800. No. 591. Harbors on Akhmaten and Tetcherki Islands. 2 by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ft.
1800. No. 592. Harbor on Akutan.

- 1800(?). No. 564. Northeastern Asia and Northwestern America. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1800(?). The North Pacific. 8 by 5 ft.  
 1800(?). No. 569. Northeastern Asia and Northwestern America. 2 by 1½ ft.  
 1800(?). No. 578. Sketches of a number of islands and harbors in Alaska. 8 by 1 ft.  
 1800(?). No. 581. Outline sketch of the Alaska coast after Billings. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1800(?). No. 585. Nutchek Bay. 1½ by 1 ft.  
 1800(?). No. 589. Harbor on Tanaga Island. 1 by 1 ft.  
 1800(?). No. 590. Harbor on Copper Island. 2 by 1½ ft.  
 1802. No. 871. Map of the North Pacific. (Two copies.) 6 by 4 ft.  
 1811. No. 897. Map made in Iakutsk delineating Northeastern Siberia and Northwestern America, which extends even west of the Koluima. 6 by 3 ft.

#### ARKHIV MORSKAGO MINISTERSTVA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE MINISTRY OF THE MARINE.)<sup>1</sup>

In 1704 Peter the Great organized this archive and gave it an archivist and a copyist. Very little more was done to make it more efficient, except in 1798, when an assistant archivist was added, until 1827. At that time more assistants were appointed and a large sum of money was appropriated to put the archive in order. In 1873 a special commission was appointed to continue the work of classification and the making of a descriptive catalogue. Ten volumes of this catalogue have already appeared in print. Towards the end of the nineteenth century the commission was brought to an end, the money appropriated elsewhere, and consequently the force was greatly reduced. As a result there is still a large mass of material practically untouched. The number of documents is in the neighborhood of a million, a few dating back to the middle of the seventeenth century. There are many metallic cases in which the more important papers are kept.

The classification is without much system. Instead of being arranged according to subject or in chronological order, the documents are classified under the names of the men at the head of the ministry or the men at the head of the special work assigned, or the particular bureau to which the matter was referred.

For students of American history the papers relating to the Bering voyages and the other explorations in the waters of Alaska are important. There are 111 volumes of bound documents, some of them of large size, under the title, "Papers of Captain-Commander Bering". All these volumes do not, however, relate to Bering alone; many relate also to Siberia and to the other expeditions in the North Pacific. The mass of this material is out of proportion to its importance, because of the numerous duplicates and triplicates and other papers of little value. One has to wade through many pages to obtain the essentials. Fortunately there is a manuscript catalogue which gives a fairly good description of each volume.

<sup>1</sup> To Mr. Grigori Kniazev, an officer of the archive, I am indebted for the historical data given here.

## PRINTED CATALOGUE.

*Opisanie Diel Arkhiva Morskago Ministerstva za Vremia ss Polovinui XVII. ando Natchala XIX. Stolietia* (Description of the Papers in the Archive of the Ministry of the Marine from the Middle of the Seventeenth to the Beginning of the Nineteenth Century). Ten volumes. (St. Petersburg, 1877-1906.)

## MANUSCRIPT CATALOGUES.

For the nineteenth century there are a number of manuscript catalogues. There is however very little material on American history for that period.

## KAPITAN-KOMMANDORA BERINGA.

(CAPTAIN-COMMANDER BERING.)

- No. 1. Arrangements for the expedition: selection of officers, instructions, building of vessels, supplies to be taken in Siberia, selection of scientists and students, establishing a naval school at Okhotsk. 1732, 1733. 730 pp.
- No. 2. Instructions, plans, and reports of the Kamchatka expedition. 1732-1743. 267 pp.
- Nos. 3, 4, 5. Papers relating to the efforts of Shestakov and Pavlutskii. 1728-1737. 694 pp.
- No. 6. Departure of Spanberg and his party from St. Petersburg; supplies and workmen in Siberia. (Largely relating to provisions and workmen.) 1733. 396 pp.
- No. 7. Papers having to do principally with the explorations in the Arctic. 1737-1741. 800 pp.
- No. 8. Spanberg's expedition, and matters relating to preparations at Okhotsk and Kamchatka. 1734, 1735, 1737. 102 pp.
- No. 9. Account-book; money received and paid out for supplies and salaries to members of the Kamchatka expedition. 1734-1738. 237 pp.
- No. 10. Explorations in the Arctic by Ovtsyn and others. 1733, 1734. 472 pp.
- No. 11. Gathering of supplies and men for the expedition; paying salaries; expenses; descriptions of parts of the Arctic; complaints against Pizarev, etc. 1726, 1733-1738. 428 pp.
- No. 12. Deals mainly with Spanberg and supplies in Kamchatka and Okhotsk. 1735-1737. 170 pp.
- No. 13. Arctic expeditions: Ovtsyn and others. 1734, 1735. 400 pp.
- No. 14. Preparations at Okhotsk and Kamchatka ports; naval supplies from Siberia; arrangements about the petty officers: Spanberg and Pizarev. 1733-1737. 404 pp.
- No. 15. Complaints against Bering, Pizarev, Plautin; quarrel and fight between Pizarev and Tchirikov. 1735-1740.
- No. 16. Efforts made in 1735 and 1737 to find, by way of Nertchinsk, a shorter route from Yakutsk to Kamchatka Sea. 1736-1741, 1736-1746.
- No. 17. Papers dealing in the main with the preparations in Siberia for the expedition. 1736, 1737. 106 pp.
- No. 18. Preparations in Siberia; list of mechanics, laborers, etc. 1735-1738. 589 pp.
- Nos. 19, 20. Preparations in Siberia, also a pay-roll; complaints by Pizarev, Spanberg, Pavlutskii, Bering. 1734-1737. 646 pp.



- No. 21. Papers on the explorations in the Arctic ; requests of the Academy of Sciences that historical and scientific material be collected in Siberia, etc. 1735-1736. 900 pp.
- No. 22. Building of vessels at Okhotsk ; voyage to America ; death of Bering ; Spanberg's administrative efforts ; complaints of Spanberg, Bering, Pizarev, Tchirikov, and others. 1734-1740, 1741. 193 pp.
- No. 23. Efforts to find a shorter route from Iakutsk to the sea ; Bering and Pizarev, etc. 1737-1741, 1745, 1746. 112 pp.
- No. 24. Arctic explorations ; building of vessels at Okhotsk ; investigations as to the delay of the expedition, " Whether it is not possible to bring it to a head so that . . . money should not be spent in vain " ; Spanberg's troubles with his officers ; Arctic explorations ; request that those who took part in (what is now known as) Gvosdev's expedition be sent to St. Petersburg to give an account ; list of officers, laborers ; complaints of scientists against Bering and other officers ; complaints against Pizarev. 1734-1741. 1330 pp.
- No. 25. Transporting of supplies, and preparations in and about Okhotsk. 1736, 1737. 409 pp.
- No. 26. Arctic expeditions ; officers, provisions, laborers, etc. 1736, 1737. 277 pp.
- No. 27. Instructions to Bering, Spanberg, Delisle, and other matters relating to the expedition. 1738. 71 pp.
- No. 28. Scientific objects sent by Tchirikov from Siberia. 1737-1746. 87 pp.
- No. 29. Complaints ; Pizarev, Bering, Spanberg, Tchirikov, and others, involving the wives of some of the officers. " Bering in Siberia not for interest of Crown but to fill his pockets ", etc. 1737-1740, 1745. 333 pp.
- No. 30. Provisions and workmen in Siberia, Kamchatka, Okhotsk, etc. 1737-1738. 312 pp.
- No. 31. Spanberg's expedition to Japan. 1738, 1739. 720 pp.
- No. 32. Ovtzin to find route between the mouth of the Ob and the Jenissei. 1738. 38 pp.
- No. 33. Arctic explorations. 1734-1738. 860 pp.
- No. 34. Matters relating to Spanberg's expedition, complaints of Pizarev against Bering and others. 1733, 1735-1741, 1746-1753. 270 pp.
- No. 35. Preparations, supplies, instruments, officers ; Spanberg's expedition ; liquor at Okhotsk. 1739. 527 pp.
- No. 36. Anton Devver to succeed Pizarev at Okhotsk ; Pavlutsinskii and the Tchukchi, etc. 1739-1745, 1747-1749, 1754, 1755, 1759, 1760. 686 pp.
- No. 37. Spanberg's expedition ; building of vessels at Okhotsk ; sending Lieutenants Tolbutchin and Larionov from St. Petersburg to help the expedition ; ordering Walton and Tchikhatchev from Iakutsk to Okhotsk. 1739, 1740. 118 pp.
- No. 38. Activities of Tolbutchin at Irkutsk and of Larionov at Iakutsk in behalf of the expedition. 1739-1741. 325 pp.
- No. 39. Complaints against Bering by Kazantsov ; question whether there is land near Kamchatka, etc. 1736, 1739-1747. 222 pp.
- No. 40. Quarrel, charges, and counter-charges between Belev and Waxel. 1740-1743. 71 pp.



- No. 41. Spanberg and Walton's expeditions to Japan; extracts from journals; charges of Pizarev that journals are falsified, etc. 1741-1746. 119 pp.
- No. 42. Laptev's expedition down the Anaduir to the Pacific; Tchirikov to St. Petersburg; Wixel to succeed him; Captain Walton. 1741-1751. 125 pp.
- No. 43. Building of vessels at Okhotsk and Kamchatka; expedition to Japan; exploration of the Amur region; Tchukchi. 1739-1742. 330 pp.
- No. 44. Tchirikov's report and the voyage in 1741 to America; list of men on the *St. Peter* and the *St. Paul*; Spanberg and Japan, etc. 1739-1743. 180 pp.
- No. 45. List of officers and men, etc. 1742, 1743. 60 pp.
- No. 46. A few papers in the bundle relating to the Bering expeditions. 1742, 1743. 40 pp.
- No. 47. Arctic explorations, especially that of Dimitri Laptev; large manuscript map on leather delineating a part of the Arctic. 1742-1745. 230 pp.
- No. 48. Matters relating to schemes for making the new discoveries serve a practical purpose; tribute, commerce, naval schools, ship-building, etc. 1742-1751, 1753, 1755, 1757, 1758. 764 pp.
- No. 49. Arctic explorations; scientist for the expedition; teachers to teach children of Cossacks geometry, trigonometry, navigation, etc. 1737-1748, 1764. 830 pp.
- No. 50. Looking into the misdoings of Minin (Arctic expedition) and Patulov. 1738-1742-1747. 393 pp.
- No. 51. Building of vessels at Okhotsk and Kamchatka; Arctic expeditions; supplies of all kinds; officers; transfer of Tchirikov to St. Petersburg on account of ill health; quarrel between Pavlutskii and a priest; charges of Bering that Spanberg did not carry out his orders; fine on Spanberg. 1737-1746. 595 pp.
- No. 52. Very similar to no. 51; promotions for various officers; question of providing for wife of Delisle de la Croyère; charges, etc. 1739-1745. 750 pp.
- No. 53. Explorations between Okhotsk and the Amur and along Kamchatka; East Cape; complaints by various persons; provisions, pay, journals, etc. 1742-1744. 975 pp.
- No. 54. Papers dealing with the work of the committee appointed to look into the complaints of the natives of Iakutsk and others. 1740-1743. 350 pp.
- No. 55. Matters relating to the disposal of the materials on hand and the placing of the men in various ports of Siberia. 1742-1745. 300 pp.
- No. 56. Building of vessels; exploring along the Siberian coast; list of property left by Bering and the sale of the same; Pizarev; Spanberg, etc. 1741-1744. 1170 pp.
- No. 57. Naval affairs and supplies for Okhotsk, and Kamchatka; sending away the "husbandless women and wenches" from the party, to stop quarrelling and fighting. 1744. 1140 pp.
- No. 58. Documents relating to the work of the committee appointed to examine the voyages of Spanberg. 1746. 200 pp.
- No. 59. Preparation for the explorations along the coast of Eastern Siberia; laborers, officers, oppression of natives, and mistreatment of the men and the women, etc. 1744. 540 pp.

- No. 60. Vessels; Arctic explorations; pay, provisions, laborers, discharge and reward of a number of the men on the expedition. 1737-1739, 1741, 1743-1745. 425 pp.
- No. 61. Disposal of supplies, etc., on hand; discharge of a number of the men; Spanberg's departure from Siberia; sending from Siberia to St. Petersburg gold, silver, and furs belonging to Bering. 1744, 1745. 395 pp.
- No. 62. Papers bearing on the charges against Lieutenant Tchitrev and others under Bering, as to oppressing of the natives, and smuggling furs out of Siberia. 1742-1750. 275 pp.
- No. 63. Arrangements about the vessels, provisions, and men for the expedition. 1745-1751. 240 pp.
- No. 64. Report that precious stones are found in Kamchatka. 1745-1751. 75 pp.
- No. 65. Report from Tchirikov, who has handed over the affair and materials of the expedition to Waxel; list of medical and other supplies. 1745.
- No. 66. Promotion and transfer of Waxel; pay and promotion of some of the others who were with him on Bering Island, etc. 1744-1752, 1759. 675 pp.
- No. 67. Vessels; list of those attached to the expedition; Pizarev; Spanberg; Tchirikov; Arctic explorations. 1739-1749. 575 pp.
- No. 68. Charges against Waxel, etc. 1745, 1746. 265 pp.
- No. 69. Papers relating to the investigation of the charges against Spanberg. 1746. 45 pp.
- Nos. 70, 71. Accounts of money paid out in connection with the Kamchatka expeditions during 1726-1729, and 1733-1746. 1748. 275 pp.
- No. 72. Wreck of vessels and navigation in the waters about Kamchatka; winding up of the affairs of some of the men connected with the expedition. 1750-1755, 1757, 1758. 500 pp.
- No. 73. Similar to no. 72. Among vessels wrecked in 1753 were the *St. John*, the *Nadeshda*, and the small boat *St. Peter*; discharge of a number of officers; sale of useless musical instruments which belonged to the expedition. 1752-1757, 1759-1761. 665 pp.
- No. 74. Relating to furs confiscated and taken from Spanberg. 1739, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1752, 1753, 1757, 1758. 65 pp.
- No. 75. Ship-building; naval instruction at Okhotsk; other matters largely Siberian. 1758-1763. 540 pp.
- No. 76. Siberian affairs; preparations made to sail from Okhotsk to look for land to the eastward; permission granted to Irkutsk merchant Betchevin to build vessels to sail from Okhotsk around Kamchatka and East Cape to the Lena River. 1749-1751, 1757-1764. 640 pp.
- No. 77. Discovery of islands in Alaska; sending of expedition under Krenitsyn and Levashev to find out more about these islands; the activities of the expedition; death of Krenitsyn; arrival of the Alaska hunter Shilov at St. Petersburg; presentation to the empress; discovery of still more islands; discoveries in the Arctic; expedition of Lieutenant Synd; activities of Plenisher and Andreev in the Arctic. 1746-1767, 1770, 1771. 615 pp.
- No. 78. Levashev's expedition. 1766. 170 pp.
- No. 79. Largely Eastern Siberian matters. 1767. 400 pp.

- No. 80. Relating to Krenitsyn's expedition; discovery of the Aleutian Islands. 1762, 1766, 1767. 250 pp.
- No. 81. Preparations for the voyage of Krenitsyn and Levashev, and Eastern Siberian affairs. 1767. 735 pp.
- No. 82. Expedition of Krenitsyn and Levashev, and affairs of Eastern Siberia. 1767-1768. 1750 pp.
- No. 83. Eastern Siberia and Levashev's expedition. 1767, 1768. 500 pp.
- No. 84. Naval supplies; expeditions in the Bering Sea. 1768. 870 pp.
- No. 85. Similar to nos. 83 and 84, etc. 1768-1770. 320 pp.
- No. 86. Similar to above. 1770. 395 pp.
- No. 87. Bering's first expedition; reports on the way, etc. 1725-1730. 286 pp.
- No. 88. Similar to no. 87. 1725. 131 pp.
- No. 89. Relating to Kamchatka expedition; orders, expenses, etc. 1733, 1734. 85 pp.
- Nos. 90, 92, 94. Papers about the expedition; orders, reports, expense accounts, etc. 1734, 1736, 1737. 375 pp.
- Nos. 91, 93, 95. Relating to the Arctic explorations, particularly Ovtzin's. 1735-1737. 455 pp.
- Nos. 96, 99. Kamchatka expedition; largely relating to the work of Spanberg. 1738, 1743. 725 pp.
- No. 97. Daily orders issued by Bering and Spanberg, and journal kept in 1739 by Spanberg's company between Okhotsk and Iakutsk. 1738, 1739. 120 pp.
- No. 98. Orders, reports, etc., by Bering and Spanberg issued en route, etc. 1739. 110 pp.
- No. 100. Largely on Spanberg. 1743, 1744. 90 pp.
- No. 101. Similar to no. 100. 1744. 420 pp.
- No. 102. Similar to no. 100. 1744, 1745. 170 pp.
- No. 103. Similar to no. 100. 1745. 20 pp.
- No. 104. Activities in Eastern Siberian ports and Bering Sea. 1767. 275 pp.
- No. 105. Catalogue of the papers and maps relating to the Kamchatka expedition, for the years 1732-1745, made by Captain Tchirikov and Lieutenant Waxel. 1745. 125 pp.
- No. 106. Catalogue of the papers on the Kamchatka expedition for the years 1732-1741 in the Admiralty College. 1742. 105 pp.
- No. 107. Arctic expeditions; Shelting's navigation in 1738. 1734-1738. 115 pp.
- No. 108. Journals kept by Ovtsyn in the Arctic during the years 1734 and 1735. 1734, 1735. 210 pp.
- No. 109. Log-book of Captain Spanberg kept during his navigations in 1738, 1739. 1738, 1739. 32 pp.
- No. 110. Reports, chiefly relating to supplies, workmen, etc. 1727-1730. 110 pp.
- No. 111. Paper by Petrov, written at Okhotsk, on how to determine the position of a vessel. 1737(?). 30 pp.

## SHKANETCHNIE ZHURNALUI.

## (NAVIGATION JOURNALS.)

- 1803-1806. No. 2622. Journal of the ship *Neva* during her voyage around the world, kept by Danilo Kalinin. 100 ff.

- 1817-1819. No. 3350. Journal of the sloop *Kamchatka* under Captain Golovin. (2 books; published in part.) 400 ff.
- 1819-1822. No. 3472. Journal of sloop *Otkritiia* under the command of Capt.-Lieut. Vasiliev. (3 books; book 2 deals with the North Pacific.) 750 ff.
- 1819-1822. No. 3473. Journal of the sloop *Blagonamierenmii* under Capt.-Lieut. Shnimarev. (3 books; books 1 and 2 are taken up with the North Pacific.) 600 ff.
- 1821-1824. No. 3560. Journal of the sloop *Appolon*, Captain Tulubev and Lieutenant Khrushchev. This ship spent nearly the whole of her time in patrol duty on the Northwest coast. (4 books.) 1000 ff.
- 1822-1825. No. 3599. Journal of the ship *Kreiser*, Captain Lazarev, a large part of the time in the North Pacific. (3 books and extract.) 800 ff.
- 1822-1824. No. 3622. Journal of the sloop *Ladoga*, Capt.-Lieut. Lazarev, part of the time in the North Pacific. (4 books and an extract.) 600 ff.
- 1823-1826. No. 3683. Journal of the sloop *Predpriatie*, Capt.-Lieut. Kotzebue, part of the time in the North Pacific. (3 books and several extracts.) 1000 ff.
- 1824-1825. No. 3743. Journal of the sloop *Ladoga*, Capt.-Lieut. Lazarev. 80 ff.
- 1824-1825. No. 3744. Sloop *Smirni*, Capt.-Lieut. Dokhturov. (2 books.) 600 ff.
- 1825-1827. No. 3783. Sloop *Krotki*, Capt.-Lieut. Baron Wrangell, part of the time in the North Pacific. (4 books.) 800 ff.
- 1825-1829. No. 3836. Sloop *Moller*, Capt.-Lieut. Stankovitch, part of the time in the North Pacific. (3 books.) 700 ff.
- 1826-1829. No. 3837. Sloop *Seniavin*, Capt.-Lieut. Litke, Northwestern America. (3 books.) 700 ff.

In the naval archives are many other journals of vessels that have sailed in the North Pacific; a list of these books is printed in *Opis Shkanetchnuim Zhurnalam* (A List of Navigation Journals) from 1719 to 1853 (St. Petersburg, 1856).

## DIELA GRAPHIA KUSHELEVA.

(PAPERS OF COUNT KUSHELEV.)

- 1789-1799. No. 79. Dealing with Billings's expedition and matters relating to the Russian American Company. 306 pp.
1797. No. 8. Complaint by Iermonakh Makarii against the cruelties committed on the natives by the Shelikov Company. Pp. 266, 267.
1798. No. 14. Promotion of Sauer of the Billings expedition. Pp. 73, 74, 76-80.
1800. No. 33. Description of Kodiak Island by Arkhimandrite (Ioasaph). Pp. 90-107.
1800. No. 43. Report (of no great importance) by Capt.-Lieut. Bukharin to the emperor on the doings of the Russian American Company at Okhotsk. Pp. 140-141.
1800. No. 70. The Russian American Company and the Okhotsk port. P. 112.



1800. No. 70. Discussion of the request of the Russian American Company to have petty naval officers and ship-builders for Okhotsk. Pp. 166-170.
1800. No. 70. Russian American Company. Pp. 94-98.
1801. No. 49. Request of the Russian American Company that the Admiralty assign for service of the company a number of petty officers and mechanics. Pp. 145-147.

## DIELA GRAPHIA APRAKSINA.

(PAPERS OF COUNT APRAXIN.)

1716. No. 246. Captain Bering.
1725. No. 235. Letters from Tobolsk giving detailed account of the supplies and money furnished to Bering and his party. Pp. 280, 281, 283-291.
1725. No. 260. Apraxin to Prince Dolgorukov in Siberia, asking him to aid Bering.

## DIELA VUISOTCHAISHIIA POVELIENIIA.

(IMPERIAL ORDERS.)

- 1733, Feb. 12. No. 2. Bering raised to rank of captain-commander, pay to begin accordingly from that date and to be doubled on the Kamchatka expedition. P. 70.
1764. No. 21. (a) Copy of a report from Kamchatka of the discovery of Unalaska and other islands. (b) Copy of a report of the governor of Siberia on the subject. (c) Order of Catherine that the governor send trained naval officers to determine more accurately and intelligently the said discoveries. Pp. 1-15, 28-30.
1769. No. 21. Expedition sent in command of Tchitchagov; all the officers are given double pay. Pp. 28-30.
1787. No. 50. Question of sending four and perhaps five vessels to Okhotsk and Kamchatka. P. 35.
1795. No. 58. Instructions by Catherine to the Admiralty College relative to Billings's officers and crew. Pp. 69-71.
- Billings transferred to the Black Sea Fleet. P. 59.
1797. No. 61. Billings's expedition. P. 124.
1802. No. 83. Emperor permits the Russian American Company to secure from the Admiralty such equipment, naval and military, as it may need, by paying for it in money. P. 118.
1803. No. 85. List of supplies asked for by the Russian American Company from the Admiralty. Pp. 396-398.
1804. No. 88. Recommendation by Associate Minister of the Navy, Tchitchagov, that instead of cash the Navy Department should accept stock of the Russian American Company in payment of the bill of 25,509 rubles and 40½ kopecks. P. 164.

## DIELA DEPARTAMENTA MORSEKAGO MINISTRA.

(PAPERS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE MINISTER OF THE MARINE.)

1803. No. 12. Relative to the request of the Russian American Company for naval officers and ship-builders. Pp. 14-17.



1803. No. 713. Question of the Admiralty supplying the needed naval and other supplies required for the voyage of the *Nadezhda* and *Neva*. 65 pp.
1803. No. 713. Dealing with supplies, etc., furnished by the Navy Department to the Russian American Company; paid in stock of the company. Pp. 1-62.
- 1804, 1805. No. 47. Having to do with the expedition of Krusenstern and Rezanov. Pp. 1-133.
- 1803, 1804. No. 47a. As above. Letter of Krusenstern to the emperor explaining his differences with Rezanov. Pp. 1-5.
1804. No. 48. Regulations regarding naval officers in the service of the Russian American Company. Pp. 1-5.
1806. No. 102. Petition from certain officers that service on the Russian American Company's vessels should count as service on a man-of-war. 6 pp.
1806. Nos. 909, 910. Two bulky cartons dealing with Golovnin's expedition to Kamchatka on the sloop *Diana*.
1808. No. 137. Emperor has granted the Russian American Company right to make a colony on Sakhalin. Pp. 1-3.
- 1818-1819. No. 4767. Charges against Baranov at Sitka; ministers decided to send a naval officer to investigate; in the meantime Baranov dies and the matter is dropped. 35 pp.
- 1820-1823. No. 665. Two warships for the Northwest; preparations for the voyage, instructions, etc. 500 pp.
1822. No. 2596. Sending Lieutenant Leskov to make a map of Eastern Siberia and Northwestern America. 21 pp.
1823. No. 537. Request of the Russian American Company that a man-of-war accompany one or two of her vessels going to America, as a protection from corsairs. 22 pp.
1826. No. 694. Admiralty will not send in 1827 a man-of-war to Russian America. 2 pp.
- 1862, Sept.-1863, Sept. Series 113. A number of papers dealing with the request of the Russian American Company that a man-of-war be sent to the Stikine River to keep out the gold-miners. 35 pp.
- 1865, July-1867, Aug. No. 50. Proposals of a new charter for the Russian American Company; transfer of Alaska. 111 pp.
- 1867, May-1868, Sept. No. 55. Sending of a commissioner to transfer Alaska to the United States commissioner. 14 pp.

## UKAZUI POSTUPIVSHIE V ADMIRALTEISTV-KOLLEGIU.

(UKASES HANDED DOWN TO THE ADMIRALTY COLLEGE.)

- 1731, Apr. No. 1. (II. dep.) Ordering Pizarev to take command of Okhotsk and colonize the region; to build wharves, etc. Pp. 259-261.
- 1731-1732. No. 2. (II. dep.) Requesting that Bering return from Moscow to St. Petersburg, etc. Pp. 8-9. Pages 21 and 296 have to do with rewarding him with 1000 rubles.
- 1732, May. No. 2. (II. dep.) Ordering Bering to Kamchatka; refers to Senate order of Apr. 17. Pp. 259-261.
1733. No. 3. (II. dep.) Instructions to Bering; financial matters, scientists, etc. Pp. 55-56, 77, 103, 104, 141, 142, 177.
- 1733, Jan. 26. No. 13. (III. dep.) Bering's pay as captain-commander, and recommendations by the Admiralty College. P. 2.

- 1735-1736. No. 6. (II. dep.) Charges made in Siberia that Bering wastes money, and other complaints. Troubles between Bering and Pizarrev (pp. 344-359) are more or less on the same subject. Pp. 298, 299, 302-312, 313-323.
1747. No. 17. (II. dep.) Relating to Captain Spanberg's leaving without permission, etc. Pp. 252-253.
1764. No. 34. (II. dep.) Papers relating to petition of Thomas Bering and the other children of Bering to be rewarded for their father's service. Pp. 267-269.
1765. No. 35. (II. dep.) Five thousand rubles given to the sons of Bering in recognition of their father's service. P. 86.
1799. No. 65. (II. dep.) Organization of the Russian American Company. Pp. 461-463.
1806. No. 74. (II. dep.) Permission granted to the Russian American Company to have a flag, and a description of the same. Pp. 347, 348.

DIELA ADMIRALTEISTV-KOLLEGII.

(PAPERS OF THE ADMIRALTY COLLEGE.)

- 1724, Aug. 18. No. 30. Bering acknowledges his appointment as captain of the first rank. P. 138.
1733. No. 7. The whole document deals with instructions and supplies for Bering's expedition. 131 pp.
- 1733 and later. No. 13. Request of Bering that a part of his pay should go to his family (living in Reval); the efforts made by his family to secure his pay after his death. 96 pp.
- 1740 and later. No. 6. Relating to Bering's expedition, but very largely to complaints against "Martin Spangenberg". P. 491.
- 1740 and later. No. 7. Similar to no. 6; not so much of Spanberg.
- 1742-1746. No. 2. Extracts of journals of the voyages in the Arctic; reports by Spanberg and Bering; orders of the Admiralty, etc. 480 pp.
1743. No. 16. Extracts and journals of voyages from 1733 to 1742; voyages along the Arctic; Spanberg and his officers; Tchirikov.
1743. No. 18. Papers having to do with minor matters of the expedition after Bering's death. Pp. 29-36, 47-59.
1749. No. 10. Papers, petitions, and promotions of the officers of Bering's expedition.
1749. No. 14. Contains reports of promotions. P. 64.

DIELA ADMIRALTEISTV-KOLLEGII, PO KANTSELIARII.

(PAPERS OF THE ADMIRALTY COLLEGE, OFFICIAL.)

- 1745-1759. Nos. 75, 76. Contains material relating to the promotion of the officers of Bering's expedition.
- 1764-1783. Nos. 451, 452, 453, 454. Material in these bundles relates largely to the expedition under Krenitsyn and Levashev in the North Pacific. 802 pp.
- 1770-1772, 1783, 1786-1800. No. 890. In this bundle are many documents on Billings's expedition, Levashev, etc. 1930 pp.
1775. No. 59. Papers on the question of charting Kodiak and other islands in the North Pacific. Pp. 165-170.
- 1785-1796. Nos. 455-467, 586, 587, 891. This material bears in great part on Billings's expedition. 3599 pp.

1786. No. 585. The whole bundle deals with the plan of sending several vessels to the Bering Sea under Captain Mulevskii.  
 1810-1812. No. 442. Report of Lieutenant Golovnin of his voyage on the sloop *Diana* to America. Pp. 310-313.  
 1811. No. 444. Lieutenant Golovnin and the Russian American Company's vessels in the Okhotsk Sea, etc. Pp. 123, 307-309, 373, 374, 679-688.

DIELA KHRANIASHCHIIASA V ADMIRALTEISTV-SOVIETIE.

(PAPERS IN THE ADMIRALTY COUNCIL.)

1724. No. 29. Instructions relative to Bering's first expedition, with comments by Peter the Great. Pp. 129-130.  
 1725. No. 29. Papers relating to the first expedition of Bering. Pp. 131, 132.

DIELA ADMIRALA GRAPHA GOLOVINA.

(PAPERS OF ADMIRAL COUNT GOLOVIN.)

- 1738-1744. No. 30. A bundle of papers relating to Bering's second expedition; reports from the officers in the Arctic; letters from Bering, Tchirikov, etc. 185 pp.  
 1739. No. 42. Bering's expedition. Pp. 5, 6.

BUNAGI, PEREDANNUIIA IZ KABINETA IMPERATRITSUI EKATERINUI II.

(PAPERS FROM THE CABINET OF THE EMPRESS CATHERINE II.)

- 1785-1796. No. 131. Billings's expedition; extracts from the journals of Krenitsyn and Levashev, etc. P. 425.

NIKOLAEVSKAGO PORTA.

(NICHOLAEVSK PORT.)

1788. No. 39. Paul Jones to act with Nassau-Siegen. Pp. 35, 51.  
 1788. No. 507. Assigning Paul Jones to the Black Sea fleet. Pp. 27, 28.  
 1788. No. 510. Paul Jones and his account of a fight. Pp. 11-15.  
 1788. No. 513. Paul Jones entered service at special invitation of the empress; sent to the Black Sea to have command of the sailing ships. Pp. 86, 283.

DIELA KNIAZIA POTEMKINA TAVRITCHESKAGO.

(PAPERS OF PRINCE POTEMKIN-TAURIDA.)

1788. No. 52. Paul Jones. P. 169.  
 1788. No. 67. Paul Jones to take place of Aleksina. P. 246.

DIELA GRAPHA TCHERNUISHEVA.

(PAPERS OF COUNT TCHERNISHEV.)

- 1762-1788. No. 367. Gvosdev's account of his expedition; report which he handed to Spanberg. Pp. 46-49.  
 Plenisher and his efforts in the Arctic. Pp. 50-68.  
 Extracts from the journals of Tchirikov, Spanberg, Laptev, Krenitsyn, and Tchitchagov; matters relating to Billings's expedition. Pp. 69 ff.

- Papers relative to sending vessels to Alaska to protect fur-trade from foreigners; fur-trade in the Northwest. (In the whole bundle, 1478 pages.) Pp. 790-815.
1779. No. 99. Comments on Paul Jones "qui cause ici assez désagrement et qui en général est regardé comme un vaut rien"; from letters written at Amsterdam by one Oldecoss to Tchernishev. Pp. 3, 4, and 12.
1788. No. 367. Ukase of Feb. 15, 1788; Captain-Commander Paul Jones is taken into the Russian service with rank of captain-general major and assigned to the Black Sea fleet. P. 155.
1788. No. 349. Similar to above (no. 367, p. 155). Copy of the original, which was signed by Catherine. P. 730.
1788. No. 349. Criminal charges against Paul Jones. Pp. 731-740, 748-756.
1789. No. 881. Paul Jones made contre-amiral. Pp. 33, 34.

## SODERZHANIE VISISOTCHAISHIKH POVELIENII.

(IMPERIAL ORDERS.)

1796. No. 58. Catherine allows Golikov's Russian American Company to have three navigators. P. 205.
1801. No. 77. Russian American Company allowed to have naval officers. P. 31.
1802. No. 82. Lieutenants Khvostov and Davidov permitted to enter the service of the Russian American Company. P. 17.
1803. No. 85. Lieutenant Levanstern and the Russian American Company. P. 157.

## DIELAM VOENNOI PO PHLOTU KANTSELIARII.

(MILITARY PAPERS RELATING TO THE FLEET.)

1817. No. 648. Papers connected with Golovnin's departure for the North Pacific. 8 pp.
1817. No. 650. Question of rank for officers in the service of the Russian American Company. 8 pp.
1819. No. 693. Complaints of the governor-general of Siberia that naval officers in the service of the Russian American Company abuse natives of the Aleutian Islands. 5 pp.

## DIELA KANTSELIARII ADMIRALTEISTV-KOLLEGII.

(PAPERS IN THE OFFICE OF THE ADMIRALTY COLLEGE.)

1817. No. 452. Dossier 1626. American merchant ship *Brutus* at Okhotsk. 3 pp.
1824. No. 580. Dossier 3042. Ships to the Northwest. 3 pp.
1826. No. 590. Dossier 3197. Sending a man-of-war to Russian America. 2 pp.

ARKHIV GIDROGRAPHITCHESKAGO DEPARTAMENTA MORSKAGO  
MINISTERSTVA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE HYDROGRAPHIC SECTION OF THE MINISTRY OF MARINE.)

Although in the same building, this archive is distinct from the Archive of the Ministry of Marine in that it has a staff and quarters of its own. There



is no logical reason or scientific basis for this division. In theory the hydrographic archive has the log-books and all the maps and charts of the navy department. It is an unusually rich collection and very complete. In connection with this archive there is a valuable library on subjects relating to the navy, books on travel, and old and rare atlases.

## MANUSCRIPT CHARTS.

- 1732(?). No. 2059. Copy of the chart made by Gvosdev and his party in 1732. 3 by 2 ft.<sup>1</sup>
- No. 2057. Similar to the above except that it is in color.
- 1732-1742(?). No. 2990. This map is a copy, much enlarged, of the one Delisle made for Bering to take with him on his second expedition. After Bering's voyage some one marked on the map the new discoveries. 10 by 8 ft.
- 1734, 1735, and later. The Arctic Ocean after the journals of the navigators Ovtzyn, Laptev, and others. 3 by 2 ft.
1736. No. 1351. Copy of Dimitri Laptev's chart of the Arctic. 3 by 2 ft.
1738. No. 2112. Chart of the regions washed by the Okhotsk Sea, made by Elagin. 1 by 4 ft.
- 1738, 1739, 1741, 1742. No. 2117. Copy of the charts of Spanberg's expeditions to Japan. 7 by 4 ft.
- No. 2113. Similar to the above but on a smaller scale. 3 by 6 ft.
- 1738, 1739. No. 2165. Copy of Walton's chart of his voyage to Japan. 3 by 2 ft.
- 1738 and 1739. No. 2114. Okhotsk Sea and Kuril Islands, marking the course sailed by Captain Spanberg to Japan in 1738 and 1739. 5 by 2 ft.
1739. No. 1352. From the Lena to the Indigirka, by Dimitri Laptev. 4 by 3 ft.
1740. No. 1957. Drawing of Avatcha and the port of Petropavlovsk made by Elagin; has Tchirikov's signature. 2 by 1½ ft.
1741. No. 2110. Chart of Okhotsk Sea made by Spanberg in connection with his expeditions. 1½ by 1 ft.
- [n. d.] No. 3009. Chart of the voyage of the *St. Paul* worked up from the journals. (There is nothing on the chart to suggest the author or the date.) 5 by 2 ft.
1744. No. 1940. Copy of the chart of the voyage of the *St. Peter* to America in 1741, made by Waxel and Tchitrev. 6 by 3 ft.
- [n. d., n. n.] Case 5, carton 6. Special catalogue no. 13. Northeastern Siberia, showing overland route of Major Pavlutsii in 1744 and indicating the Northwest Coast of America.
- 1760-1770(?). No. 9904. Arctic Ocean and Bering Sea, by Andreiev. 2 by 2 ft.
- 1763(?). [n. n.] Case 5, carton 6. Private catalogue no. 12. Northeastern Siberia and Northwestern America, made by Andreiev about 1763. 2 by 2 ft.
- 1764(?)-1767. No. 2023. Chart of the Aleutian Islands by Vasili Shilov, copied by the Admiralty College in 1767; Kamchatka to the Alaska Peninsula. 4 by 2 ft.
- 1765, circa. The Aleutian Islands to Alaska Peninsula, by Druzhinin, Pankov, and Sloviev.

<sup>1</sup> Sizes approximate in all cases.



1767. No. 1935. Bering and Okhotsk seas; routes of several vessels marked; bears the date 1767 and vice-admiral Nagaev's signature. 10 by 5 ft. (No. 1936 is a copy of no. 1935.)
1767. No. 1941. Bering Sea, from Kamchatka to Alaska Island [Peninsula], signed by Lieutenant Levashev and made in 1767. 5 by 2 ft.
- 1768, *circa*. Nos. 2047-2050. Charts of the Aleutian Islands after the journals of Krenitsyn and Levashev. Various sizes.
- 1768, *circa*. Case 12, carton 7. Private catalogue 14. Sketch of the North Pacific by Major Krasilnikov. 8 by 4 ft.
- 1768, 1769. No. 1944. Chart of the route of Captain Krenitsyn from Kamchatka to the Aleutian Islands. It notes the volcanoes. 8 by 4 ft.
- 1768, 1769. No. 1945. Captain Krenitsyn's voyage from Kamchatka to Alaska Island (Peninsula). 15 by 4 ft.
- No. 1942. Similar to above but on a small scale. 4 by 2 ft.
- 1768-1769. No. 2044. Unalaska. 3 by 2 ft.
1769. No. 1943. A number of islands to the eastward of Kamchatka, by Krenitsyn and Levashev. 3 by 2 ft.
- 1769, *circa*. Nos. 2041-2043. Three charts of St. Paul Harbor, Unalaska. 2 by 1½ ft.
- 1769, 1781. No. 1947. Okhotsk and Bering seas, with the routes of Russian navigators from the time of Bering to 1769. The chart was made in 1781 for the Admiralty College by Major Krasilnikov. 20 by 6 ft.
- 1769(?). No. 3008. Arctic, Okhotsk, and Bering seas, indicating the courses sailed by Russian navigators from the time of Bering to 1769. 12 by 4 ft.
- 1770(?). No. 4353. A *mappe-monde* in Russian with Northwestern America. 6 by 6 ft.
- 1770(?). No. 2022. Okhotsk and Bering seas to the Alaska Peninsula, by Capt.-Lieut. Iviakov. Drawings of *bidarkas* (skin boats) and volcanoes. 12 by 4 ft.
1777. No. 1946. Northwestern America. 3 by 2 ft.
- 1779-1780. No. 2056. Map of the North Pacific Ocean, made by Zaikov in 1779, influenced by Cook's voyage, and completed at the Irkutsk School of Navigation in 1780. 3 by 4 ft.
1781. No. 3005. Map of the North Pacific drawn by Krasilnikov in 1781, influenced by Cook's navigation. 12 by 5 ft.
- 1783-1786. No. 9903. Chart of the Aleutian Islands, indicating the tracks of several of the ships belonging to Shelikov and his company, especially the route of the *Three Saints* commanded by Izmailev; takes in the region from the Okhotsk to and including Kodiak. 6 by 2½ ft.
- 1787, 1789-1791. No. 3006. Okhotsk and Bering seas, constructed from the log-books of Captain Billings and other navigators for the years indicated above. 10 by 3 ft.
- 1787, 1789-1791. No. 1929. Chart of the navigations of Billings and those under him for the years in question. 10 by 4 ft.
- 1789-1792. No. 1950. Northeastern Asia and the Aleutian Islands, after the journals of navigation by Billings and others. 5 by 3 ft.
1790. No. 1972. Kodiak. 2 by 1 ft.
- 1790(?). No. 1978. Nutchek. 1½ by 1 ft.
1790. No. 1986. Chart of Billings's voyage from Unalaska to Kayak Island. 6 by 4 ft.

1790. No. 1999. Kodiak, Nutchek, etc. 4 by 4 ft.  
 1790. No. 2035. Billings's voyage from Kamchatka to Unalaska in 1790. 10 by 2 ft.  
 1790. No. 2036. Captain Billings's chart of his voyage from Kamchatka to Unalaska, signed by Billings. 15 by 2 ft.  
 1790. No. 2045. Unalaska. 3 by 2 ft.  
 1791. Nos. 2030, 2031. Islands of Akutan and Akun.  
 1791. Nos. 2032, 2033. Tanaga Bay, by Billings. 1 by 1½ ft.  
 1791. No. 2037. Kamchatka to Unalaska, after Billings's journal. 10 by 2 ft.  
 1791. No. 2038. Similar to no. 2036.  
 [n. d.] Nos. 2039, 2040. Igukok Bay, Unalaska. 2 by 1½ ft.  
 1791. No. 2061. Chart of the voyage of the *Black Eagle* in 1791, from Unalaska to Bering Strait. 2 by 2 ft.  
 1791. No. 2063. Unalaska to Bering Strait, made by Billings in 1791. 6 by 2 ft.  
 1791. No. 2084. Bering Strait. 3½ by 2½ ft.  
 1791. No. 3004. Same as no. 2063.  
 1792. No. 2046. Unalaska, by Saritchev. 3 by 2 ft.  
 1792, 1820. No. 2052. Chart of the region of the neighborhood of Unimak, made by Tchudiakov in 1792 and worked up in 1820. 3 by 2 ft.  
 [n. d.] No. 2054. View and description of Copper Island.  
 1796. No. 2866. Northeastern Asia and Northwestern America to Fuca Strait, with an historical description of the region, and an account of the activities of Shelikov. 6 by 2 ft.  
 1800, *circa*. No. 1925. The North Pacific about 1800. 7 by 4 ft.  
 1800 (?). No. 9563. A *mappe-monde*. 3 by 2½ ft.  
 1801. No. 2026. Harbor on Attu Island. 2 by 1½ ft.  
 1808-1809. No. 1967. Kodiak. 7 by 4 ft.  
 1808. No. 1973. Kodiak. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1808. No. 1974. Kodiak, with views. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1809. No. 1980. Sitka. 6 by 4 ft.  
 1814, 1815, 1818, 1822. No. 2055. Description and views of Bogoslov Island, which came to the surface in 1796. The description and the views were made in the years indicated above. 1 by 1 ft.  
 1818, *circa*. No. 2050. Attu Island. 2 by 1½ ft.  
 1819. No. 1965. Kodiak, Cook's Inlet. 3 by 2 ft.  
 1819. No. 1998. Bristol Bay, etc. 5 by 2 ft.  
 1819. No. 2029. Part of Atka Island, by Vasiliev. 3 by 3 ft.  
 No. 2029. A harbor on Copper Island. 1½ by 1½ ft.  
 1820. No. 306. Map of the regions about the North Pole, indicating the efforts of the Russians in the Arctic. 2 by 2 ft.  
 1821. No. 2003. Kodiak Island. 4 by 2 ft.  
 1821, 1820. No. 2099. Cape Lisbon.  
 1822. No. 2005. Bristol Bay, Bering Strait, etc. 5 by 3 ft.  
 1822. No. 2073. Nushagak River. 5 by 3 ft.  
 [n. d.] No. 2080. Bering Strait and the adjoining coasts.  
 1822, *circa*. No. 2097. Two small sketches of the coast and islands in the Bering Strait.  
 1825. No. 2011. Sitka and the islands near by. 5 by 4 ft.  
 [n. d.] No. 3299. Kiski and Davidov islands. 1½ by 1 ft.  
 1828. No. 3355. Western part of the Alaska Peninsula. 5 by 3 ft.  
 1828. No. 10450. Port Muller. 2 by 1 ft.

- 1828, *circa*. No. 3303. Alaska Peninsula, including Unimak and Muller's Bay. 3 by 2½ ft.  
 [n. d.] No. 3305. Carton 8. Annak Island and Sealion Rock.  
 1829, *circa*. No. 3182. Tchitchagov Harbor on Attu Island. 3 by 2 ft.  
 1830(?). No. 3354. Chart of the coast of Alaska from the Isanak Strait to Muller's Bay. 2 by 3 ft.  
 1831. No. 4196. Kuskokwim River.  
 1831. No. 5686. Shelikov Strait. 5 by 3 ft.  
 1831. No. 8937. Region about St. Michael. 2 by 1½ ft.  
 1835. No. 6792. Bristol Bay. 5 by 3 ft.  
 1835. No. 6798. Cook's Inlet. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1835. No. 6799. Norton Sound. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1836. No. 7200. Southern part of Alaska Peninsula. 5 by 3 ft.  
 1836. No. 8748. Portland Canal region. 2 by 1½ ft.  
 [n. d.] No. 8749. Admiralty Island.  
 [n. d.] No. 8152. Wrangell Narrows. 5 by 2 ft.  
 1837. No. 8153. Stikine River. 7 by 5 ft.  
 1838. No. 8154. Plan of Sitka.  
 1838. No. 8407. Chilkat River. 2 by 2 ft.  
 1838. No. 8748. Bucareli region. 2½ by 2 ft.  
 1838. No. 8833. Kotzebue Sound. 2 by 2½ ft.  
 1839 and 1840. No. 8744. Kodiak Island, etc. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1839. No. 8743. Prince of Wales Archipelago. 4 by 4 ft.  
 1839. No. 8933. Alaska Peninsula. 6 by 4 ft.  
 1839(?). No. 8935. Sitka Harbor. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1839. No. 8936. Clarence Strait. 3 by 2 ft.  
 1839(?). No. 8934. Russian possessions in America in 1839. 6 by 2½ ft.  
 1842(?). No. 9584. Map of the Northwest. 4 by 3 ft.  
 1843, 1844. Nos. 9445, 9546. Engraved maps of the North Pacific.

## NAUTICAL JOURNALS.

- 1724-1775(?). No. 650. Extracts from the journals of navigation in the North Pacific. 100 pp.  
 1725-1731. No. 641. Journal of Chaplin, who was with Bering on his first expedition. 200 pp.  
 1738, 1739. No. 1708. Log-book of the *Nadeshda*, commanded by Walton, in going to Japan. 30 pp.  
 1738, 1739, 1741, 1742. Nos. 730, 1707. Spanberg's journals. 200 pp.  
 1738, 1739, 1741, 1742. Nos. 712, 713. Log-books of Spanberg's vessels. 250 pp.  
 1738-1742. Nos. 717-726. Navigations of Spanberg during these years. 300 pp.  
 1741. No. 729. Log-book of the *St. Michael* in the Bering Sea. 30 pp.  
 1741. No. 1705. Log-book kept on the *St. Peter*, commanded by Bering, in going from Kamchatka to the eastward. 75 pp.  
 1741, 1742. Nos. 642, 643, 644. Log-book of the *St. Peter*, under Bering, kept on the voyage from Kamchatka to America in 1741; also the journal of the newly constructed *St. Peter* in going from Bering Island to Kamchatka in 1742. 115 pp.  
 1741-1743, 1744. Nos. 645-648. Log-book of the *St. Paul*, Tchirikov commander, in the voyage of 1741; also the journals of the *Bolshe-retsk*. 150 pp.

1742. No. 649. Navigation of Captain Tchirikov east of Kamchatka in 1742. 70 pp.
1742. No. 1706. Log-book kept on the *St. Paul* in 1741 in going from Kamchatka to America and the log-book kept on the voyage of 1742. 100 pp.
- 1767, 1768. [n. n.] Book of drawings of Alaska scenes, by Levashev.
- 1768-1770. Nos. 651-655. Expedition under Krenitsyn in Alaskan waters. 400 pp.
1769. Nos. 657, 658. Captain Krenitsyn's journals. 2 vols. 150 pp.
1769. No. 659. Log-book of the *St. Paul*, Levashev in command, for the year 1769. 40 pp.
- 1785-1791. No. 1726. Journal of Captain Billings. 2 volumes: vol. I., Sept., 1785, to June 26, 1790; vol. II., Feb. 27 to Aug. 11, 1791. (English.) 400 pp.
- 1785-1793. No. 544. Journal of Captain Galla. 100 pp.
- 1785-1793. No. 593. Journal of Captain Saritchev; contains many views of the North Pacific. 250 pp.
- 1789, 1790. Nos. 1205, 1207. Journals of the *Slava Rossii* kept by different officers. 190 pp.
1790. No. 546. Journal of Captain Saritchev, containing several drawings. 200 pp.
1790. No. 566. Journal kept by Gilev, one of Billings's officers, in 1790. 100 pp.
1790. No. 567. Journal of the *Slava Rossii* for 1790. 150 pp.
1790. No. 569. Pilot Batkov's description of several places around Unalaska. 10 pp.
1790. No. 570. Description of Manikasiak Harbor, Kodiak Island. 3 pp.
1790. No. 624. Journal by Gilev, who was under Billings. 200 pp.
1790. No. 658. Description of Sandwich Bay, Nutchek Bay, etc., by Captain Saritchev. 5 pp.
1790. No. 1203. Captain Galla's journal on the *Slava Rossii*. 150 pp.
1790. No. 1208. Saritchev's journal of his explorations in a *bidarka* around parts of Unalaska Island. 10 pp.
- 1790-1792. Part of no. 2516. Two books of views of the American coast and natives.
1791. No. 573. Journal of the *Slava Rossii* in 1791 and the *Tchernii Orel* (*Black Eagle*) in 1792. 300 pp.
1791. Nos. 574, 628. Journal of the *Slava Rossii* during its exploration of Bering Strait. 375 pp.
1791. No. 576. Description of Captain's Harbor, Unalaska, by Khudiakov. 5 pp.
1791. No. 577. Journal by Khudiakov made in going from Unalaska to Deer Island. 20 pp.
1791. No. 579. Journal kept by Saritchev on the *Slava Rossii* in 1791. 90 pp.
- 1791-1792. No. 580. Another journal of the Billings expedition. It contains a view of the Alaska coast. 125 pp.
1791. No. 583. Journal of the *Tchernii Orel* in 1791 and the *Slava Rossii* in 1792. 150 pp.
- 1791, 1792. No. 584. Journal of the *Tchernii Orel* for the years 1791 and 1792. (2 books.) 100 pp.
- 1791-1793. No. 631. *Slava Rossii* journal. 300 pp.



- 1791-1792. No. 632. Journal kept by Khudiakov on his survey in a *bidarka* of the western coast of the Alaska Peninsula and the islands in the region of Unimak. 100 pp.
- 1791-1792. No. 634. Journal of the *Tchernii Orel* from Dec. 12, 1791, to Oct. 21, 1792. 200 pp.
1791. No. 1210. Journal of the *Slava Rossii* on her voyage in the Bering Strait. 200 pp.
1792. No. 572. "Rough Journal and Remarks" by Captain Billings from May 8, 1791, to Feb. 18, 1792. (English.) 150 pp.
1792. No. 585. Journal of a voyage made by Captain Saritchev in a three-hatch *bidarka* for the purpose of describing the northwestern part of Unalaska Island. 20 pp.
- No. 635. Same as no. 585, but more full. 50 pp.
- 1797, 1798. No. 741. Extracts from the journal of the *Phoenix*. 20 pp.

#### ARKHIVI MINISTERSTVA PHINANSOV.

(ARCHIVES OF THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE.)

The Ministry of Finance was organized in 1802. As its functions increased it was divided up into bureaus. Partly as a result of this there is no one central archive but a number of them, each bureau having its own. These archives have much material on the financial history of Russia from the time of Peter the Great. Until quite recently commerce and industry were also under this ministry, but these are now under the new Ministry of Commerce and Industry. In some of the bureaus one may find printed catalogues covering a small portion of their material, but the greater number of bureaus have not even that. American historical material is mainly in the archive indicated below.

#### IZ DIEL OBSHCHAGO KANTSELIARII MINISTRA PHINANSOV.

(FROM THE PAPERS OF THE GENERAL CHANCERY OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE.)

##### Division II., Series I.

- 1819-1821. No. 10/14. Report of the Russian American Company, accompanied by a petition for a new charter with additional privileges; opinion of ministries on the petition. 350 pp.
- 1820-1821. No. 15/734. The greater number of the documents have to do with the sending of two war-vessels to the Northwest in connection with the ukase of September, 1821.

##### Division I., Table 3, Series I.

- 1811-1812. No. 3/52. Papers relating to the efforts of Bentzon, Astor's agent, to come to an understanding with the Russian American Company. 16 pp.
1838. No. 28/165. An account of the sickness at Kodiak in 1836 and 1837 which killed 738 persons; to Velizhanin, the physician of the Russian American Company, the emperor presented a medal and 500 rubles. 7 pp.
- 1840-1844. No. 25/130. Report of the Russian American Company and petition for a new charter; opinion of the ministries on the proposal of the company, etc. 260 pp.



1841. No. 11/55. On the same subject as no. 25/130. 3 pp.  
 1841. No. 29/166. Election of officers of the Russian American Company.  
 1845-1848. No. 36/185. Russian American Company petitions that the tariff be reduced on the tea which the company imports and taken off altogether from the fur which she brings in; opinions of ministries on this request. 115 pp.  
 1847. No. 12/124. Permission granted to the Russian American Company to engage in the whale industry in the Pacific with the aid of the Finns. 10 pp.

## Division I., Table 5, Series I.

1822. No. 1/469. Tells where the ships of the Russian American Company are. 22 pp.  
 1823. No. 16/644. The dividends of the Russian American Company are 82 rubles per share.  
 1826. No. 5/791. Russian American Company may issue 30,000 rubles' worth of stamps to be used as money in the colonies.  
 1827. No. 2/754. Petition by the Russian American Company to be allowed to trade with Tahiti on condition that goods to and from there be freed of duty. 20 pp.  
 1828. No. 12/232. Request that the Russian American Company supply Kamchatka with salt. 5 pp.  
 1866-1868. No. 25/58. Documents having to do with the sale of Alaska. 430 pp.

## Division I., Table 5, Series 2.

1821. No. 3/511. Request of the Russian American Company that the port officers of Okhotsk and Kamchatka should have no jurisdiction over the goods imported by the company. 25 pp.  
 1824, 1826, 1827. Nos. 65/707, 74/710, 95/809, and 85/790. Russian American Company's affairs, of no great importance.

## OSOBNENOI KANTSELIARII PO KREDITNOI TCHASTI.

## (SPECIAL CHANCERY OF CREDIT.)

- 1865, 1869. Nos. 25, 67. Five thousand rubles granted to the Russian representative in Washington because of the high cost of living.

## ARKHIV DEPARTAMENTA TAMOZHENNUIKH SBOROV.

## (ARCHIVE OF THE BUREAU OF CUSTOMS.)

This archive contains some documents concerning commercial relations between Russia and America, and possibly some papers relating to the Russian American Company. There are catalogues, somewhat general in their indications, by N. Kaidanov: (a) *Sistematicheskii Katalog Dielam Departamenta Vneshnei Torgovli* (St. Petersburg, 1887); (b) *Sistematicheskii Katalog Dielam Gosudarstvennoi Kommerz-Kollegii* (*ibid.*, 1884); (c) *Sistematicheskii Katalog Dielam Komissii o Kommerzii i o Poshlinakh* (*ibid.*, 1887), the last describing only documents of the eighteenth century.

1778. No. 666. Bundle 31. The Russian consul at Bordeaux points out the advantages of establishing direct trade relations between Russia and the thirteen provinces in America. 3 pp.

- 1797-1800. No. 1044. Bundle 60. Trade with America to be looked after by the College of Commerce; organization of the American Company and the Russian American Company; trade with Japan. 354 pp.
- 1805-1809. No. 1128. Bundle 32. The merchant, K. Anfilatov, in recognition of his sending the first Russian merchant ship to the United States, may bring in his cargo to Russia free of duty. 68 pp.
1806. Nos. 1156, 1254. Bundles 32 and 66. The Alexandrovski factory may be exempted from paying duties on goods sent to or received from America. 40 pp.
- 1806-1809. No. 1239. Bundle 66. On the same subject as no. 1128.
1806. No. 1243. Bundle 34. Report by Makar Ratmanov to Count Romanzoff on the natives of Alaska and the system of hunting pursued there. 40 pp.
1808. No. 1414. Bundle 39. Recommendation by Buldakov of the Russian American Company to open trade relations with California. 8 pp.
1808. No. 1417. Bundle 39. Request of the merchant Kramer to be authorized to send to South America under the Brazilian flag two ships laden with Russian merchandise. 13 pp.
- 1808-1810. No. 1329. Bundle 73. Establishing a consulate in the United States. 33 pp.
- 1832-1833. No. 14. Bundle 340. Commercial treaty between Russia and the United States. 49 pp.

ARKHIV DEPARTAMENTA GOSUDARSTVENNAGO KAZNATCHEISTVA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE BUREAU OF THE IMPERIAL TREASURY.)

Table 2, Serial Division 2, Bundle 11.

- 1868-1870. No. 21/78. Documents dealing with matters connected with the sale of Alaska and the liquidation of the affairs of the Russian American Company. 50 pp.

**ARKHIVI MINISTERSTVA TORGOVLI I MANUPHAKTUR.**

(ARCHIVES OF THE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.)

This is a new ministry and the archives that it has were taken over from other ministries. For the purpose of Alaskan history the archive of the mining department and that of manufactures and internal commerce, both of which were formerly under the Ministry of Finance, have good material, especially the latter. The last-mentioned archive is still housed in the building of the Ministry of Finance.

DEPARTAMENT MANUPHAKTUR I VNUTRENNEI TORGOVLI.

(DEPARTMENT OF MANUFACTURES AND INTERNAL COMMERCE.)

Section II., Table 2.<sup>1</sup>

All documents indicated below have to do with the Russian American Company. They begin in 1811. (The year indicates the date of document.)

1811. No. 1. Report of the Russian second voyage around the world under Lieutenant Hagemeister, in charge of the *Neva*, from Cronstadt, Oct., 1806. 7 pp.

<sup>1</sup> This is the same classification which it had when in the Ministry of Finance.

- No. 2. Litigation of the Russian American Company with Henry Barber. 19 pp.
- No. 9. Russian American Company ships for Alaska. 3 pp.
- No. 19. Report of various affairs in Alaska; rumor that an Englishman, Caper, is coming from Canton to attack the Russian American Company's stations. 10 pp.
- No. 38. Report by the Russian American Company on the condition of its affairs, etc. 19 pp.
- No. 47. Report of the existence of an American settlement on the Columbia River, and the sale of firearms to Indians by the Americans.
- 1812. No. 59. Russian American Company and Sakhalin Island; the company received permission in 1807 to form a settlement and to send an expedition to Japan. 42 pp.
- No. 60. Russian American Company; election of officers. 1 p.
- No. 78. Charges by Siberian governor-general that the Russian American Company does not live up to the law and forces the employees to remain in its service against their will, etc. 5 pp.
- No. 79. Fitting out the ship *Suvorov* for America. 39 pp.
- No. 81. Company has selected Bornovolskov to succeed Baranov, etc. 3 pp.
- No. 82. Loss of the *Juno* with a cargo worth 200,000 rubles, and 23 (out of 26) of the crew. 11 pp.
- No. 87. Report of the movements of the Russian American Company's vessels. 2 pp.
- No. 92. Wreck of the *Neva*. 3 pp.
- 1813. No. 97. Charges by the governor-general of Siberia that the Russian American Company detains its servants in the colony against their will and against the law, etc. 39 pp.
- Nos. 98, 109, 123. Russian American Company; affairs of no great importance. 50 pp.
- No. 124. Documents dealing with Dr. Sheffer. 82 pp.
- No. 125. Financial accounts of the Russian American Company to 1812. 10 pp.
- No. 132. Expedition of the ship *Suvorov*. 30 pp.
- No. 143. Organizing a special council for the Russian American Company. 24 pp.
- 1814. No. 177. Request of the Russian American Company that its agent Yudin be rewarded for his treatment of the Japanese wrecked in Kamchatka. 12 pp.
- No. 187. Report from the colonies. 5 pp.
- No. 190. Dividends of the company for 1812 and 1813, 50 rubles 4 kopecks per share.
- 1815. No. 222. Charges by governor-general of Siberia that the Russian American Company in America mistreats natives. 227 pp.
- No. 226. Russian American Company asks for a priest to go to Kodiak. 9 pp.
- No. 237. Governor-general of Siberia on the Russian-American trade and on the question of admitting foreigners to trade in Kamchatka. 87 pp.
- No. 247. Ship *Rurik* to sail for America; Russian American Company's ships to go no further than the eighteenth Kuril Island. 6 pp.

- No. 249. Russian American Company asks to be paid for transporting to Siberia and caring for the criminals who planned insurrection in Sitka. 17 pp.
1816. No. 312. Voyage of the *Kutuzov* and *Suvorov* and matters relating to the Russian American Company in America. 78 pp.
- No. 318. Russian American Company's dividend for 1816, 100 rubles per share. 6 pp.
1817. No. 328. Pigot, Dobell, Russian American Company, and various ministries on the question of foreigners in Kamchatka. 230 pp.
- No. 345. Complaints of the Russian American Company that a Narva merchant, Malvo, is wearing one of its medals, etc. 160 pp.
- No. 350. Sandwich Islands and the Russian American Company. 46 pp.
1818. No. 358. The *Seven Brothers*, Captain Gordon, at Okhotsk. 26 pp.
- No. 361. Creoles in the Alaska colonies and their status. 46 pp.
- No. 374. Phedor Sokolov taken prisoner by the Californians. 7 pp.
- No. 378. Directors of the Russian American Company to be decorated by the emperor. 17 pp.
1819. No. 401. Dr. Sheffer. 10 pp.
- No. 404. Complaint by viceroy of Peru that the officers of the Russian American Company's vessels *Kutuzov* and *Suvorov* were trading with forbidden articles on the shores of South America; investigations, etc. 138 pp.
- No. 429. Relative to the ship *Borodino*. 5 pp.
- No. 440. Complaints against United States traders in Alaska; report on the Russian claims by Captain Golovnin, etc. 34 pp.
- No. 442. Question of permitting a foreign company, Pigot, Davis, Ebbets, Meek, and others, to catch whales on the shores of Eastern Siberia; Dobell and others prominent in the discussion. 317 pp.
- No. 443. Charge that the Russian American Company has published, without submitting for censorship, a report of the standing of the company from 1797 to 1819; reprimand to the company and punishment of the publisher. 4 pp.
- No. 444. Russian American Company asks that it be allowed to employ government officers, that service for the company count the same as government service, and that officers be promoted one grade on entering the company's service. 3 pp.
1820. No. 449. List of papers relating to the Russian American Company. 30 pp.
- No. 478. Spaniards in California mistreat the Russians; rumor about the descendants of Alexeev, who was with Deshnev in 1648, etc. 10 pp.
1821. No. 483. Russian American Company's dividend for 1818 and 1819, 155 rubles per share or 15½% on the ruble for each year. 6 pp.
- No. 503. Russian American Company makes certain promises of a philanthropic nature if the charter is renewed. 4 pp.
1822. No. 524. Organizing a church and appointing a priest for Unalaska. 28 pp.
1823. No. 552. Russian American Company asks that its officers be decorated. 20 pp.
- No. 554. Discussion of the judicial powers of the governor of the colonies. 25 pp.
- No. 559. Request of the Russian American Company that men-of-war accompany her ships when they next sail, etc. 139 pp.



- No. 571. Russian American Company requests that the company be not obliged to use government stamped paper. 64 pp.
- No. 574. Dividend for 1820 and 1821, 82 rubles per share; election of officers. 14 pp.
- No. 582. Ross colony.
- No. 588. Russian American Company petitions that Christopher Benjamin, originally from Danzig, in the company's service since 1807, member of the Orthodox Church, married to a squaw, be made a Russian subject. 29 pp.
1824. No. 590. Birth and death list of Kodiak and Sitka, 1823. 3 pp.
- No. 597. Russian American Company and excise duty, etc. 21 pp.
- No. 598. Russian American Company asks that foreigners be allowed to trade in Alaska, etc. 23 pp.
- No. 601. Question of passports for employees of the company, etc. 11 pp.
- No. 634. Sketches of Khromtchenko, Khlebnikov, and Etolin, and decorations for them. 50 pp.
- No. 635. Statistics of population under the Russian American Company, 1824. 11 pp.
1825. No. 692. Report of the colonies and statistics of population, 1825. 16 pp.
1826. No. 709. Company asks permission to issue 30,000 rubles in stamps for use as money in America. 15 pp.
- No. 710. Company complains that priests in Alaska take furs from natives and send them out without the company's permission. 16 pp.
- No. 747. Two papers found in Winter Palace after the death of Alexander relating to the Russian American Company and to the establishment of a special committee for the company, etc. 10 pp.
1828. No. 821. Siberian committee proposes that the Russian American Company should supply Kamchatka with salt from the Sandwich Islands. 78 pp.
- No. 827. Voyage of the *Elena*, and letters from various ambassadors. 47 pp.
- No. 830. Price of shares of the company from 1797 to 1826. 3 pp.
- No. 843. Dividend for 1826 and 1827, 121 rubles per share. 15 pp.
1829. No. 879. Transfer of shares, etc. 7 pp.
- No. 881. Transfer of headquarters from Sitka to Kodiak. 12 pp.
- No. 899. Voyage of the ship *Okhotsk*. 16 pp.
1830. No. 913. Russian American Company and the Kurils. 42 pp.
- No. 914. Propositions by the Hudson's Bay Company to the Russian American Company. 8 pp.
- No. 953. Report from the colony; dividends; movements of vessels, etc. 139 pp.
- No. 950. Company asks decorations and reward for a number of its officers in service. 148 pp.
1831. No. 1007. Question of sale of shares of the Russian American Company on St. Petersburg bourse. 21 pp.
1834. No. 1103. Russian merchants, Chaplin Brothers, ask permission to bring from America and London, to Russia, muskrats and land-otters; Russian American Company objects to land-otters; discussion on the subject. 32 pp.



- No. 1104. In the offices of the Russian American Company in Russia stamped paper is to be used, in the colonies plain paper. 4 pp.
- No. 1116. Question of the recognition of the Mexican Republic by Russia; company urges that it be done. 38 pp.
1839. No. 1302. Question of appointing a Lutheran clergyman for Alaska; Pastor Signeus selected. 15 pp.
1841. No. 1365. Russian ambassador in London wishes to know whether he may permit foreigners to visit the Russian American colonies. 7 pp.
1842. No. 1403. Moving the Okhotsk factory of the Russian American Company to Aian and building a port at that place. 119 pp.
- No. 1423. Movement of the Russian American Company's vessels. 66 pp.
1843. No. 1430. Appointing a chief *toion* for the Kolosh. 13 pp.
- No. 1442. Russian American Company requests that its ships be provided with the necessary documents to exempt them from search by cruisers. 45 pp.
- No. 1470. Six Japanese wrecked on the Sandwich Islands and brought to Petropavlovsk to be returned to some part of Japan by the company and to attempt to enter into trade relations. 26 pp.
1844. No. 1501. Presents of Alexander I. to King Tomari of the Sandwich Islands returned to Russia. 8 pp.
- No. 1507. Russian American Company; Russian sailors; Russian ship-building, etc. 206 pp.
- No. 1510. Medals and other insignia given by the Russian American Company to natives of Alaska. 15 pp.
1846. No. 1589. Complaints by employees and shareholders against the Russian American Company. 63 pp.
1847. No. 1608. Russian American Company sends its sealskins to London in the Hudson's Bay Company's ships and now asks permission to bring the finished skins from England into Russia free of duty. 17 pp.
- No. 1619. Sale of Ross and collection of the money. 28 pp.
1849. No. 1727. Company to engage in gold digging in California; company in 1848 sent a mining expert to California, who reported favorably; report of the governor-general of Eastern Siberia on the Russian American Company. 77 pp.
1850. No. 1798. Proposal of the United States for an agreement with Russia to build a canal between the Atlantic and the Pacific. 29 pp.
1852. No. 1872. Company asks to be allowed to issue for use in the colonies 35,000 stamps of various denominations to the value of 80,000 rubles. 3 pp.
1853. No. 1933. Russian American Company would like to have an agent in the Sandwich Islands attached to the Russian consulate. 2 pp.
1854. No. 1953. Question of how to deal with criminals in the service of the Russian America Company. 43 pp.
- No. 1966. Organization of a company to export ice, timber, etc., from Russian America to California. 23 pp.
1856. No. 2073. Part played and loss suffered by the Russian American Company during the Crimean War. 17 pp.
1858. No. 2264. In place of the theological seminary which is to be moved from Sitka to Siberia, a new school is to be established. 53 pp.

1859. No. 2390. Many valuable documents having to do with the renewal of the charter and the condition of the Russian American Company. 955 pp.
1860. No. 2447. Commission appointed to go to Alaska to investigate the Russian American Company. 186 pp.
- No. 2450. The legality of the Russian American Company's title to Ross colony to determine whether Sutter can legally sell any of that land. 21 pp.
1862. No. 2539. More important documents on the reorganization of the Russian American Company. 765 pp.
- No. 2586. Peruvian ships in Russian America. 8 pp.
- No. 2588. Discovery of gold on the Stikine and measures suggested for the protection of the district. 93 pp.
- No. 2589. Movement of the company's vessels. 22 pp.
1864. No. 2688. Contracts of the Russian American Company with the American Russian Company of San Francisco; also a contract between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Russian American Company. 87 pp.
- No. 2699. Russian American Company asks for a loan of money in order to be able to go on with its business; this request granted; report on the financial standing of the company. 295 pp.
1867. No. 2873. Settling up the affairs of the company; report of the committee appointed for that purpose. 250 pp.
- No. 2894. Claims against the company.
- No. 2905. Reports of the commission to settle with the Russian American Company for the losses that organization suffered by the sale of Alaska. 308 pp.
- No. 2909. Documents relating to the transfer of Alaska. 245 pp.
1868. No. 2949. Important documents having to do with the liquidation of the affairs of the Russian American Company. 340 pp.
- No. 2981. Paying to the Lutheran Church in Sitka 2964 rubles and 67 kopecks due to it from the Russian American Company. 18 pp.
1869. No. 2996. Reorganizing the Church, and establishing a diocese in Alaska. 33 pp.
1870. No. 3112. General Butler asks for information about Ross colony.
1871. No. 3152. Secretary of State Fish desires information about the educational system in Alaska before 1867. 5 pp.
- No. 3154. Relating to the archives of the Russian American Company. 18 pp.
- No. 3163. Russian American Company asks decorations for a number of the employees. 54 pp.

In addition to the list of documents indicated above there are many others relating to the Russian American Company which are noted below, and which did not seem worthy of special mention.

1811. Nos. 2, 9.
1812. Nos. 60, 87, 92.
1813. Nos. 109, 123, 126, 128, 136.
1814. Nos. 155, 166, 170, 195, 200.
1815. Nos. 233, 234, 253, 261.
1816. Nos. 275, 280, 289, 317.
1817. Nos. 327, 352, 356.

- 1818. Nos. 386, 387, 389, 396.
- 1819. Nos. 434, 438.
- 1820. Nos. 453, 464, 473.
- 1821. Nos. 488, 492, 495, 499, 502, 505.
- 1822. Nos. 522, 523, 527, 536.
- 1823. Nos. 561, 564, 565, 576, 584.
- 1824. Nos. 592, 602, 603, 604, 615, 618, 629, 636.
- 1825. Nos. 643, 647, 649, 650, 655, 657, 673, 678, 680, 690, 693, 701.
- 1826. Nos. 706, 728, 736, 742, 746, 750, 756.
- 1827. Nos. 768, 776, 808, 813, 815.
- 1828. Nos. 845, 849, 862, 874, 875.
- 1829. Nos. 874, 875, 877, 882.
- 1830. No. 950.
- 1831. No. 1011.
- 1832. No. 1058.
- 1833. Nos. 1099, 1105.
- 1835. No. 1169.
- 1836. Nos. 1186, 1197, 1199.
- 1837. No. 1235.
- 1838. No. 1280.
- 1844. Nos. 1488, 1496.
- 1845. Nos. 1536, 1551.
- 1847. Nos. 1619, 1625.
- 1848. Nos. 1658, 1676, 1680, 1681, 1701.
- 1851. Nos. 1824, 1843, 1859.
- 1852. Nos. 1892, 1893.
- 1853. Nos. 1937, 1941.
- 1856. Nos. 2034, 2044, 2054, 2070, 2122, 2123.
- 1857. Nos. 2158, 2179.
- 1858. No. 2267.
- 1861. No. 2480.
- 1863. No. 2606.
- 1865. Nos. 2458, 2546, 2547.
- 1871. Nos. 2605, 2653.

#### ARKHIV GORNAGO DEPARTAMENTA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE MINING BUREAU.)

First Division, First Table: Gold Section.

- 1862. No. 50/23. Letter from the Russian minister at Washington to the effect that gold discoveries in Oregon and British Columbia would indicate that there might be gold in Alaska. 5 pp.
- 1865. No. 145. (Papers from the third table, Division of Inspection.) Professor Whitney, geologist of California, has had a talk with Stoeckl, the Russian minister in Washington, and said that he believed that gold and other minerals existed in Alaska because the formation of that country is the same as the other parts of the North Pacific. Stoeckl advises the Russian government to send Whitney to Alaska to investigate. (The matter was laid on the table until other Alaska questions were settled. In 1869 the subject was regarded as closed.) 6 pp.

1870. No. 5/1. Report that the schooner *John Bright* of San Francisco, Captain Scott, has gone to Siberia to look for gold; another party has left for the Commander Islands for fur. 7 pp.

# ARKHIV GLOVNOE UPRAVLENIE ZEMLEUSTROISTVA I ZEMLEDEILIIA.

(ARCHIVE OF THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF LAND ORGANIZATION AND AGRICULTURE.)

Officially this archive dates back to 1838, when the Ministry of Imperial Domains was established. In 1894 the name of the ministry was changed to General Direction of Land Organization and Agriculture. At various times papers from the Senate, especially for the period 1763-1782, from the Ministry of the Interior, 1793-1803, and Ministry of Finance, as well as other institutions have been transferred to this archive. In addition this archive has valuable papers of the seventeenth century dealing with the Jesuit estates in Poland. The publishing of a descriptive catalogue has been begun and several volumes have already appeared. There is a general sketch in P. Shaphranov, *Arkhir Ministerstva Zemledeiliia u Gosudarstvennikh Imushestv* (St. Petersburg, 1904, pp. 247). For American history there is little material.

- 1798-1799. No. 1507. Question of introducing into Russia from America the sugar maple. 24 pp.
1810. Governor-general Pestel of Siberia and others recommend that the Russian American Company cut ship-building timber elsewhere than at Okhotsk, since the company has already destroyed the best timber for that purpose near Okhotsk. 6 pp.
- 1842-1854. No. 25218. Experiments made with a certain kind of American rye have not been successful. This grain has been known in Russia as Egyptian or Polish wheat. 14 pp.
- 1843-1844. No. 27052. A discussion of certain articles in the new charter of the Russian American Company. 19 pp.

# ARCHIVES OF THE RUSSIAN AMERICAN COMPANY.

During his stay in Russia the writer made special efforts to find the archives of the Russian American Company, but without success. He, however, learned something about them. Letters in the Ministry of the Marine show that on February 25, 1870, the Russian American Company offered its archives, both those in St. Petersburg and those in the colonies, to that ministry. The offer was referred to the proper authorities for consideration. On March 25 and 27 of the same year, it was reported that the papers of the Russian American Company, in the colony and to some extent in St. Petersburg, were packed in boxes and barrels and there was no way of determining their importance. But one of the officers of the company said that these papers were largely account-books and that they contained nothing of special interest. In St. Petersburg the company's archive, he reported, was also made up in great part of such material and there was no descriptive catalogue except for the later years. He went on to say that the archive would make forty wagon-loads and that it would cost from sixty to one hundred rubles to transport it to the Ministry; and this expense the company was not willing to take upon itself. The archive of the Ministry of the Marine had no money with which to pay for the carting of the papers. In addition, the report goes on to say, to put these papers in order, a special commission would have to be



appointed to examine and classify them and the staff would have to be increased. All of this would take money and the archive of the Ministry has no such funds at its disposal. Therefore it was concluded that, taking all these points into consideration, it would be better not to accept the archives.

From the Ministry of the Marine the Russian American Company turned to the Ministry of Finance, Section of Commerce and Industry. On March 23, 1871, the company inquired if it might hand over some of the documents. In reply of April 8, the company was informed that the Section of Commerce and Industry would be willing to take over the papers having an historical value. On April 18 the company submitted a list of thirty-four documents which it regarded as important, and these documents were accepted, it would seem, for in a letter of January 16, 1874, from the Section of Commerce and Industry to the Asiatic Section of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, it is stated that a number of the Russian American Company's papers are in the possession of the former. The following month, February 6, there came a request from the Russian Geographical Society to permit Alphonse Pinart (agent of H. H. Bancroft) to consult the papers of the Russian American Company. After some correspondence with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Section of Commerce and Industry the necessary permission was granted to Pinart on March 20, 1874. This is the last record of the papers. The archivists of the Section of Commerce and Industry made a special search for these documents in the summer of 1914 without finding a single one of them. The documents have disappeared without leaving even a trail behind them.

From various reliable sources the writer has been informed that in the hands of many of the descendants of members of the Russian American Company there are papers bearing on Alaska and the history of the company.

#### IMPERATORSKAIA PUBLITCHNAIA BIBLIOTEKA.

(IMPERIAL PUBLIC LIBRARY.)

In 1795 there was brought from Warsaw to St. Petersburg the famous Zaluskii collection of books and manuscripts. To this other collections were added, especially that of Dubrovskii gathered at Paris during the Revolution. With these books and manuscripts on hand it was necessary to make a home for them. In this way it came about that the Imperial Public Library was officially organized in 1811, and three years later was opened to the public. Since that time one or more copies of every book published in Russia are deposited here. From time to time special collections are added. It is said this library ranks third in the world.

The library is divided into three principal sections and these again are subdivided. There is the section of foreign books, the section of Russian books, and the manuscript section. Manuscripts are classified as to language and subject; those written on history in Russian are kept apart from other manuscripts on the subject in other languages. This however is not true without exception, for there are several collections which have not been distributed, and one finds in them all subjects and languages. There is a printed catalogue for the French manuscripts, but for all others there are only handwritten catalogues, either in book form or in loose leaf, and not always easy to read. There is no index. It is necessary to work through pages and pages of this handwritten catalogue to learn that there is no material there



for American history. It has been assumed by some American scholars that the Zaluskii and Dubrovskii manuscripts have much material relating to America. This is not so. These collections have been broken up and the manuscripts combined with others according to language and subject.

- 1805, 1806, 1811. Qpx. No. 1. Five parchment pages on which are indicated the transactions of the Unalaska station of the Russian American Company.
1816. Q IV. No. 297. Historical Sketch of the Russian American Company ; brief account of the fur-trade in Alaska from 1745 to the organization of the company and from that date to 1816.
- 1824-1881-1912. No. 29. A few documents from the archives of the Russian American Company, nos. 512, 525, and 526. The great mass of the material was used by the committee appointed by the government to liquidate the affairs of the Russian American Company. 350 ff.

The four documents which follow were once a part of the Dubrovskii collection and relate to Canada :

- French Q IV. No. 43. Mémoire du Canada. A history of Canada from 1745 to about 1770. 137 ff.
- French F II. No. 31. Vol. 3. Mémoire sur les ordonnances en général fait par ordre de Mr. Colbert. Mémoire sur les Cures de Québec.
- French F IV. No. 116. Lettres de Monsieur François du Harlay, Coadjuteur de Monsieur François du Harlay Archevêque de Rouen son oncle, dans les années 1649 et 1650.
- French F XVII. No. 15. Dialogue entre le Maréchal de Saxe et le Baron de Dieskau aux Champs Élysées.
- (See *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, X. 340.)

# IMPERIAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES.

## DEPARTMENT OF MANUSCRIPTS.

In the Academy as in the Imperial Library books and manuscripts are divided into two sections, a Russian and a Foreign. All the manuscripts indicated below come from the Russian section. Although the Academy was founded in the time of Peter the Great, the Department of History made its first notable progress after the middle of the eighteenth century, largely through the efforts of Müller and Fischer, and much material was then brought into the Academy which became the nucleus of later collections.

- No. 120. 32. 13. 13. Translation from German into Russian of Steller's journal of his voyage from Kamchatka to America.
32. 13. 25. A description, in Russian, of the Russian American colonies and the activities of the Russian American Company up to about 1830. (Copy made for Library of Congress.) 260 pp.
16. 9. 23. Journal of a voyage from Cronstadt to Sitka under the command of Captain Lazarev. (Russian.) Author's name not given. 90 pp.
32. 15. 19. Nautical journal of Tchitrev from Sept. 1, 1740, to Jan. 27, 1743. This is a clean copy made by the man who kept the original log-book. 230 pp.
32. 13. 22. Description of St. George Island written about the year 1833. (Russian ; copy made for the Library of Congress.) 22 pp.

## ARCHIVES IN MOSCOW.

### MOSKOVSKII GLAVNII ARKHIV MINISTERSTVA INOSTRANNIKH DIEL.<sup>1</sup>

(MOSCOW PRINCIPAL ARCHIVE OF THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.)

Before the time of Peter the Great the direction of foreign affairs was in the hands of a bureau known as Posolskii Prikaz (Bureau of Embassies). This body was also in control of many administrative matters purely domestic. Its records therefore are valuable for both foreign and domestic history as far back as the sixteenth century. The men appointed to watch over these papers were called "diaks". They were required to keep inventories, and many of these have come down. Nearly all the buildings of the seventeenth century in Moscow were of wood, and in these the records, packed in boxes, were kept. As a result fires and floods caused much destruction.

In his reforms Peter did not forget the cause of learning. In 1700 he ordered that the more important foreign treaties should be transferred to safer quarters. When he transformed the Posolskii Prikaz into a College of Foreign Affairs and removed it to St. Petersburg he did not disturb the records but provided for their care. In 1720 he appointed a trained "archivist", the first to bear that title in Russia, and instructed him to catalogue and classify the papers, and look after their preservation. He also created a special institution, the Chancellery of the College of Foreign Affairs at Moscow, to watch the archives and keep them in order. This new institution was a part of the college and subordinate to it. While Peter lived all went well, but after his death interest in the work was lost. The archive at Moscow was regarded as a sinecure and old and incapacitated officers of the college were dumped there. Not only had nothing been done about classifying and arranging the old material, but the new records received equally little attention. Being located near the river Moskva, the archive building was flooded with every great rise of that stream, and as a consequence many of the documents were totally destroyed.

This was the situation when Catherine II. came to power. She very soon turned her attention to the needs of the archive. In 1766 she selected Gerhard Friedrich Müller as director and four years later bought for his use the Galitzin Palace for an archive building. Müller began to put the archive in order and during his connection with it much was accomplished, not only in classifying and cataloguing but also in publishing documents.

After Müller's death three of his staff, Sokolovskii, Stritter, and N. N. Bantysh-Kamenskii, carried on the work very much along the lines laid down by their teacher. It was during the administration of the last-named that the cataloguing of the archive was finally completed. When Romanzoff became chancellor he encouraged the efforts of the archivists and made personal contributions of money towards publishing diplomatic papers and chronicles.

In 1832 the Ministry of Foreign Affairs was once more reorganized. The archives at Moscow were designated as the Principal Archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and placed as before under the ministry. Since that date the administration of the archive has not been greatly modified.

<sup>1</sup> Those desiring more detailed information on this archive will find a very interesting account in French under this title: *Les Archives Principales de Moscou du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères* (Moscow, 1898). See also J. J. Chimko and L. M. Batifol, "Les Archives de l'Empire Russe à Moscou", in *Revue Historique*, XLIV. 56-68.

The papers are divided into diplomatic and non-diplomatic. They are again subdivided into (1) Ancient, which means up to 1700; (2) Old, 1700 to 1762; (3) New, 1762 to 1801. Altogether there are about a million documents. This material is in many languages and is classified mainly according to countries, as *Grande Bretagne*, France, etc. There are no indexes and it is not easy to find one's way. There may be much more material for American history than is here indicated, but there is no system by which this may be determined.

## LETTRES DE CABINET.

1774-1799. No. 1. For the year 1775 there are two letters, George III. to Catherine II. and her reply, relative to securing Russian troops for American service.

## MINISTÈRE.

- 1781-1786. No. II. Bundle 2. In this carton there are many references to America in connection with the efforts made by the empress to bring about peace between England and those who were fighting against her. There is also a great deal of material on the Armed Neutrality.
1783. No. II. Bundle 1. Two protocols of conferences with the envoy of the United States, Francis Dana.
1784. No. 4. Bundle 1. États-Unis d'Amérique. Correspondence between Osterman and Dana.

## ADMINISTRATION PAPERS.

1811. No. I., 1, 1811-1812. Emperor recognizes, Apr. 14, 1811, Francis Dana as consul at Archangel.
- 1811, July 11. Emperor orders Pahlen to be transferred to Brazil.
- 1811, July 16. Dashkov to be made minister to the United States.
- 1811, July 17. Samuel Hazard is recognized as American consul at Archangel.
- 1812, Feb. 7. *Projet de lettre à Monsieur de Bentzon, Agent de la Compagnie Américaine de Fourrures.*

## LONDRES III.

(Despatches from the Russian Minister in London to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in St. Petersburg.)

- 1773-1775. For the years 1774 and 1775 there are many references to America. (Russian.)
- 1776-1777. A large part of the correspondence deals with American affairs; the hiring of foreign troops; copies of contracts between England and the German princes. (Russian.)
1778. Contains material on American history of not much importance. (Russian.)
- 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782. These four cartons also have material on American history and the Armed Neutrality. (Russian.)

## GRANDE BRETAGNE.

(Correspondence between the English Minister in St. Petersburg and the Russian Ministry of Foreign Affairs.)

- 1772-1778. No. IV. For the year 1778 there are papers which show that England sought an alliance with Russia, but not to affect the American colonies.

1779-1786. No. IV. Many references to America and the Armed Neutrality.  
 1787-1793. No. IV. Here and there a reference to America.

## FRANCE.

(Notes of the French Minister in St. Petersburg to the Russian Ministry of Foreign Affairs.)

1776-1782. No. 4. Bundle 2. America referred to a number of times, especially in connection with the question of mediation for peace.

## ARCHIVE OF PARISIAN MISSION.

1778, 1779, 1783. Bundles 65, 69, 70, 79 contain material on America.

1788. Bundle 89 has papers on Paul Jones.

A number of other cartons relating to England and France for the period of the American Revolution have been examined without anything of value being found for American history.

## VOORUZHENNUI NEITRALITET.

(Armed Neutrality.)

1780. Division IV. Three cartons containing documents, in different languages, on the Armed Neutrality, some of which have been published.

**MOSKOVSKII ARKHIV MINISTERSTVA IUSTITSII.<sup>1</sup>**

(MOSCOW ARCHIVE OF THE MINISTRY OF JUSTICE.)

This archive is the oldest and most valuable for the internal history of Russia. It consists of three sections. The principal collections composing them were brought together in 1852.

The First Section contains the papers of: (a) the Rossiadnii Prikaz (or Archives of the Bureau of Military and Civil Affairs); (b) the Malorossiiskii Prikaz (Bureau of Little Russia); (c) the Sibirskii Prikaz (Siberian Bureau); (d) several other bureaus and institutions.

The Second Section, Gosudarstvennii Arkhiv Starikh Diel (or Archives of State), contains the papers: (a) of various central bureaus; (b) of the Senate; (c) of various "colleges" or ministries; (d) of various other institutions, central and provincial, commissions, and the like.

The Third Section contains papers: (a) of the Pomiestnii Prikaz (or Bureau of Domains); (b) of its successors, the Votchina Kontora, Collegia i Departament.

In 1866 a decree was issued transferring to this archive all the papers, down to 1800, of the various institutions (courts of justice, etc.) which had been suppressed in 1864, excepting such as were designated to be destroyed.

The archive building at Moscow is one of the best in Russia and the conveniences for study are excellent. A number of helpful catalogues have been published and others are in course of preparation. For American history there is very little and that little is on Alaska.

<sup>1</sup> A brief but good description of this archive in French is in the *Revue Historique*, XLIV. 56-68, the article by Chimko and Batiffol already mentioned.



## ARCHIVES OF THE BUREAU OF MILITARY AND CIVIL AFFAIRS.

When in the fifteenth century the Moscow princes had become strong with large territorial possessions they organized, for the purpose of effective government, the Bureau of Military and Civil Affairs. At the head of it were powerful nobles, who in turn appointed the officers of the provinces. These officers (*voevods*) had large powers, yet certain matters they had to refer to the home office. They also had to make detailed reports on their districts. This bureau also looked after military matters. In this way many valuable papers, among others those relating to Siberia, have been gathered into this archive. In 1711 the bureau was abolished and its functions were distributed among the newly organized colleges. The documents, it seems, were kept in the Senate. When the French soldiers were quartered in the Senate building in 1812 they threw out such bundles of papers as interfered with their comfort, and in this manner many were destroyed.

## ARCHIVES OF STATE.

This institution was created by Catherine II. in 1782, at the time of the reorganization of the administrative system. Instead of having separate depositories, the newly created commissions sent their records to this central archive. In addition this archive has the papers of the College of Economy, an old institution antedating the eighteenth century, which looked after the church lands and property; there are even many charters from the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries.

## DIELA PRAVITELSTVUIUSHCHAGO SENATA.

## (PAPERS OF THE RULING SENATE.)

- 1731, 1732. Special no. 14, general no. 664. Documents dealing with explorations in the North Pacific from the early part of the eighteenth century until about 1740. 300 ff.
- 1732, 1733. Special no. 16, general no. 666. These documents are on the same subject as the preceding. Both bundles have valuable scientific material, such as lists of books taken by scientists, reports by these men, instructions as to how to make scientific observations, as well as data from the navigators, etc. 600 ff.

There is good reason for thinking that there is still other material on Alaska which is tied together with other papers and difficult to locate.

## ARCHIVE OF THE BUREAU OF DOMAINS.

In Russia, as elsewhere in Europe, the rulers rewarded their military followers by grants of land, the amount varying with the rank and number of soldiers furnished. To keep account of these grants there was created, in the fifteenth century, a Bureau of Domains. Its functions were in part those of a record office, also those of a feudal court, having to decide questions of title, inheritance, feudal dues, and such like questions. In 1720 its name was changed, without however its functions being greatly affected, and under the new title of College of Domains it continued in operation until 1785. After that time all its legal power was taken from it and transferred to the regular civil courts and the college became largely a record office.

The Romanzoff Museum and the Archive of the Palace at Moscow were also searched for documents on American history, but none were found.



### TAMBOV ARCHIVES.

In the archives of the Archive Commission of Tambov are a number of papers on the Russian American Company covering the period from 1819 to 1825. Through the efforts of Professor A. S. Lappo-Danilevskii on the writer's behalf the documents were sent to the Imperial Academy of Sciences, where they were examined. At the time when they were written these documents were official papers of the Ministry of Finance. They are not of great importance.

### VALAAM MONASTERY ARCHIVES.

Valaam Monastery is situated on the island of Valaam in Lake Ladoga. In 1793 a number of missionaries went from here to Alaska; they arrived in 1794 and began their labors. They were the first missionaries in the Northwest, with the exception of the priest who was on board Billings's vessel. In 1894, in commemoration of the hundredth anniversary of the establishment of the Kodiak mission, the monastery published a small book giving sketches of the missionaries and the history of the mission to 1837. It seemed worth while to visit the monastery and investigate further, but a search of the archives failed to reveal any other material than that which had already appeared in print, except here and there a passage or a paragraph which had been left out because it was not altogether favorable to one or two of the missionaries.

## INDEX.

- Aberdeen, *Lord* (George Hamilton Gordon), note of, 100
- Abolition, 61, 62, 63, 66; *see also* Slavery
- Abrescov, letter from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 109
- Academy of Sciences, *see* Imperial Academy of Sciences
- Acts, Enforcement, 59; navigation, 30; tonnage, 43, 44; *see also* Bills
- Adams, John, death of, 48
- Adams, John Quincy, 48, 51, 52, 56, 57, 99; activities of, 66; and Canning, 41; and convention of 1822, 40; and Gen. Vivès, 38; and Northwest question, 41; and U. S. attitude toward Spain, 42; appointment as judge, 22, 24; appointments by, 46; arrival in St. Petersburg, 80; candidacy of, 53; correspondence on death of Prussian minister, 43; correspondence with Cunningham, 42; correspondence with Dashkov, 30; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 80-82, 83, 84; election of, 45, 46; enemies of, 35; England's treatment of, 95; Fourth of July address, 38; goes to Gothenburg, 83; inauguration speech, 46; Krüdener presented to, 52; letter of sea-captain to, 33; letters concerning, 42, 49; letter signed by, 82; letter to American minister in Spain, 96; messages of, 47, 48, 49, 53, 54; minister to Russia, 20; mission to St. Petersburg, 15; negotiations respecting Russian America, 38; newspaper articles inspired by, 42; notes of, 41, 43; on convention with Great Britain, 44; on England's relations with Spain, 33; on European affairs, 36; on the Fla. treaty, 37; on neutral commerce, 53; on South America, 34; on treaty, 95; on U. S. and Holy Alliance, 34; opposition to administration of, 50; regard for Russia, 68; relations with emperor, 55, 80, 81, 88; relations with Polética, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 96, 97; relations with Tuyll, 41, 42, 43, 46; report on weights and measures, 38; requests use of Russian correspondence, 36; return to Russia, 83; sails from Boston, 20; speech at opening of C. and O. Canal, 53; toast by, 39; *see also* Arbitration; Commissioners, American
- Adams, William B., passport for, 81
- Admiralty, orders of, 128; request of Russian Am. Co. to, 126; supplies for Russian Am. Co., 126; supplies for vessels, 127
- Admiralty College, catalogue in, 124; chart made for, 132; instructions to, 126; papers of, 14, 128-129, 130; recommendations by, 127; ukases to, 127-128
- Admiralty Council, papers in, 129
- Admiralty Island, map of, 134
- Africa, immigrants, 35; U. S. vessels on coast of, 67
- Agriculture, archive, *see* Land Organization and Agriculture
- Aian, fort built at, 142; Russian Am. Co. factory moved to, 142
- Akhmaten Island, harbor, sketch of, 118
- Akun Island, map of, 133
- Akutan Island, map of, 133; sketch of harbor, 118
- Alaman, Lucas, report of, 44
- Alaska, action of Russian officers in, 99; affairs in, 139; American ships ordered from, 90, 91; chart of voyage to, 117; church affairs in, 6, 7, 10; complaint against priests in, 141; correspondence concerning, 19; Creoles in, 140; diocese established in, 10, 143; discovery of islands in, 123; educational system in, 143; expedition around, 135; foreign trade in, 141; fur-trade in, 130, 147; history of, 111, 138; indications of gold in, 144; investigation of Russian Am. Co. in, 143; journal of voyage to, 136; losses to Russian Am. Co. in sale of, 143; maps and charts of, 116-119 *passim*, 131, 132, 133, 134; medals to natives, 142; missionaries, 10, 142, 152; missions in, 9, 10, 12; papers concerning, 7-8, 10-11, 14, 119, 150, 151; report on natives of, 138; rights of vessels in, 72, 73; sale of, 137, 138; sale of firearms in, 17; ships of Russian Am. Co. for, 139; transfer of, 127, 143; U. S. trade in, 79, 140; views and sketches of, 117, 119, 135; *see also* Russian America
- Alaska Boundary Tribunal, Proceedings of the*, 102n., 112n.
- Alaska Commercial Company, disagreements with priest, 10
- Aleksina, superseded by Paul Jones, 129
- Aleutian Islands, abuse of natives of, 130; complaints of natives, 8; discovery of, 124; establishment of diocese in, 10; man miraculously healed in, 10; maps and charts, 116, 117, 131, 132; permission to marry in, 10; priests in the, 12; translation of catechism for natives, 10
- Alexander I., arbitration of, 15, 24, 25, 27, 34, 35, 76, 82, 86, 101; accepts Poinsett's book, 47; and American envoys, 15-16; and Fla. question, 37; approval of U. S. attitude on neutrality, 87; article on, 78; assistance desired in Turkey, 78; British refusal of mediation, 26; Clay's note to, 104, 106; commends American Colonization Society, 35; commissioners in Northwest coast negotiations appointed by, 98; correspondence with Harris, 79; correspondence with

- Romanzoff, 15-16; death of, 48; decision as arbitrator, 86, 101; England's attitude toward, 96; enlarges Council of the Empire, 6; influence with Spain, 87; intercedes with Denmark in favor of American ships, 81; instructions to Lieven, 94; instructions to Pahlen, 20, 21; instructions to Tuyll, 31; letter from George IV., 114; letter from J. A. Smith, 78; letters from Jefferson, 78; letter to, 86; letter to Monroe, 31; letter to Polética, 34; life of Washington presented to, 79; orders of, 149; organization of Archives of State in reign of, 13; pamphlet against, 53, 54; petition to, 36; praise of, 34; presents to King of Sandwich Islands, 142; receives Adams, 80; recognizes Dana as consul, 149; regulates navigation in Northwest, 96; report on complaints of Russian Am. Co. approved by, 114; Spanish American plan of, 35, 106, 108; subject of toast, 39; ukase on the Northwest, 107
- Alexandrovski factory, exemption of duties for, 138
- Alexeev, Fedor, descendants of, 140
- Allen, *Senator* William, resolution by, 70
- Allies, American public opinion against, 43
- Alopeus, David, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 108
- Alopeus, Maximilian, letters from Romanzoff, 93; letters to Budberg, 93
- Ambrister, Robert, execution of, 95, 96
- America, institutions, weakness of, 28; log-books of voyages to, 135; observations on Russians in, 112; Russian expeditions between Asia and, 117; Russia's possessions in, 105; views of natives of, 135; *see also* Latin America; North America; Russian America; South America; Spanish America; United States
- American Colonization Society, 35; commended by emperor, 35; letter to, 36
- American Company, *see* Pacific Fur Co.
- American Fur Co., letter to agent of, 149
- American Historical Review*, documents printed in, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 93, 96
- American Revolutionary War, efforts of empress for peace, 149; hiring of foreign troops for, 149; papers concerning, 150; Russian troops for British service, 149
- American Russian Co., contract with Russian Am. Co., 143
- American State Papers*, documents printed in, 96, 104
- Amur River, explorations around the, 122; seizure of, 75
- Anaduir River, expedition down the, 122
- Anderson, James, passport for, 82
- Andreiev, Vassili, activities in the Arctic, 123; charts by, 131
- Anfilatov, K., merchant privileges given to, 138
- Anna, *Empress*, petition granted by, 8
- Annak Island, map of, 134
- Anstett, Ivan Protas, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 109
- Antarctic expeditions, 63, 68
- Anti-masonic party, 57
- Appointments, 62, 69, 70; diplomatic, 58, 59, 60, 79, 80
- Appolon*, sloop, journal of, 125
- Apraxin, *Count*, papers of, 126
- Arbitration, Clay on, 53; of N. E. boundary, 57, 58, 99; of Oregon question, 70; U. S. and Canada, 99; U. S. and France, 37; U. S. and Great Britain, 15-16, 24, 25, 26, 27, 34, 35, 50, 52, 76, 82, 83, 86, 87, 93, 94, 96, 99, 101, 104; U. S. and Mexico, 64; *see also* Alexander I.; Commissioners
- Arbuthnot, Alexander, execution of, 95, 96
- Archaeographical Commission, organization and work of, 4-5
- Archaeographical Expedition, work of, 4-5
- Archangel, consuls at, 149
- Archive of the State, history of, 13; papers listed, 14-15
- Archives of State, in Ministry of Justice, 150, 151
- Archives de l'Histoire de France*, Langlois and Stein, 2n.
- Archives Principales de Moscou du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères*, Les, 148n.
- Arctic, description of, 120; expeditions, 14, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 129; journals of voyages in, 128; maps and charts, 116, 117, 122, 131, 132, 133; reports from officers in, 129; routes of Shalaurov in, 117
- Argaiz, *Chevalier d'*, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 107
- Argentina, and France, 65; *see also* Buenos Aires
- Arkhiv Ministerstva Zemledeiliia u Gosudarstvennikh Imushchestv*, Shaphranov, 145
- Arkhiv Pravitelstvuiushchago Senata*, 7
- Arkhiv Gosudarstvennago Sovieta*, 6
- Armed Neutrality, 149, 150
- Armstrong, *Gen.* John, correspondence with Romanzoff, 79
- Army, U. S., affairs, 66; organization of, 65; report on, 64
- Arnold, *Capt.*, of the *Carmelite*, 20, 80, 81
- Ashburton, *Lord* (Alexander Baring, first lord), mission of, 68, 100
- Asia, Northeastern, maps of, 116, 117, 119, 132, 133; Russian expeditions between America and, 117; union with America, 14
- Asiatic Department, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, documents in, 13, 111
- Astor, John Jacob, relations with Russian Am. Co., 21, 136
- Atka Island, map of, 133
- Attu Island, map of harbor on, 133, 134
- Atuia Bay, map, 118
- Austria, 72; and Hungarian question, 73; and Webster, 73; diplomatic relations with U. S., 73, 74; King of Naples refuses request of, 110; on relations between England and U. S., 110; relations with Russia, 75
- Avatcha Bay, charts of, 116, 131
- Bacheracht, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 109



- Bagby, Arthur Pendleton, notes to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 92
- Bagot, Sir Charles, correspondence with Nesselrode, 101; instructions to, 97, 98, 112; Northwest negotiations, 98, 113, 114
- Bainbridge, W., 82
- Balearic Islands, offered to U. S., 62
- Baltic, American commerce in, 79
- Baltimore, British attack on, 28, 95; first American ship to Odessa from, 80
- Baltimore Convention, 57
- Balugianskii, M., memoir on treaty of Ghent, 113
- Bancroft, H. H., permission granted to agent of, 146
- Banks, U. S., 32, 58, 59, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68; and politics, 58; at Chillicothe, 34; attitude of Congress and the country toward, 60; critical situation, 60
- Bantysh-Kamenskii, N. N., work in archives of Moscow, 3, 148
- Baranov, Alexander Andreivitch, activities in Pacific, 15; charges against, 10, 127; death of, 127; list made by, 8; order of St. Anne conferred upon, 111; owner of ship *Myrtle*, 6; recognition of children as legitimate, 8; successor to, 139
- Baranov, P., catalogue by, 7
- Barber, Henry, litigation with Russian Am. Co., 6, 139
- Barlow, Joel, leaves for France, 22
- Barron, British consul, reward by Russian government, 103
- Barron, James, duel with Decatur, 36
- Barskov, Iakov Lazarevitch, aid acknowledged, v
- Barthe, Dominique, passport for, 22
- Batifol, L. M., article by, 148n., 150n.
- Batkov, pilot, description by, 135
- Baxter, James, passport for, 81
- Bayard, James A., appointed commissioner, 25; asks for audience with emperor, 82; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 82, 83; letter signed by, 82; names of suite of, 83; news regarding, 28; sketch of, 25; *see also* Commissioners, American
- Bear Island, map of region of, 117
- Belev, quarrel with Wixel, 121
- Belgium, 63; treaties with U. S., 58, 60, 70
- Benjamin, Christopher, request concerning, 141
- Bentzon, M. de, agent, letter to, 149; work of, 136
- Bering, Thomas, petition of, 128
- Bering, Vitus, appointed captain, 128; death of, 121; islands discovered by, 116; list and sale of property of, 122; ordered to Kamchatka, 127; papers of, 119, 120-124; payment to children of, 128; petitions of, 8; promotion of, 126; property sent to St. Petersburg, 123; requested to return to St. Petersburg, 127; reward to, 127; salary of, 127; *see also* his expeditions following
- Bering's first expedition, daily orders, 124; instructions, 129; journal of, 134; maps and charts, 116; papers relating to, 122; payment to Bering for services, 8; reports, 116, 124
- Bering's second expedition, Bering's complaints, 120, 121; complaints against Bering, 120, 121; charges against Spanberg, 122; difficulties with Pizarev, 121, 128; instructions, 8, 121, 127, 128, 129; letters from, 129; list of men attached to, 123; log-book of, 134; maps and charts of, 117, 131; Müller's work on, 3; papers relating to, 8, 122, 129; reports concerning, 128; salary to Bering, 8; supplies for, 126, 128
- Bering Island, 123; log-book of voyage from, 134
- Bering Sea, activities in, 124; charts of, 131, 132; log-book of ship in, 134; sending vessels to, 129
- Bering Strait, expedition to, 75; journal of explorations of, 135; maps and charts of, 118, 133
- Berkh, V., report on fur-trade, 45
- Berlin, correspondence with diplomatic agents in, 108
- Bernhard, Duke, of Saxe-Weimar, 46, 47, 48
- Bernstorff, Count Christian Günther von, letter to Alopeus, 108
- Berri, Duc de (Charles Ferdinand), funeral of, 36
- Berry, William, passport for, 81
- Betchevin, merchant, permission given to, 123
- Biddle, Commodore James, negotiations with Turkey, 55, 56, 88
- Biering, Father, report by, 12
- Billings, Joseph, charts of voyages of, 118, 132, 133; instructions, 126; journal of, 135; papers concerning expeditions of, 9, 118, 125, 128, 129; map from log-books and journals of, 132; priest on expedition of, 152; "Rough Journal and Remarks" by, 136
- Bills, tariff, 44; *see also* Acts
- Bingham, ship, 23
- Black Eagle, ship, chart of voyage of, 118, 133; journals of, 135, 136
- Black Sea, American consul for, 55; commerce of, 77; Paul Jones assigned to fleet, 129, 130; U. S. ships in, 54, 57, 103
- Blagonamierennui, sloop, journal of, 125
- Blinn, Capt. R. D., of the *Lorient*, 90, 91
- Blockade, Cochrane's proclamation of, 83; effect on neutral commerce, 27; from New York to mouth of Mississippi, 94; Madison's proclamation on, 28; of Chesapeake, 25, 26, 27; of Peru, 33
- Blondoff, M. de, opinion on Russian American question, 40, 97
- Boardman, W. H., offer respecting Russian colonies, 61, 112
- Bodega, abandonment of, 65, 66; Russian desire for, 65; Russian settlement at, 107
- Bodega Bay, Russian settlement on, 105
- Bodisco, Alexander de, appointment to U. S., 62; asks to remain in London, 63; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 62-76; instructions to, 63; reception of, 63; relations with Papineau and Nelson, 65; suggestion concerning ships in Northwest, 66; travels in N. Y., 65
- Bodisco, Waldemar, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 72-76

- Bogoslov Island, views and description of, 133  
 Bolivar, *Gen. Simon*, 35, 37  
 Bolivia, 50  
*Bolsheretsk*, ship, journals of, 134  
 Boltin, I. N., 3  
 Bolts, William, letter from, 14  
 Bonaparte, Jerome, in America, 44, 51, 56  
 Bonaparte, Joseph, in America, 29, 44, 48, 56  
 Bonaparte, Lucien, going to America, 104  
 Bonaparte, Napoleon, *see* Napoleon I.  
 Bonapartists in America, 29, 31  
 Bonds, U. S., issue of, 71  
 Borazzo, *Mr.*, affair of, 55  
 Bordeaux, Russian consul at, 137  
 Bornovolskov, to succeed Baranov, 139  
*Borodino*, ship, 140  
 Boston, 73; celebration of Russian victories in, 26; merchants seek agreement with Russian Am. Co., 61; Russian consul at, 29, 30, 31, 64, 76, 84, 100; Russian ship at, 57; stock of, 71; yellow fever in, 33  
 Boundaries, Mass. and Me., 68; Mexico and U. S., 56; U. S. territorial, 96; *see also* Frontiers; Northeastern boundary; Northwest  
 Bourbon, House of, fall of, 56  
 Brazil, affairs in, 44, 49, 50, 55, 69, 100; and S. America, 44; and the U. S., 70; appointment of Pahlen to, 21, 22, 149; chargé d'affaires, 47; England's influence in, 98; envoy of, 44, 45; revolution in, 39; Russian trade under flag of, 138  
 Bremen, emigrants leave for U. S., 109  
 Bristol Bay, maps of, 133, 134  
 British Columbia, gold in, 144  
 Brown, *Gen. Jacob*, death of, 53  
 Brown, Neil S., correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 92; views on Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 74  
 Brunnow, *Count Philipp von*, correspondence with Nesselrode, 100, 111  
 Brussels, letter from diplomatic agent at, 107  
*Brutus*, ship, 24, 130  
 Bucareli region, map of, 134  
 Buchanan, James A., 51; appointment to St. Petersburg, 57, 58; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 89; note to, 58; proposal of treaty refused, 58  
 Budberg, *Baron*, letters from Alopeus, 93; letter from Harris, 79  
 Buenos Aires, description of, 115; consuls in, 32; Falkland Islands and, 59; relations with France, 36, 66; treaty with U. S., 96; *see also* Argentina  
 Bukharin, *Capt.-Lieut.*, report by, 125  
 Buldakov, of Russian Am. Co., recommendation of, 138  
 Bulwer, *Sir Henry*, 72; negotiations, 73; *see also* Clayton-Bulwer treaty  
 Bureau of Customs, archive of the, 137-138  
 Bureau of Domains, 150, 151; *see also* College of Domains  
 Bureau of Embassies, 148  
 Bureau of Military and Civil Affairs, description of archives, 150, 151  
 Bustamante y Guerra, José de, expedition of, 115  
 Butler, *Gen. Benjamin F.*, requests information, 143  
 Butler, Percival, 71  
 Cabinet, British, and emperor's offer of mediation, 96  
 Cabinet, Russian, papers, 129, 149  
 Cabinet, U. S., 66, 68, 71, 72, 73, 75; changes in, 57, 60; Jackson's, 54; members leaving Washington, 36; re-organization of, 24; reports of secretaries, 53, 57, 58, 73, 74, 75; *see also* names of departments and secretaries  
 Cables, duty on, 19, 67  
 Calhoun, John C., 49, 59, 60; elected Vice-President, 45; exonerated, 50; political news concerning, 57  
 California, 58, 70, 72, 73; action of Spaniards in, 140; admission of, 72; American desire for, 65; Americans in, 51, 74; discovery of gold, 71, 142; England's efforts to secure, 109; Greenhow's *History of*, 70; ice and timber exported to, 142; independence of, 73; provisions supplied from, 115; purchase of, 70; railroad to, 75; rights of vessels sailing to, 72; rush to, 71; Russian Am. Co. in, 65, 105, 107, 138, 142; Russian possessions in, 18, 58, 105; Sokolov taken prisoner by Californians, 140; Spanish missions in, 103; trade relations with, 105, 107, 111, 138; *see also* Ross colony  
 California, Gulf of, 50  
 Callava, *Col. José*, charges against Jackson, 38  
 Cambreleng, Churchill C., letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 91  
 Campbell, George W., arrival in St. Petersburg, 85; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 85-86; death of children, 86; departure of, 86; presentation of, 85, 86  
 Campbell, *Mrs. George W.*, presented to empress, 86  
 Canada, 49, 50, 53, 65, 66, 67, 71; arbitration between U. S. and, 99; annexation to U. S. discussed, 72; arrest of Russian consul in, 64, 100; cession by Indians of, 34; cholera in, 58; documents relating to, 147; legislation, 52; parliament of, 69; politics, 68; rebellion in, 65, 66, 100, 109; relations with Great Britain, 50, 53, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 100, 109; relations with U. S., 51, 64, 67; Russian aid to insurgents, 65, 100; territorial limits between U. S. and, 49; unrest in, 51, 63  
 Canals, 75; across Florida, 50, 51; agreement between U. S. and Russia to build, 142; inter-oceanic, 72; *see also* Chesapeake and Ohio Canal; Clayton-Bulwer treaty; Nicaragua; Portland Canal  
 Cancrin, *Gen. Count George*, 112  
 Canning, George, Northwest negotiations, 97, 98; conference with Polignac, 110; exchanges presents with Lieven, 98; notification to, 96; views regarding Monroe's message, 97, 110  
 Canning, Stratford, and Adams, 41; and Galatin, 51; arrival of in U. S., 36; powers



- given to, 114; project for convention, 101, 113; protocol to be signed by, 112; quarrel with Hyde de Neuville, 39
- Cape Lisbon, map of, 133
- Caper, an Englishman, to attack stations of Russian Am. Co., 139
- Cape St. Elias, voyage to, chart, 118
- Capodistrias, Count John, appointed to draw up convention, 101; letter from Divov, 113; letters from Lieven, 95; letter from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 113; letters from Polética, 32, 95; letters from Wallenstein, 115; letter to Lambert, 114
- Captain's Harbor, Unalaska, description of, 135
- Carlos, *Don*, asks for recognition by U. S., 62
- Carmelite*, ship, 20, 80
- Cass, Lewis, 71, 72; and the Monroe Doctrine, 75; and Webster, 68
- Castlereagh, Viscount (Robert Stewart), account of Arbuthnot and Ambrister affair, 96; discussion on Northwest, 96; letter to Lieven on English blockade, 94; negotiations with Monroe, 26, 94; notes from Romanzoff, 94; note to Lieven, 96; opinions on mediation, 93, 94; views on the treaty, 95; views on U. S., 95
- Catechism, translation of, 10
- Catherine II., appointments by, 3, 148; Archives of State created by, 151; efforts to secure peace, 149; foreign relations under, 15; forms Council of the Empire, 6; instructions to Admiralty College, 126; letter from Bolts, 14; letters from George III., 149; orders of, 126, 130; papers from cabinet of, 129
- Catlin, George, letter to emperor, 91
- Catlin's Indian Gallery, Descriptive Catalogue of*, 91
- Census, fourth, 39; fifth, 57; sixth, 67; *see also* Population
- Central America, affairs, 65, 73, 75; England and U. S. in, 72; *see also* Guatemala; Nicaragua
- Ch, *see* Tch
- Chancery, General, *see* General Chancery
- Chancery of Credit, archive, 137
- Chaplin, Peter, journal of, 134
- Chaplin Brothers, Russian merchants, request of, 141
- Charts, *see* Maps and charts
- Cherokee Indians, 56, 58, 64
- Chesapeake Bay, blockade of, 25, 26, 27
- Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, opening of, 53
- Chew, S., memoir by, 77
- Chew, William W., letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 91
- Chile, and Peru, 35
- Chilkat River, chart of, 134
- Chillicothe, branch of U. S. Bank at, 34
- Chimko, J. J., article by, 148n., 150n.
- China, 69, 75; American consul in, 73; commercial treaty with, 69, 70; maps of, 116; mission to, 68; Russian Am. Co. in, 73, 111; Russian expedition to, 14; trade, 14, 41, 111; U. S. commissioner to, 75; U. S. services to Russian subjects in, 74
- Cholera, in Canada, 58
- Church history, papers relating to, 9
- Clanricarde, Marquis (Ulick J.), letter from Nesselrode, 103
- Clarence Strait, chart of, 134
- Clarke, Dr. Edward D., *Voyage en Russie*, 23
- Clay, Henry, 51, 53, 56, 57, 59, 60, 65, 67, 71, 72; and arbitration question, 50, 53; and Jackson, 52; and Krüdener, 53; and Spanish America, 48; appointed commissioner, 27; appointed Secretary of State, 46; comments on, 49; correspondence with Maltitz, 48; correspondence with Tuyl, 46; death of, 74; duel with Randolph, 48; emperor's greetings to, 55; instructions to Middleton, 87; letters to Nesselrode and Lieven, 89; note to emperor, 104, 106; note to minister of Colombia, 88; on neutral trade, 53; political news concerning, 57; report of, 61; resolution adopted by Senate, 61; speeches of, 44, 45; to go to London, 52; views on Cuba and Porto Rico, 47, 48; views on English and French attitude, 47; *see also* Commissioners, American
- Clay, John Randolph, appointed chargé, 90; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 89, 90, 92
- Clayton, John Middleton, and the Northwest question, 72; and the revolution in Hungary, 72; discussion of canal question, 72; relations with French minister, 71
- Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 72, 73, 74
- Clerke, Capt. Charles, discoveries of, 117
- Cochrane, Adm. Lord (Thomas), blockade of Peru, 33
- Cochrane, Adm. Sir Alexander F., blockade by, 27, 83
- Colbert, memoir requested by, 147
- College of Commerce, trade with America, 138
- College of Domains, 151; *see also* Bureau of Domains
- College of Economy, papers of, 151
- College of Foreign Affairs, St. Petersburg, 148
- Colombia, 35, 43, 57, 58, 99; and Mexico, 49; Clay's note to minister of, 88; consul, 47; note to American minister in, 88; proposal of, 106; relations with Cuba and Porto Rico, 88; relations with U. S., 46; Russian refusal to receive representation from, 42; secretary of state, note of, 88; Skibikui in, 53; treaty with Guatemala, 47; vessels built in U. S., 47
- Colonies, American, Russian trade relations with, 137, 138
- Columbia River, 77; American settlement on, 139; factory to be established on, 111; occupation of, 40, 41, 45; posts on, 39, 44, 46, 52; report on settlements on, 37
- Commander Islands, fur-trade in, 145
- Commerce, *see* Trade
- Commerce, College of, *see* College of Commerce
- Commerce, ship, Russia to compensate owners of, 53
- Commerce and Industry, Section of Ministry of Finance, and Archives of Russian Am.

- Co., 146; *see also* Ministry of Commerce and Industry
- Commissioners, American, Clay and Russell appointed, 27; correspondence of, 27, 82, 94; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 82-83; correspondence with Romanzoff, 94; credentials for, 82; departure of, 25; expenses of, 25; general conditions, 27; in St. Petersburg, 26, 82; interview requested with Romanzoff, 82; leave Russia, 83; peace to be delayed, 27
- Commissioners, British, appointment of, 94; notes, 82
- Compromise bill, 72, 73
- Comptroller, U. S., report of, 43
- Congress, U. S., affairs in, 22, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 43, 48, 53, 54, 59, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 75, 76; and Jackson, 57, 59; and Polk, 70, 71; and slavery, 72; and Spanish colonies, 43; and Tyler, 68; and U. S. Bank, 60; criticism of, 60, 61; debates on Columbia River, 39, 45; debates on Lafayette, 45; debates on navy, 43; election of Adams, 46; elections, 50, 60; legislation, 36, 37, 44, 46, 50, 56, 64, 68, 82; new districts, 58; opening of, 39, 75, 76; organization, 72; regulation of steam navigation, 64; report on killing of Ambrister and Arbuthnot, 96; special session, 22; work of, 49; *see also* House of Representatives; Senate
- Conseil des Prises, French, 20
- Conspiracies, papers concerning, 13
- Constantinople, instructions to Russian chargé at, 88; letters from diplomatic agents at, 110; negotiations of Biddle, 54, 56
- Constitution, U. S. S., 78
- Constitutional Assembly, Mexico, 44
- Constitution of U. S., presentation of copy of, 79
- Consuls, consular convention between U. S. and France, 41; immunities of, 29
- Consuls, Colombian, 47
- Consuls, Russian, appointment of, 105; arrest of, 64, 100; at Boston, 29, 30, 31, 64, 76, 84; correspondence, 24, 76-78; establishment in U. S., 138; for the Philippines, 107; in Spanish colonies, 107; instructions, 33; jurisdiction, 31, 59; on trade, 137
- Consuls, U. S., appointments of, 149; assistance to Russian Am. Co., 73; confirmation refused, 57; exequaturs to, 76; for Black Sea, 55; in Buenos Aires, 32; services to Russians in China and Sandwich Islands, 74
- Continental system, 21
- Conventions, France and U. S., (1822) 41, (1831) 58; Great Britain and Russia, (1801) 54, (1824) 17, 98, 114; Great Britain and U. S., (1815) 29, (1818) 32, 95, 112, (1822) 40, 101, 114, (1826) 49, (1850) 73; Russia and U. S., (1824) 13, 17, 45, 87, 98, 104, 113, 114, (1832) 89; Spain and U. S., (1802) 32; *see also* Treaties
- Cook, Capt. James, 14; discoveries of, 117; maps showing voyage of, 132
- Cook's Inlet, maps of, 133, 134
- Copenhagen, letter from diplomatic agent at, 107
- Copper Island, map of harbor on, 119, 133; view and description of, 133
- Correa da Serra, *Abbé*, Portuguese minister in U. S., 57
- Cortes, ratification by, 36
- Cossacks, instruction to, 122
- Cotting, Capt., 53, 55
- Cotton, 67; seed, 21
- Council of the Empire, archives, 6-7; history of, 6; relations with Russian Am. Co., 6
- Coxe, W., *An Account of the Russian Discoveries*, 117
- Cracow, political criminals to be held in, 109
- Crampton, Sir John F. T., instructions from Palmerston, 71
- Crawford, William H., and the Democrats, 44; circulars, 42; reports as Secretary of the Treasury, 34, 35, 37, 39, 43, 44
- Creek Indians, 50, 56, 62
- Creole*, ship, affair of, 67, 68
- Creoles, in Alaska, 140
- Crimean War, losses of Russian Am. Co. during, 142
- Criminals, in service of Russian Am. Co., 142; transportation of, 109, 140
- Cronstadt, American ships at, 79, 81, 84; custom-house officers at, 48; voyages from, 138, 147
- Cuba, affairs of, 42, 47, 49, 51, 62, 71, 73, 74, 75, 105, 107, 115; acquisition by Spain, 62; Clay's suggestions regarding, 47; desired by U. S., 104; discussions on, 106; emancipation of slaves in, 71; English ownership rumored, 32; filibustering expeditions to, 73, 74; interference in, 88; interview concerning, 106; invasion of, 48; López expedition against, 74; news from, 43, 44 possession of, 47; purchase of, 70; relations in, 98; relations with Great Britain, 50, 55, 98; relations with Mexico, 99; relations with Spain, 87; relations with U. S., 47, 55, 62, 87, 88, 98, 99, 105; uprising in, 103
- Cunningham, William, correspondence with Adams, 42
- Cushing, Caleb, mission to China, 68
- Custis, George W., speech at Georgetown, 26
- Customs, *see* Duties
- Customs, Bureau of, *see* Bureau of Customs
- Daily National Journal*, articles in, 46
- Dallas, George M., correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 90-91; lecture on Russia, 67; to go to London, 82
- Dana, Francis, conferences with, 149; correspondence with Osterman, 149; recognized as consul at Archangel, 149
- Dashkov, André de, affair in Philadelphia, 20, 21, 80, 81; appointed consul general, 79; appointment to U. S., 22, 149; arrival in Philadelphia, 20; attack on, 80; comments on Madison's message, 24; correspondence with Adams, 30; correspondence with Harris, 29; correspondence with Lieven, 29, 30, 31; correspondence with Ministry

- of Foreign Affairs, 23-31, 32; correspondence with Monroe, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29; correspondence with Warren, 25; correspondence with Onís, 26, 31; in charge at Washington, 23; interview with Madison, 25; letter from Hopkinson, 24; letter of, 95; letter to Nesselrode, 28; letter to Nicolay, 23; letter to Romanzoff, 28; nominated chargé d'affaires, 79; opinion regarding commercial treaty, 25; recalled, 31; refutes charges, 30; removes to Philadelphia, 28; reprimanded, 31; request to return to Russia, 30
- Davidov, *Lieut.*, enters service of Russian Am. Co., 130
- Davidov Islands, map of, 133
- Davis, permission to, 140
- Decatur, Stephen, duel with Barron, 36
- Deer Island, journal of voyage to, 135
- Delisle, Joseph N., instructions to, 121; map by, 131
- Delisle de la Croyère, Louis, provision for wife of, 122
- Democrats, Crawford and, 44; theories of, 22
- Denmark, 49, 73; attitude of, 80; intercession by emperor respecting American ships, 81; negotiations with, 107; quarantine of ships from W. Indies, 90; relations with U. S., 21, 71
- Department of State, U. S., and Poland, 59; newspaper article inspired by, 41
- Deshnev, Semon I., 140
- Devver, Anton, to succeed Pizarev, 121
- Diana*, sloop, voyage of, 127, 129
- Dickerson, Mahlon, appointment to Russia, 60; sketch of, 60
- Dieskau, *Baron* de, conversation with, 147
- Dimitriev, Phedor, petition of, 9
- Diplomatic agents, Russian, correspondence, 13; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 93-116; *see also* names of individuals
- Diplomatic agents, U. S., at St. Petersburg, correspondence with Russian Foreign Office, 78-92; pay of, 22; *see also* names of individuals
- Diplomatic corps in Washington, correspondence on death of Russian minister, 43; dinner to, 64; etiquette governing, 29, 37, 47, 48, 52, 53, 54, 59, 64; privileges of, 55; reception of, 46, 67; relations with Jackson, 54; relations with Madison, 24; residence of, 68; treatment of, 27, 30
- Disbrowe, *Sir* Edward C., gifts presented by, 113; letters to Nesselrode, 102
- Divov, interpreter at Washington, 24; letters to Capodistrias, 113; letter to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 113
- Dobell, Peter, consul in Manila, 16, 105, 107, 140; discussion by, 140; documents relating to, 111; letters of, 16, 39; trade efforts of, 113
- Dokhturov, *Capt.-Lieut.* Pavel A., commander, 125
- Dokumentui Gosudarstvennago i S. Peterburgskago Glavnago Arkhivov*, 14
- Dolgorukov, *Prince*, aid to Bering, 126
- Dolphin*, ship, voyage of, 118
- Domains, Bureau of, *see* Bureau of Domains
- Domains, College of, *see* College of Domains
- Domains, Ministry of, *see* Ministry of Imperial Domains
- Dresden, correspondence from diplomatic agent at, 108
- Drummond, *Sir* George, report of victory of, 95
- Druzhinin, Alexei, chart by, 131
- Dubrovskii collection, 146, 147
- Dudley, *Lord* (John William Ward), on England's attitude toward arbitration, 53
- Durham, *Lord* (John George Lambton), 63; conference with, 100; correspondence with Nesselrode, 102-103; letter from Palmerston, 102; memoirs by, 99
- Dutch Guiana, Russia urged to purchase, 68
- Duties, discrimination in, 43; excise, 141; exemption of, 137, 138, 142; reduction of, 18, 19, 67; regulations, 59; report on revenue from, 77; tonnage, 44, 46; *see also* Tariff; names of articles
- East Cape, 122; chart of voyage to, 118; expeditions around, 123; map showing, 116
- Eastern Question, interest in, 38; *see also* Orient
- Eastern States, loyal to Monroe, 31; proposed separation of, 27
- Ebbets, permission to catch whales, 140
- Economy, College of, *see* College of Economy
- Elagin, Ivan, charts drawn by, 117, 131
- Elections, U. S., (1827), 51; (1828), 53; (1831), 57; (1832), 58; (1834), 60, 61; (1836), 62; (1840), 66; (1842), 67, 68; (1846), 70; (1848), 71; (1852), 74; English interest in, 93; in N. Y., 52; in Pa., 64; reform of presidential, 56, 57; *see also* Political affairs; President
- Elena*, ship, voyage of, 141
- Elgin, *Lord* (James Bruce), 71
- Elizabeth (of Baden), *Empress*, death of, 48, 88; portrait of, 16, 25
- Ellisen, George, comments on Monroe's message, 40; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 39, 40-41; letters from Tuyl, 40
- Embargoes, 76; on American ships, 23; repeal of, 27, 80
- Embassies, Bureau of, *see* Bureau of Embassies
- Emigration and immigration, 68; German and Swiss, 31; study of, 113; Swedish, 31; to Africa, 35; to U. S. (1842), 109
- Empire, Council of the, *see* Council of the Empire
- Enforcement Act, 59
- England, King of, *see* George III. and George IV.
- England, *see* Great Britain
- Erving, G. W., letter from, 24
- Etolin, *Lieut.* A., sketch of, 141
- Europe, affairs, 21; American trade in, 21, 79; American views on war in, 37, 38; attitude toward Spanish colonies, 43; effect of Jackson's message on, 61; revolutions in, 60, 71; slave-trade treaties between powers of, 68;



- U. S. relations with, 20, 36, 57; U. S. ships detained in, 81; war news, 27
- Everett, Alexander H., 50; discussion with Zea, 106; interview with Duke del Infantado, 106; interview with Oubril, 106; memoir addressed to Duke del Infantado, 104, 106; notes of, 106; on Spanish American affairs, 106, 107; passport for Moscow, 81; presentation of, 80; proposal to Spain, 88
- Everett, Edward, minister to England, 100
- Evgenii, work of, 4
- Evstapheiev, Russian consul at Boston, charges against, 30
- Exiles, papers relating to, 13; *see also* Refugees
- Expeditions, 74, 75, 111, 117, 120-136 *passim*; arctic, 128; filibustering, 73, 74; journals of, 134-136; maps and charts, 116-119 *passim*, 131-136; scientific, 115; *see also* names of countries, places, and explorers
- Exports, *see* Trade
- Ezhemiestatchniia Sotchineniia*, 5
- Falkland Islands, 59; expeditions to, 58
- Farnum, *Capt.*, of *Lydia*, 20
- Federalists, theories of, 22, 24
- Fedorov, *see* Phedorov
- Filibustering, in Cuba, 73, 74
- Fillmore, Millard, 73
- Finance, Ministry of, *see* Ministry of Finance
- Financial affairs, U. S., 23, 24, 27, 28, 32, 50, 59, 62, 67, 69, 76, 77
- Finland, acquired by Russia, 79
- Firearms, sale of, 17, 87, 139
- Fischer, J. E., work of, 147
- Fish, Hamilton, secretary of state, request of, 143
- Fisheries, 42, 47, 48, 74, 95; *see also* Whale-fishing
- Florida, and the U. S., 21, 77; canal across, 50, 51; cession of, 33, 96, 103; correspondence concerning, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 36, 65, 76, 95; occupation of, 31; question settled, 37; report on, 35; situation in, 22; Spanish claims in, 44; treaty respecting, 37; *see also* West Florida
- Foreign Affairs, College of, *see* College of Foreign Affairs
- Foreign Affairs, Ministry of, *see* Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Foreign Office, Russian, *see* Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Foreign Relations, Committee on, report on Fla., 35
- Formosa, colony in, 105
- Forsyth, John, accusations against Tatishchev, 35; and article IV., of treaty of 1824, 61, 64, 91; interview concerning foreign relations, 62; views on lease of Northwest, 66
- Forts, from Mississippi River to Pacific, 33; plans for extension, 33, 34; *see also* Posts
- Fortune*, Russian vessel, prize, 28
- Foster, A. J., arrival from England, 22
- Fourth of July, celebrations, 38, 46, 51
- France, affairs of, 48; and Argentina, 65; and Sandwich Islands, 74; and ukase of 1821, 104; appeal to, 104; attitude toward McLeod affair, 105; bitter feeling against, 60; Clay's views on attitude of, 47; commerce of, 34; commercial relations with Russia, 76; commercial relations with U. S., 22, 37; conditions in, 32; consular convention with U. S., 41; convention with U. S., 58; diplomatic relations with U. S., 50, 72; disputes with U. S., 37; documents destroyed by soldiers of, 151; fall of Bourbon, 56; French in N. Y., 69; influence in U. S., 28, 94, 103; mediation for peace, 150; minister to U. S., 36, 47; notes of minister in St. Petersburg, 150; recognition of Haiti, 98; refugees, 31; relations with Buenos Aires, 36, 66; relations with Great Britain, 68, 150; relations with Mexico, 64, 65, 69; relations with Russia, 62, 78; relations with Texas, 65, 69; relations with U. S., 22, 37, 39, 42, 60, 61, 62, 68, 95, 105; revocation of edicts, 21; slave-trade, 68, 100; treaty with U. S., 60; U. S. minister to, 59; war with Russia, 24
- Francis*, ship, 21
- Frankfort, letters from diplomatic agent at, 109
- Fredonia, republic of, 50
- Freemasons, 59
- Friquemont, *Count* (Charles Louis), letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 109
- Frontiers, arbitration respecting, 51, 52; *see also* Boundaries
- Fuca Strait, map showing, 133
- Fugitive Slave Law, 73
- Fur-trade, Alaskan, 130, 147; duty on finished skins, 142; English, designs on, 33; in Commander Islands, 145; in Northwest, 45, 130; tariff on, 137; western, 41; with Russia, 141
- Galitzin Palace, as archive building, 148
- Gall, Ludwig, book by, 113
- Galla, *Capt.*, journals of, 135; voyage of, 118
- Gallatin, Albert, 99; and Canning, 51; and Russian arbitration, 49, 104; appointed commissioner, 25; asks for audience with emperor, 82; discussion on Northeastern boundary, 99; letters concerning, 48; letters of, 21, 82; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 82; names of suite of, 83; news regarding, 28; opinion regarding, 25; political comment concerning, 22; Senate refuses to confirm, 26, 76, 82; statement regarding North Pacific, 104; views on Russian American questions, 40; views on treaty, 95; wishes to leave Russia, 83; *see also* Commissioners, American
- Gedeon, *Father*, mission to America, 10
- General Chancery, papers of the, 136-137
- General Staff, archive of, 116-119
- George III., letters to Catherine II., 149
- George IV., letter to emperor, 114; portraits of, 102, 113
- Georgetown, D. C., speeches at, 26
- Georgia, 50, 52; Indians, 46, 56, 57, 58
- Germany, 73; buys steamships in U. S., 71; emigrants, 31; England's contracts with princes of, 149; relations with U. S., 71; *see also* Prussia



- Ghent, treaty of, 28; arbitration on, 49; article I., 15, 16, 86, 114; comments on, 95; commissioners of, 44; interpretation of, 113; memoir on, 113; negotiations broken off, 103; signed, 95; *see also* Commissioners, American
- Gibson, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 86
- Gibson, consul, presentation of, 86
- Gilev, journal by, 135
- Godwin, assassination of Stoughton by, 34
- Gold, in Alaska, 144; in British Columbia, 144; in Cal., 71, 142; in Oregon, 144; in Siberia, 145; on Stikine River, 143
- Golikov, I. I., 3
- Golikov, Ivan, charges against Russian Am. Co., 8; navigators for company of, 130; report by, 111
- Golovin, *Adm. Count* Ivan M., papers of, 129
- Golovnin, *Capt.* V. M., expeditions of, 125, 127, 129, 130; report on Russian claims, 140
- Gordon, *Capt.*, of *Seven Brothers*, 140
- Gorianov, Serge Mikhailovitch, aid acknowledged, v; catalogues by, 14
- Gosudarstvennii Arkhiv, Razriad II.*, 14
- Gothenburg, Adams goes to, 83
- Gourieff, *Comte* de, charge given to, 97
- Govorulin, Iakov, petition of, 9
- Gray, F. C., attaché, passport for, 82; presented at court, 81; wishes to go to Moscow, 81
- Great Britain, 19, 55, 56; and Mexico, 78; and Panama, 75; and Rio de Janeiro, 95; and Sandwich Islands, 68; and Spanish American questions, 46, 95, 110; and western Indians, 65; Anglo-American commission on slaves, 45, 47; boundary disputes, 51, 95, 96; cabinet, 96; Canadian territory ceded to, 34; Clay's views on Spanish American attitude of, 47; colonies, 56; commercial relations with U. S., 49, 50, 51, 73; commercial relations with West Indies, 52, 95; competition with, 66; contracts with German princes, 149; conventions with Russia, 54, 98; conventions with U. S., 29, 32, 40, 44, 49, 95, 114; declines to send consuls to Buenos Aires, 32; detention of American vessels on African coast, 67; difficulties with U. S., 23; efforts to secure Cal., 109; exports, 28; favors Spain's acquisition of Cuba, 62; feeling toward U. S., 95; fisheries question with U. S., 47, 48; fur-trade, 33; in Central America, 72; influence in Brazil, 98; in S. America, 29; investments in U. S., 60; jealousy toward Russia, 32; McLeod affair, 67; mediation between France and U. S. refused, 61; minister, 29; navigation questions with U. S., 72; negotiations with Russian Am. Co., 112; Northeastern boundary discussion, 53; Northwest boundary question, 41, 96, 112; printed correspondence with U. S., 93; relations with Canada, 50, 53, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 100, 109; relations with Cuba, 47, 50, 55, 98; relations with France 68, 150; relations with Porto Rico, 47, 50; relations with Portugal, 39; relations with Russia, 16, 62, 96, 98, 149; relations with Spain, 38, 115; relations with U. S., 21, 22, 31, 39, 40, 41, 49, 51, 58, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 73, 74, 93, 98, 99, 103, 105, 109, 113; rumored possession of Cuba, 32; slave-trade, 16, 37, 44, 62, 68, 98, 100; treaties with Russia, 54; treaties with U. S., 47, 49, 98; troops in W. Fla., 21; U. S. distrust of, 52; views on Oregon question, 70; *see also* American Revolutionary War; Arbitration; War of 1812; and correlated subjects
- Greece, affairs of, 48; and the U. S., 58, 63, 77, 110; Monroe's message concerning, 43; recognition of king, 59; treaty with, 65
- Greek church, proposed for Washington, 32; *see also* Orthodox Church
- Greenhow, Robert, *History of Oregon and California*, 70
- Grimm, *Baron* Friedrich Melchior, 3
- Grouchy, *Marshal* Emmanuel, *Marquis* de, pamphlet by, 36
- Guatemala, affairs, 48, 49, 61; politics, 50; statistics, 50, 115; treaty with Colombia, 47
- Guild, *Hon.* Curtis, aid acknowledged, iv
- Gvosdev, Michael, chart by, 131; expedition of, 121, 129
- Hagemeister, *Capt.* L. V., charges against, 113; letter concerning, 105; report of voyage of, 138
- Haiti, affairs of, 48, 49; news from, 37; recognition by France, 98
- Hamburg, correspondence from diplomatic agents at, 108-109; U. S. consul to, 57
- Hannibal*, ship, controversy over, 26
- Hanover, treaty with, 66
- Harlay, François du (I), archbishop of Rouen, 147
- Harlay, François du (II), letters of, 147
- Harper, Robert Goodloe, speech at Georgetown, 26
- Harris, John L., consul, letter concerning, 84; presentation of, 84
- Harris, Levett, 5; acceptable to emperor, 93; and Lewis, 30, 45, 78; complaint of, 84; correspondence with Dashkov, 29; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 78, 79, 80, 83, 84, 85; correspondence with Monroe, 29; correspondence with Tuyll, 45; correspondence with Vorontsov, 78; departure of, 84; letter from Russell, 84; letters to the emperor, 79, 91; letter to Budberg, 79; mail detained by Russian government, 84; passport for, 83; presented at court, 83; reports on, 45
- Harrison, *Pres.* William H., 55, 66, 67
- Hasbeya, Syria, disturbances at, 100
- Havana, captain general of, correspondence with Porter, 42
- Havre, steamship line to New York, 68
- Hawaiian Islands, *see* Sandwich Islands
- Hayne, Robert Y., resolution of, 46; speech of, 43
- Hazard, Samuel, American consul at Archangel, 149; passport for, 81
- Hector*, ship, 26, 53
- Hemp, duty on, 19, 67

- Henry, *Prince*, of Netherlands, in U. S., 61  
 Highway, across Mexico, 18, 108  
 Hill, pamphlet by, 54  
 Hogan, Sheridan, arrest of, 67  
 Holland, *see* Netherlands  
 Holy Alliance, and U. S., 31, 34, 41; expected attack on, 38  
 Holy Synod, archive of, history and description of, 9-12; archive of the chancery of the chief procurator of, 11-12; catalogues of archive of, 9-11; efforts to publish historical documents, 2-3; financial relations with Russian Am. Co., 10  
*Hope*, ship, voyage to Northwest coast, 23  
 Hopkinson, Joseph, letter to Dashkov, 24  
 House of Lords, 63; report on Northwest, 41  
 House of Representatives, and Spanish colonies, 37; chaplain, 39; Committee of Ways and Means, report, 77; opposition to Van Buren, 63; *see also* Congress  
 Howard, S., visits Russian America, 41  
 Hudson's Bay Company, 57; claim for damages, 99, 100; Indian trade, 44; lease of Russian Northwest, 66; letter from McLoughlin, 102; letter to Palmerston, 102; opposition to, 65; relations with Russian Am. Co., 18, 19, 20, 65, 99, 102-103, 108, 141, 142, 143  
 Hülsemann, *Chevalier*, 74  
 Hughes, Christopher, chargé, in Sweden, 42; offence to Danish government, 107  
 Hull, *Capt.* Isaac, mission to Pacific coast, 42, 50; victory of, 24  
 Humboldt, Alexander von, views of, 115  
 Hungary, 71, 72; and U. S., 72, 73; correspondence on, 73; refugees in U. S., 73; revolution in, 72  
 Hyde de Neuville, *Baron*, arbitrator between U. S. and France, 37; quarrel with Canning, 39  
 Hydrographic Section, Ministry of Marine, papers of, 130-136  
 Iakutat Bay, sketch of, 118  
 Iakutsk, activities at, 121; complaint of natives of, 122; journal of voyage to, 124; map made in, 119; shorter route from, 120, 121  
 Ice, exported to Cal., 142  
 Igunok Bay, Unalaska, map of, 133; sketch of, 117  
 Ikonnikov, *Russkaia Istoriographiia*, 2n., 13  
 Ilari, *Father*, chaplain on ships to Alaska, 10  
 Illinois, war in, 58  
 Immigration, *see* Emigration and immigration  
 Imperatorskoi Russkoi Istoricheskoi Obshchestvo, 5  
 Imperial Academy of Sciences, documents transferred to, 152; established, 2; manuscripts in, 147; request to, 8; Siberian collections requested by, 121; work of, 5  
 Imperial Orders, 7, 9, 126, 130  
 Imperial Public Library, information concerning, 146-147; papers in, 147  
 Imperial Treasury, Archive of Bureau of, 138  
 Imports, *see* Trade  
 Impressment, history of, 82; of Russian sailors, 24  
 Indemnities, convention with England, 49  
 Indiana, travellers to Russian America from, 41  
 Indians, affairs, 46, 47, 49, 51, 63, 71; Canadian, 34; *Catlin's Indian Gallery*, 91; in Ga., 46, 56, 57; insurrections, 62, 66; sale of firearms to, 139; speech, 24; trade, 44; troubles with, 42; wars, 66; western, and England, 65; *see also* names of tribes  
 Indigirka, chart of route to the, 131  
 Infantado, *Duke* del, and Spanish American situation, 106; interview with Everett, 106; memoir to, 104  
 Ingersoll, Ralph J., notes to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 92  
 Inglicz, W. R., letter of, 68  
 Insurrections, in Brazil, 39; in Canada, 65, 66, 100, 109; Indian, 62, 66; in Europe, 60, 71; in Hungary, 72; in Mexico, 41, 66; in Sitka, 140; of negroes, 57; of Poles, 57, 58, 109; of Spanish American colonies, 115; papers concerning, 13  
 Interior, Ministry of the, *see* Ministry of the Interior  
 Interior, Secretary of the, *see* Secretary of the Interior  
 Internal Relations, Department of, papers, 13, 112  
 Inventions, sketches of, 78  
 Ioasaph, *Bishop*, description of Kodiak by, 8, 125  
 Iowa, admission of, 70  
 Irish, in U. S., and "Native American" party, 69; Patriots, 74; vote of, 68  
 Irkutsk, activities at, 121; charges against officers at, 8; permission granted merchant at, 123  
 Irkutsk School of Navigation, map made at, 132  
 Iron, duty on, 19  
 Iroquois Indians, 51  
 Isanak Strait, chart of Alaskan coast from, 134; map from Atuaia Bay, 118  
*Istoriia Pravitel'stvennushchago Senata*, 7  
*Istoricheskii Vestnik*, 5  
 Iturbide family, in Washington, 51  
 Ivanov, and Polética, 22; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 77-78; report on American commerce, 77  
 Iviakov, *Capt.-Lieut.*, chart by, 132  
 Izmailev, Gerrassin G., chart made by, 117; voyage of, 132  
 Jackson, Andrew, 51, 52, 54; and Clay, 52; and Congress, 57, 59, 60; and diplomatic corps, 54; and Poindexter, 60, 61; and Randolph, 59, 89; and S. C., 59; and U. S. Bank, 59; attitude of newspapers toward, 55; Cabinet of, 54, 57; candidacy of, 53; charges against, 38; efforts for re-election, 60; execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot, 95, 96; inauguration of, 54; in New England, 59; interview with Sacken, 56; messages of, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62; policy of administration, 60; political news concerning, 57; power of, 60; proclamation of, 31; proposal for election reforms, 56, 57; reception, 60; second inauguration of, 59, 60; speech of, 54

- Japan, 75; charts of expeditions to, 118, 131; expeditions to, 74, 75, 116, 118, 121, 122, 139; log-book of voyage to, 134; natives wrecked on Sandwich Islands, 142; Perry's expedition to, 75; trade, 14, 138; wrecked Japanese at Kamchatka, 139
- Jarvis affair, 53
- Jefferson, Thomas, death of, 48; letters to the emperor, 78; message of, 79; Pahlen's admiration of, 22
- Jenissei River, route to, 121
- Jesuits, in Poland, 145
- Jewett, David, passport for, 81
- Jews, refuge for, 47
- John Bright*, schooner, to Siberia, 145
- Joinville, *Prince* de, in U. S., 64
- Jones, John Paul, comments on, 130; criminal charges against, 130; letter from, 15; notices about, 116; papers concerning, 150; recommendation for service, 15; Russian service of, 129, 130
- Jones, T. K., presentation of, 80
- Jones, *Commodore* Thomas ap Catesby, and Monterey, 68
- Juno*, ship, loss of, 139
- Justice, Ministry of, *see* Ministry of Justice
- Kadiak, *see* Kodiak
- Kaidanov, N., catalogues by, 137
- Kalinin, Danilo, journal by, 124
- Kamchatka*, sloop, journal of, 125
- Kamchatka, Bering to go to, 127; building vessels at, 122; chart of islands east of, 132; chart of route to Japan from, 118; chart of voyage from Okhotsk to, 116; chart of voyage to Alaska Island from, 131, 132; chart of voyage to Unalaska from, 133; escape of American sailors to, 112; explorations along, 122, 123; foreigners in, 140; Golovnin's expedition to, 127; Japanese wrecked in, 139; journal of Steller's voyage from, 147; papers relating to, 14, 19; port officers of, 137; precious stones found in, 123; preparations for Bering's expedition at, 120; provisions for Russian colonies in, 112; question regarding surroundings, 121; report from, 126; Russian expedition to, 14; salt for, 137, 141; supplies for, 122; trade, 14, 61, 105, 107, 113, 139; vessels to be sent to, 126
- Kamchatka expeditions, expenses of, 123; maps, 124; papers concerning, 8, 14, 120, 124; plans and reports of, 120
- Kamchatka Sea, shorter route to, 120; *see also* Bering Sea
- Karamzin, N. M., 3
- Kayak Island, chart of voyage to, 132
- Kazantsov, complaints by, 121
- Kenai, *Princess* of, children of, 8
- Kenai, chart to Petropavlovsk from, 117
- Kenai Bay, chart showing, 117
- Key West, 47, 50, 51
- Khlebnikov, sketch of, 141
- Khronologicheskii Reestr Dielam, Ober-Prokurora Sviatieishago Sinoda, 9
- Khrushchev, *Lieut.* Stepan, 125
- Khudiakov, description by, 135; journals by, 135, 136
- Khvostov, *Lieut.* N. A., enters service of Russian Am. Co., 130
- Kielchen, Russian consul, arrested in Canada, 100; letter to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 114
- Kiev, 2
- King, Rufus, discussion with, 98
- Kinkel, Johann Gottfried, *Chevalier* de, 74
- Kiski Island, map of, 133
- Kniazev, Grigori, acknowledgment to, 119n.
- Kodiak, anniversary of mission, 152; appropriation for church at, 10; birth and death list of, 141; charts of voyages from, 118; description of, 125; description of harbor in, 135; headquarters of Russian Am. Co. transferred to, 55, 141; maps and charts, 117, 128, 132, 133, 134; request for priest at, 139; request to publish description of, 8; sickness at, 136; view of village, 118; woman miraculously healed at, 10
- Kodiak Islands, maps of, 117
- Kolosh tribe, appointment for the, 142
- Koluima Island, 117
- Koluima River, maps, 117, 119
- Kossuth, Louis, 72, 73; correspondence, 74; in America, 74; in Washington, 74; relations with American politics, 75
- Kosztz, Martin, affair of, 75
- Kotzebue, *Capt.-Lieut.* Otto von, expedition of, 3, 125
- Kotzebue Sound, chart of, 134
- Kozlov, charges against, 77; documents on affair of, 29, 30, 77, 84; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 76-77; letter to Monroe concerning, 85
- Kramer, merchant, request of, 138
- Krasilnikov, *Maj.*, maps and charts by, 132
- Krehmer, George, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 62, 63
- Kreiser*, ship, journal of, 125
- Krenitzin, *Capt.-Lieut.* Peter K., charts of voyage of, 117, 132; death of, 123; expedition under, 123, 124, 128, 135; journals of, 129, 135
- Kromtchenko, sketch of, 141
- Krotki*, sloop, journal of, 125
- Krüdener, *Baron*, and Clay, 53; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 52-56, 58, 59-61; correspondence with Van Buren, 56; instructions, 52; letter from Pozzo di Borgo, 105; letters to Lieven, 54; memoir by, 15; on neutral trade, 53; presented to President, 52; report on Russo-American relations, 53
- Krusenstern, A. J., differences with Rezanov, 127; expedition of, 127; letter of, 112
- Kuril Islands, chart of, 131; Russian Am. Co. in, 139, 141
- Kushelev, *Count*, papers of, 125-126
- Kuskokwim River, map of, 134
- Kutuzov*, ship, voyage of, 140
- Kwipak, appropriation for church at, 10



- Ladoga*, sloop, journals of, 125  
 Lafayette, *Marquis de*, debates in Congress on, 45; departure of, 46; dinner given to, 45; in France, 51; visit to U. S., 44, 45, 46  
 Lake Champlain, naval engagement on, 28, 95  
 Lamar, Mirabeau B., 63; message of, 66  
 Lamb, Frederick Jones, discussion with Zea, 106  
 Lambert, letter from Capodistrias, 114  
 Lamonosov, attaché at Washington, 85  
 Land, *see* Public lands  
 Land Organization and Agriculture, archive of, 145  
 Land-otters, request to import into Russia, 141  
 Langlois, Charles V., *Manuel de Bibliographie Historique*, 2n.  
 Langlois and Stein, *Archives de l'Histoire de France*, 2n.  
 Langsdorff, *Baron* (Georg Heinrich), letter from Ljungstedt, 111  
 Lappo-Danilevskii, *Prof.* Alexander, aid acknowledged, iv, v, 152  
 Laptev, Dimitri, charts by, 131; explorations of, 122; journal of, 129  
 Larionov, *Lieut.*, activities of, 121; to assist Spanberg, 121  
 Latin America, affairs in, 92; *see also* Spanish America; Spanish colonies  
 Latuia, chart from Kodiak to, 118  
 Law, international, 41  
 Lawrence, Abbott, letter of, 71  
 Lawrence, William Beach, chargé in London, 53  
 Laxman, chart of voyage of, 118  
 Laybach, Congress of, 38  
 Lazarev, *Capt.-Lieut.* A. P., voyages under, 125, 147  
 Learned societies, in Russia, 5  
 Lebzeltern, *Count* Ludwig, letters from Metternich, 110; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 110  
 Lena River, maps, 116, 131; vessels to, 123  
 Leskov, *Lieut.*, map by, 127  
 Levanstern, *Lieut.*, and the Russian Am. Co., 130  
 Levashev, *Lieut.* Michael, charts of voyage of, 117, 132, 135; expeditions under, 123, 124, 128; journals of, 129; log-book of, 135; sketches by, 117, 135  
 Lewis, John D., passport for, 81  
 Lewis, W. D., and Levett Harris, 45, 50, 78  
 Leyon, George, recommended as consul at Valparaiso, 18  
*Liberator*, 57  
 Liberia, printed report on, 51  
 Library of Congress, Russian transcripts in, 14, 15, 16, 20, 111, 147  
 Lieven, *Prince* Christophe A. de, and Northwest negotiations, 96, 97; and Russian mediation, 15; comments on Adams's letter, 96; correspondence with Dashkov, 26, 29, 30, 31; correspondence with Nesselrode, 94-99; correspondence with Romanzoff, 93-94; correspondence with Tuyll, 40, 42, 44, 47; exchanges presents with Canning, 98; inspection of despatches requested, 83; letter from Castlereagh, 94; letter from Polética, 32; letter from Pozzo di Borgo, 99; letters from Clay, 89; letters from Krüdener, 54; letters from Maltitz, 49, 52, 99; letter from Rush, 95; letters from Russian legation to, 55; letters to Capodistrias, 95; note from Londonderry, 96; note to Romanzoff transmitted by, 94  
 Lima, 35  
 Linn, Lewis F., bill relative to Oregon, 64  
 Liquor, at Okhotsk, 121; prohibition of sale, 87  
 List, Friedrich, Senate refuses to confirm, 57  
 Litke, *Capt.-Lieut.*, commander, 125  
*Little Belt*, ship, fight with *President*, 22  
 Little Russia, Bureau of, papers of, 150  
 Liverpool, *Earl of* (Robert Banks Jenkinson), awaits word from Warren, 93  
 Livingston, Edward, and Russian-American relations, 57; discussion on foreign relations with, 105; mission to France, 59; report on penal code, 44  
 Livingston, Robert R., proposes treaty of commerce, 103  
 Ljungstedt, letter to Langsdorff, 111  
 Lobanov, *Col.*, *versus* Russian Am. Co., 6  
 Lobos Islands, U. S. expedition to, 111  
 London, convention of, 112; correspondence with Russian diplomatic agents in, 93-103, 149; Lieven's despatches from, 83; request for transfer of Northwest negotiations to, 98  
 Londonderry, *Marquis of*, *see* Castlereagh  
*London Gazette*, 93, 95  
 López, Narciso, expedition of, 73, 74  
*Loriot*, American brig, affair of, 18, 90, 91  
 Lovtsov, Vasili, voyage of, 118  
 Lutherans, in Alaska, 142, 143  
*Lydia*, ship, taken as prize, 20  
 Lynch, William, passport for, 81  
 Metternich, *Prince* Clemens Wenzel Lothar, and South America, 67; documents by, 110; interview with, 109; letter on Canadian revolt, 109; letters to Lebzeltern, 110  
 McLeod affair, 66, 67, 105  
 McLoughlin, John, letter from Ogden, 102; letter to Hudson's Bay Co., 102  
 Madison, James, accepts emperor's offer of mediation, 25, 82; appoints American envoys, 15; circular on health of crews, 79; credentials for commissioners, 82; instructions to Pinkney and Monroe, 82; interview between Dashkov and, 25; interviews with Pahlen, 21, 23; letters to Vorontsov, 78; messages of, 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 30, 76, 77, 82; policy of, 22, 27; proclamations of, 21, 28; relation with diplomatic corps, 24; reorganization of Cabinet, 24; Smith's attack on, 22  
 Madison, *Mrs.* James, presents from Russia, 16, 25  
 Madrid, correspondence with Russian diplomatic agents at, 105; Russian minister at, 88  
 Maine, 57; boundary question, 68  
 Makarii, Termonakh, complaints by, 9, 125  
 Malaspina, Alejandro, expedition of, 115



- Maltitz, *Baron* Peter Friedrich von, approval by emperor, 52; correspondence with Clay, 48; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 48-52, 54, 108; letters to Lieven, 49, 52, 99; letter to Pozzo di Borgo, 105
- Malvo, merchant of Narva, complaint against, 140
- Manikiasik Harbor, Kodiak Island, description of, 135
- Manila, consul to, 16; Dobell in, 39; massacre at, 111; trade with Kamchatka, 113
- Manuel de Bibliographie Historique*, Langlois, 2n.
- Manufactures, American, 29
- Manufactures and Internal Commerce, Department of, papers in, 138-144
- Maps and charts, canal, 72; Indian war in South, 62; in archive of General Staff, 116-119; in Ministry of Marine, 131-136; Northeastern boundary, 53, 58; of Alaska, the Arctic, and North Pacific coast, 14, 116-119, 122, 127, 131-136; War of 1812, 24; *see also* names of persons and places
- Marcy, William L., interview concerning Soulé, 75; views on U. S. neutrality, 75
- Maria, empress mother, 21, 22
- Marine, Ministry of the, *see* Ministry of the Marine
- Massachusetts, boundary question, 68
- Materialui dlia Alfabavitnago Ukazatelja . . . Pravitel'stviushchago Senata*, 7-8
- Mediation, *see* Arbitration
- Meek, permission to, 140
- Mémoires Historiques*, 36
- Merchant marine, American, clearance papers of, 80
- Mexican War, 69, 70; opposition to, 70; treaty, 71
- Mexico, affairs, 22, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 109, 115; anarchy, in 70; and Colombia, 49; and England, 78; and Ross colony, 63; and Santa Anna, 60; arbitration of trouble with, 64; boundary dispute with U. S., 56; Constitutional Assembly of, 44; envoy arrives in U. S., 40; highway across, 18, 108; minister of, 53, 99; recognition of, 17, 142; relations with Cuba, 88, 99; relations with France, 64, 65, 69; relations with Porto Rico, 88; relations with Texas, 61, 62, 65, 67, 69, 109; relations with U. S., 48, 50, 61, 62, 63, 66, 67, 70, 99, 109; revolution in, 41, 66; Russian Am. Co. and, 18, 103; situation in, 22, 56; slavery in, 49; treaty with Russia, 51, 52, 99; treaty with U. S., 58; vessels built in U. S., 47
- Mexico, Gulf of, piracy in, 40; U. S. control of commerce in, 97
- Meyendorff, Pierre, *Baron* de, letter to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 107
- Middleton, Henry, appointment to Russia, 35; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 86, 87, 88; correspondence with Nesselrode, 97, 98; correspondence with Russian Am. Co., 113; credentials of, 86, 88; instructions to, 42, 87, 88; memoir of, 86; negotiations with, 114; proposal of armistice to, 88; Russian response on Spanish colonies to, 47; urges Russia's influence with Spain, 88
- Milbanke, correspondence with Nesselrode, 103
- Military Affairs, Committee on, reports of, 34
- Military and Civil Affairs, Bureau of, *see* Bureau of Military and Civil Affairs
- Minin, Fedor, misdoings of, 122
- Mining Bureau, archive of the, 144-145
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry, archives of the, 138-144; papers removed to, 136
- Ministry of Finance, and archives of Russian Am. Co., 146; archives of, papers in, 136-138; correspondence, 16-20; official papers of, 152; organization of, 136; transfer of papers from, 138, 145
- Ministry of Foreign Affairs, archive of, history and description, 148-150; Chancery of the, papers, 13; correspondence with: Abrescov, 109; Adams, 80-82, 83, 84; Alopeus, 108; Anstett, 109; Argaiz, 107; Bacheracht, 109; Bagby, 92; Bayard, 82, 83; Bodisco, 62-76; Brown, 92; Buchanan, 89; Cadena, 107; Cambreleng, 91; Campbell, 85-86; Chew, 91; Clay, 89, 90, 92; Dallas, 90-91; Dashkov, 23-31, 32; diplomatic agents in European countries, 93-116, 149; diplomatic agents in U. S., 20-78; Ellisen, 40; English minister in Russia, 149; French minister, 150; Friguemont, 109; Gallatin, 82; Harris, 78, 79, 80, 85; Ingersoll, 92; Ivanov, 77-78; Kielchen, 114; Kozlov, 76-77; Krehmer, 62; Krüdener, 52-56, 58, 59-61; Lebzeltern, 110; Maltitz, 52, 54, 108; Meyendorff, 107; Middleton, 86, 87, 88; Ministry of Finance, 16-20; Mordvinov, 114; Nicolay, 107; Oubril, 103, 105-107; Pahlen, 20-23, 105, 111; Pinkney, 85, 86; Polética, 31, 32, 33-39, 114; Pozzo di Borgo, 103-105; Randolph, 88-89; Ribeaupierre, 108; Ruckman, 110; Sacken, 56-59; Salmon, 107; Schroeder, 108; Smith, 83; Speranskii, 114; Stackelberg, 110; Stoeckl, 71-72; Struve, 108-109; Tatishchev, 105, 109; Tchabelskii, 115; Titov, 110; Todd, 91; Tuyll, 31, 40, 41-48, 111; U. S. diplomatic agents, 78-92; Wallenstein, 115; Wilkins, 90; Wright, 92; Zabelo, 68-69; Zea, 107; diplomatic papers of, 13; re-organization of, 148
- Ministry of Imperial Domains, established, 145
- Ministry of Justice, archive of, description of, 150-151; papers, 7, 8
- Ministry of the Interior, correspondence, 16; transfer of papers from, 145
- Ministry of the Marine, and archives of Russian Am. Co., 145-146; archive of, history and information concerning, 119; catalogues of papers in, 120; department of minister, papers, 126-127; hydrographic section, papers in, 130-136; papers listed, 120-136; *see also* Navy Department
- Missions and missionaries, at Hasbeya, 100; charges against Baranov, 10; in Alaska, 9, 10, 12, 142, 152; in America, 9, 10; in Cal., 103; in N. Y., 24; in Turkey, 110; reports, 111; request for, 139; under Orthodox Missionary Society, 12
- Missouri, admission of, 34

- Missouri Compromise, comments, 35  
 Missouri River, posts on, 47  
 Mitchel, I., visits Russian America, 41  
 Mobile, capture of, 26  
 Moller, sloop, journal of, 125  
 Monroe, James, and commercial treaty, 25;  
   and diplomatic relations between Russia  
   and U. S., 93; and independence of Span-  
   ish American colonies, 107; circular by,  
   85; comment on commerce, 27; correspon-  
   dence with Castlereagh, 26; correspondence  
   with Dashkov, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29; correspon-  
   dence with Harris, 29; correspondence with  
   Pahlen, 24; correspondence with Pinkney,  
   85; correspondence with Russell, 82;  
   correspondence with the emperor, 31,  
   82; inaugural address of, 37; instructions  
   to, 82; leaves Washington, 36; letter from  
   Onis, 26; messages of, 30, 35, 36, 37, 39,  
   40, 43, 44, 45, 77, 97, 104, 108, 110; negotia-  
   tions with Castlereagh, 94; political com-  
   ment concerning, 22; proclamation of, 45;  
   receives Tuyll, 41; re-election of, 37; views  
   on convention with Great Britain, 44  
 Monroe Doctrine, 75  
 Monterey, Commodore Jones at, 68  
 Monticello, visit to, 22  
 Mordvinov, *Adm.*, correspondence with Min-  
   istry of Foreign Affairs, 114; letters on  
   Russian America, 112  
 Moreau, *Gen.* Jean Victor, 76; arrival in St.  
   Petersburg, 26; death of, 27; departure of,  
   26; in Russian service, 24, 25; memoir by,  
   25; recommends Rappatel, 23  
 Morillo, *Gen.* Pablo, letter of, 37  
 Moscow, archives, 2-3, 148-151; beginning of  
   printing in, 2; diplomatic papers at, 13;  
   railroad to St. Petersburg, 68  
 Müller, Gerhard Friedrich, work of, 3, 147,  
   148; report by, 14; *Sammlung Russischer*  
   *Geschichte*, 3  
 Mulevskii, *Capt.*, expedition to Bering Sea, 129  
 Muller's Bay, map of, 134  
 Murat, *Prince* Achille, permission to go to  
   America refused, 110  
 Murat, *Prince* Napoleon, 46  
 Musin-Pushkin, A. I., 3  
 Muskrats, request to import into Russia, 141  
 Myrtle, ship, 6  
  
 Nadezhda, ship, log-book of, 134; supplies for,  
   127; wreck of, 123  
 Nagaev, *Vice-Adm.*, signature of, 132  
 Naples, *King* of (Ferdinand I.), request of  
   Austria refused, 110  
 Naples, claims of U. S., 104, 110; letters from,  
   diplomatic agents at, 110  
 Napoleon I., and divorce, 20; correspondence  
   concerning, 20; death of, 38; influence on  
   U. S., 27; memoir on operations against,  
   25; U. S. relations with, 93  
 Narva, merchant of, 140  
 Nassau-Siegen, *Prince* of (Otho), Paul Jones  
   to act with, 129; letters to, 15  
 National Gazette, article in, 78  
 National Intelligencer, articles in, 41, 42: cited,  
   75; copy of, 92  
  
 "Native American" party, 69  
 Naturalization, rights, 75  
 Nautical journals, 134-136  
 Navigation, 46, 48; act, 30; journals, 124-125;  
   questions relating to, 72; Rush's report on,  
   51; steam, regulation of, 64; treaties, 89;  
   *see also* Expeditions  
 Navy, U. S., comments on, 35, 69; debate and  
   message concerning, 43; engagements of,  
   76; increase of, 71; in Pacific, 38, 48; man-  
   of-war held at Tripoli, 78; naval station,  
   47; news, 66; reports on, 63, 64, 65; unpre-  
   pared for war, 61  
 Navy Department (Russian), and affairs of  
   Russian Am. Co., 126; maps and charts in,  
   131-136; request for chaplain, 10; supplies  
   furnished by, 127; *see also* Ministry of  
   the Marine  
 Negroes, 58, 62, 64, 69; insurrection, 57; legis-  
   lation in the South concerning, 58; pro-  
   portion in U. S., 67  
 Nelson, Hugh, audience with king and confer-  
   ence with Zea, 106  
 Nelson, *Dr.* Wolfred, and Bodisco, 65  
 Nerchinsk, route by way of, 120  
 Nesselrode, *Count* (Karl R.), appointed com-  
   missioner, 98; appointed to draw up con-  
   vention, 101; British refusal of mediation,  
   26; correspondence with: Bagot, 101;  
   Brunnow, 100, 111; Clay, 89; Dashkov, 28;  
   Disbrowe, 102; Durham, 102-103; Lieven,  
   94-95, 96-99; Milbanke, 103; Middleton, 98;  
   Nicolay, 95; Polética, 36, 113; Pozzo di  
   Borgo, 99-100; Randolph, 89; Wellington,  
   97; Wilkins, 90; gifts to, 102, 113; notes  
   on commerce, 66; opinion on sending crim-  
   inals to U. S., 109; report on advantages  
   of treaty, 89  
 Nestor, *Bishop*, appointment of, 10; reports  
   of, 10  
 Netherlands, 49, 63; king as arbitrator, 57, 99;  
   prince in U. S., 61; trade with U. S., 50;  
   treaties, 64, 65  
 Neutrality, conventions, 87, 98, 104; decision of  
   Supreme Court on, 92; discussion at Pana-  
   ma Congress, 104; documents concerning,  
   149; in trade, 90, 91; U. S., 63, 108, 109  
 Neuville, *Baron* Hyde de, *see* Hyde de Neu-  
   ville  
 Neva, ship, journal of, 124; supplies for, 127;  
   voyage of, 138; wreck of, 139  
 New England, description of, 24; Jackson in,  
   59  
 Newfoundland, fisheries of, 74  
 New Orleans, 27, 28, 29, 74  
 Newspapers, South American, 42  
 Newspapers, U. S., and the Canning-Neuville  
   quarrel, 39; attitude toward allied powers,  
   38; attitude toward Jackson, 55; attitude  
   toward Russia, 55; Dashkov's opinion of,  
   23; extracts, 24, 26; on Polish revolution,  
   58, 59; on relations between U. S. and  
   France, 61; on S. America, 39; on Spanish  
   America, 78  
 New Year's reception, 37, 52  
 New York, arrest of McLeod in, 66; Bodisco's  
   travels in, 65; elections, 52; Indian repre-

- sentatives in, 24; legislature approves Jackson, 60; missionaries, 24
- New York City, church building in, 10; French vote in, 69; Polish refugees in, 60, 70; religious problem of Greeks in, 12; religious situation in, 12; steamship line to Havre, 68
- New York Colonial Documents*, cited, 147
- New York Daily Advertiser*, clipping from, 34
- Niagara Falls, daguerreotypes of, 91
- Nicaragua, 72; and U. S., 73; canal, 74, 92; treaty of, 92
- Nicholaevsk Port, papers concerning, 129
- Nicholas I., approval of Maltitz, 52; as arbitrator, 49, 52, 53, 55, 104; attitude toward U. S., 55; complaint by Russian Am. Co., 113; consents to negotiations with U. S., 89; decision respecting political criminals, 109; efforts for peace, 100; gifts to, 48, 91, 92; greetings to Adams and Clay, 55; instructions to chargé at Constantinople, 88; letter from Adams, 88; letter from Harris, 91; offered Boston stock, 71; offers mediation in McLeod affair, 67; refuses to act as arbiter, 50, 99; refuses to buy U. S. bonds, 71; regard for Adams, 55; succeeds Alexander, 48; thanked by Clay for mediation, 50
- Nicolay, *Baron P. de*, correspondence with Polética, 38; correspondence with Romanzoff, 93; letter from Dashkov, 23; letter to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 107; letters to Nesselrode, 95; to propose mediation, 93
- Noah, *Maj. Mordecai M.*, refuge for Jews established by, 47
- North, and the tariff, 58; economic questions, 58; relations with South, 56, 59, 66
- North America, trade with Russia, 14
- North American Review*, 77
- Northeastern boundary, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 99
- Northeastern Eagle*, ship, voyages of, 118
- North Pacific, *see* Pacific, North
- North Pole, map of regions about the, 133
- Northwest, 77, 115; American fleet to visit, 38; American rights in, 61; boundary negotiations, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 52, 57, 72; 85, 86, 96, 97, 98, 112, 114; convention respecting, 101, 113; England in, 40, 41, 96; enforcement of treaty in, 70; fur-trade, 45, 130; history of, 96; instructions to Tuylil, 40; journal of voyages to, 125; maps and charts, 116, 127, 131, 132, 133, 134; maritime jurisdiction in, 40; provisions for, 115; regulating navigation in, 96; rights of American ship in, 91; Russian expedition to, 14; Russian occupation in, 16-17, 38, 74, 111, 112; ships in the, 16, 18, 87, 127, 130, 136; trade in, 21; ukase relative to, 107, 109, 110; voyages to, 23; *see also* Pacific; Pacific, North
- Northwest Company, Indian trade, 44; report on, 21
- Norton Sound, chart of, 134
- Norway, trade with U. S., 49
- Nushagak, mission at, 10
- Nushagak River, map of, 133
- Nuthek, maps of, 132, 133
- Nuthek Bay, sketches of, 118, 119; description of, 135
- Ob River, route from, 121
- Obshchestvo Istории i Drevnostei Rossiiskikh, work of, 5
- Odessa, arrival of first American ship at, 80
- Ogden, Peter S., correspondence with Russian Am. Co., 102; letters from Wrangell, 102; report of, 102
- Ohio, attempt to tax U. S. Bank, 34
- Okhotsk, building of vessels at, 121, 122, 126; destruction of timber at, 145; chart, 117; Denver to go to, 121; expedition preparations in and about, 120, 121; explorations near, 122; gift to church at, 10; improvements at, 127; liquor at, 121; men ordered to, 121; naval school at, 120, 123; port officers of, 137; Russian Am. Co. at, 125; ships at, 130, 140; supplies for, 120, 122; vessels to be sent to, 126; voyages from, 116, 118, 123, 124
- Okhotsk*, ship, voyage of, 141
- Okhotsk Sea, charts of, 131, 132; vessels in, 129
- Oldecoss, letters to Tchernishev, 130
- Onis, *Chevalier Luis de*, correspondence with Dashkov, 26, 31; letters to Monroe, 26
- Opisanie Diel Arkhiva Morskago Ministerstva za Vremia ss Polozivnui XVII. do Natchala XIX. Stolitia*, 120
- Opisanie Dokumentov i Diel Khaniashchikhia v Arkhivie Sviatishago Pravitelstvushchago Sinoda*, 9
- Opis Dielam Khaniashchimsia v Arkhivie Sviatishago Sinoda*, 9
- Opis Diel Arkhiva Gosudarstvennago Sovieta*, 6
- Opis Dokumentov i Diel Khaniashchikhia v Senatskom Arkhivie*, 7
- Opis Shkanetchnuin Zhurnal*, 125
- Orders and decrees, *see* Imperial Orders
- Oregon, American adventurers from, 74; bill relating to, 64; gold in, 144; Greenhow's *History of*, 70; occupation of, 68; Polk's message on, 69; possession of, 70; right of vessels sailing to, 72
- Oregon question, 69, 70, 109
- Orient, and U. S., 66; trade with Russian Am. Co., 16
- Oriental Church Magazine*, 12
- Ortega, Colombian consul, trouble with Spanish chargé d'affaires, 47
- Orthodox Church, activities in America, 9; in the Russian Empire, 9; relations with American episcopacy, 12; *see also* Greek church
- Orthodox Missionary Society, and the American mission, 12
- Osten-Sacken, *Count Dimitri von der*, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 56-59; interview with Jackson, 56; meeting with Van Buren, 56
- Osterman, *Count Ivan*, correspondence with Dana, 149; letter from Bolts, 14



- Otchestvennaia Voia i Kampanii*, 7  
*Otkritiia*, sloop, journal of, 125  
 Oubril, Pierre d', conference regarding Spanish affairs, 105, 106; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 103, 105-107, 110; correspondence with Pozzo di Borgo, 104; interview with Everett, 106  
 Ovtzyn, Dimitri, explorations by, 120, 121, 124; journals by, 124; map from journal of, 131  
 Owen, Robert, scheme of, 47, 48, 51  
 Pacific, activities of Shelikov and Baranov in, 15; American gunboats in, 38, 48; American interests on, 38; charts of Russian discoveries in, 117; expedition to, 122; report on settlements on, 37; Russian rights in, 15; whale industry in, 137; *see also* Northwest; Pacific, North  
 Pacific, North, American interests in, 37, 111; charting islands in, 128; contention respecting, 104; expeditions in, 14, 119, 128, 130, 151, *see also* names of explorers; instructions for Russian warships in, 114; journals of ships in, 125, 134; maps and charts, 116-119 *passim*, 132, 133, 134; rights of Russia in, 15; sketch of, 132; views of, 135; *see also* Northwest; Pacific  
 Pacific Fur Company, 111; organization of, 138; relations with Russian Am. Co., 21  
 Paez de la Cadena, letter to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 107  
 Pahlen, Count Theodore de, appointment as minister, 80; appointment to Brazil, 21, 22, 149; arrival in Philadelphia, 21, 81; at Paris, 20; brother of, proposed as attaché, 20; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 20-23, 105, 111; correspondence with Monroe, 24; departure of, 23; instructions to, 20, 21; leaves for America, 21; relations with Madison, 21, 23; voyage to Brazil, 24  
 Pakenham, Sir Richard, and the Oregon question, 70  
 Palace at Moscow, archive of, 151  
 Palmerston, Lord (Henry John Temple, third viscount), authorization to Crampton, 71; conferences with, 100; letter from governor of Hudson's Bay Co., 102; letter from Pelly, 102; letter to Durham, 102; notes of, 100; on Russian-American treaty, 99  
 Panama, affairs of, 48, 49, 54, 75; England and U. S. in, 75  
 Panama Congress, 48; and Spanish islands, 88; discussion on neutrality, 104  
 Pankov, chart by, 131  
 Papal States, 51  
 Papineau, Louis Joseph, and Bodisco, 65  
 Paris, correspondence with Russian diplomatic agents in, 103-105; despatches for, 81; negotiations between France and Buenos Aires in, 36; transmission of American letters to, 80; treaty of, interpretation of, 34  
 Paris Mission, archive of, 150  
 Parliament, British, 100; attitude toward U. S., 94  
 Parliament, Canadian, 69  
 Passports, 81, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 91, 92; for employees of Russian Am. Co., 141; Russian instructions regarding, 20  
 Patulov, misdoings of, 122  
 Paul I., order of, to return manuscripts, 3  
 Pavlutsii, Dimitri, and the Tchukchi, 121; complaints of, 120; efforts of, 120; quarrels with a priest, 122; route to Siberia, 131  
 Pearl, brig, case of, 87  
 Pelly, Sir John Henry, letter to Palmerston, 102  
 Pennsylvania, election in, 64; penal system of, 78  
 Perry, Commodore Matthew C., expedition to Japan, 75  
 Perry, Commodore Oliver H., death of, 34; ordered to South America, 33  
 Peru, affairs of, 44, 46, 50; and Chile, 35; blockade of, 33; complaint of viceroy of, 140; islands belonging to, 111; ships in Russian America, 143  
 Pestel, Gov. Gen., of Siberia, recommendations of, 145  
 Peter I., Academy of Sciences founded by, 147; and the Senate, 7; comments by, 129; organization of archives, 2, 119, 148; papers of imperial family of, 13  
 Peters, Richard, jr., petition from, 36  
 Petrograd, archives, general information concerning, 1-2, (Council, Senate, Synod) 6-12, (State, Foreign Affairs) 13-116, (other ministries) 116-147; archives of Russian Am. Co. in, 145; conference on Northwest boundary at, 42; correspondence with foreign representatives in, 13; railroad to Moscow, 68; sale of shares of Russian Am. Co. on exchange, 141; Spanberg's expedition leaves, 120; Zaluski collection in, 146  
 Petropavlovsk, charts of voyages from, 117, 118; drawing of, 131; Japanese brought to, 142  
 Petrov, Matvei, paper by, 124  
 Phedorov, Ivan, chart from journal of, 116  
 Philadelphia, Dashkov affair, 20, 21, 80, 81; Dashkov removes to, 28, 30; Kozlov affair, 29, 30, 77, 84; letters from Russian consul at, 76-78; residence of Russian minister, 59; Russian consul general in, 79; trade convention at, 37; yellow fever in, 33, 34  
 Philadelphia, ship, attack against corsairs, 78  
 Philhellenic committee, 51  
 Philippines, 111; memoir on, 115; Russian consul in, 105, 107; Russian ships welcome in, 107; trade with, 105, 107  
 Phoenix, ship, journal of, 136; list of persons lost on, 8; voyage of, 118  
 Pierce, Franklin, 74; inauguration of, 75; message of, 75  
 Pigot, 140  
 Pinart, Alphonse, permission granted to, 146  
 Pinkney, Charles, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 85, 86; presentation of, 85  
 Pinkney, William, appointment to Russia, 29; arrival from England, 22; correspondence



- with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 85; credentials of, 84; instructions to, 82; letter to Secretary of State, 85; passport for, 84; presented to the empress, 85
- Pirates, American, from Baltimore, 33; attack against, 78; in Gulf of Mexico, 40; man-of-war held by, 78; protection from, 127; Supreme Court's decision respecting, 35; suppression of, 33
- Pizarev, 122, 123; and second Kamchatka expedition, 8; and Spanberg, 120; Bering and, 121, 128; charges of, 120, 121, 122; complaints against, 120, 121; in command at Okhotsk, 127; quarrel with Tchirikov, 120
- Plata, Rio de la, *see* Rio de la Plata
- Platon, work of, 3
- Plautin, complaints against, 120
- Plenisner, *Col.*, activities in the Arctic, 123, 129; remarks by, 14
- Poindexter, George, and Jackson, 60, 61
- Poinsett, Joel R., 50; emperor accepts book of, 47; in Russia, 79; letter from Russian government to, 46; to leave Russia, 79
- Poland, American newspapers on, 58, 59; and U. S. Dept. of State, 59; colony in America, 52; Jesuit estates in, 145; papers relating to, 13; refugees, 60, 64, 70; removal of papers relating to, 7; revolution in, 57, 58, 109; transportation of Poles to U. S., 108
- Polética, *Chevalier* Pierre de, and Ivanov, 22; and the Brazil mission, 22; appointed commissioner, 98; appointed minister to U. S., 31; charges against, 23; comments by, 37; correspondence and interviews with Adams, 33, 34, 35, 39, 96, 97; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 32, 33-39, 114; correspondence with Nesselrode, 36, 96, 113; correspondence with Nicolay, 38; correspondence with Serna, 35; departure from U. S., 109; fears attack on Holy Alliance, 38; gift to, 113; gives dinner, 39; instructions to, 32; letter of, 112; letters to Capodistrias, 32, 95; letter to emperor, 34; letter to Lieven, 32; letter to Pozzo di Borgo, 37; memoir by, 15; negotiations with Bagot and Middleton, 113, 114; on independence of Spanish colonies, 34; presents credentials, 34; recommended for U. S. post, 16; relations with Russian Am. Co., 17, 113; takes leave of Monroe, 39; to travel in the West, 36; wishes to return to Europe, 38
- Polignac, *Prince* de (August Jules Armand Marie), conference with Canning, 110
- Political affairs, Canadian, 68; European, 20, 21, 80, 103; Spanish American, 20, 32
- Political affairs, U. S., 14, 24, 25, 26, 28, 31, 44, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 76, 105; Baltimore Convention, 57; bitter party feeling, 75; condition of, 22, 23, 26, 52; English interest in, 93; nominating conventions, 74; parties, 67; relations with Russia, 15; situation, 30; *see also* Congress; Elections; President; names of political parties
- Polk, James K., 69; messages of, 69, 70; policies of, 69; relations with Congress, 70, 71
- Polnoe Sobranie Postanovlenii i Rasporiazhenii po Vedomostou Pravoslavnago Ispoviedaniia Rossiiskoi Imperii*, 9
- Polnoe Sobranie Zakonov*, 7
- Population, under Russian Am. Co., 141; U. S., *see* Census
- Porter, *Commadore* David, 50, 51; correspondence with captain general of Havana, 42; correspondence with Vivés, 41; in Porto Rico, 45
- Portland Canal, map of region of, 134
- Port Muller, map of, 133
- Porto Bello, taken by royalists, 33
- Porto Rico, affairs of, 42, 45, 99, 107; attitude of U. S. toward, 47, 87, 88, 98; and England, 50; Clay's suggestions regarding, 47; discussion on, 106; interference in, 88; interview concerning, 106; Porter in, 45; possession of, 47; relations in, 98; relations with Spain, 87
- Portugal, 55, 73; damage to shipping of, 33; dependent on England, 39; relations with Spain, 107; relations with U. S., 37, 73
- Posolskii Prikaz, 148
- Postmaster General, reports of (Francis Granger), 67, (John McLean), 43
- Post-Office, U. S., 69
- Posts, military, on Columbia River, 39, 44, 46, 52; *see also* Forts
- Potemkin-Taurida, *Prince*, papers of, 129
- Pozzo di Borgo, *Count* Carlo Andrea, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 103-105; correspondence with Nesselrode, 99-100; correspondence with Oubril, 104; letter from Maltitz, 105; letter from Polética, 37; letter to Lieven, 99; relations with Gallatin, 49, 104; views on arbitration, 52, 104
- Preble, Edward, documents by, 78
- Predpriatie*, sloop, journal of, 125
- President, U. S., candidates for, 49, 51, 61, 71, 73; *see also* names of Presidents
- President*, ship, fight with *Little Belt*, 22
- Preuss, W., passport for, 81
- Pribilov, Gavrilo, map drawn by, 118
- Pribilov Islands, map of, 118
- Prince of Wales Archipelago, map of, 134
- Princeton, strike of students, 30
- Printing, beginning of, in Russia, 2
- Prizes, 24, 28, 76
- Procurator general, papers of, 7
- Prussia, contract to transport Poles to U. S., 108; death of minister, 43; king as arbiter, 64, 66; unfriendly to Russia, 62
- Pryor, Roger A., article by, 75
- Public lands, 59, 64, 67; legislation concerning, 36; sale of, 68
- Public Library, *see* Imperial Public Library
- Pugatchev, Emilyan, insurrection under, 13
- Quarantine, documents on, 90; of ships, 90
- Quebec, memoir on the parishes of, 147
- Queen Charlotte Island, adventurers in, 74
- Quincy, Josiah, letter of, 71
- Quito, 35

- Railroads, St. Petersburg to Moscow, 68; to California, 75
- Randolph, John, 56; arrives at St. Petersburg, 88; credentials of, 88; departure of, 56, 57, 89; duel with Clay, 48; information regarding, 55; instructions to, 89; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 88-89; negotiations, 89; powers given to, 89; relations with Jackson, 59
- Rappatel, Col., 22; desires service in Russian army, 22; receives passport and money to go to Russia, 23; recommendation of, 23
- Ratmanov, Makar, report of, 138
- Redding, *Countess*, of N. Y., 32
- Red River, U. S. occupation on, 51
- Refugees, French, 31; Hungarian, 73; Polish, 60, 64, 70; political, sent to U. S., 108
- Religion, revivals, 69
- Reval, Bering family in, 128
- Revolutions, *see* Insurrections
- Revue Historique*, article in, 148n., 150n.
- Rezanov, Nikolai, differences with Krusenstern, 127; expedition of, 111, 127
- Rhode Island, disorder in, 68
- Ribas, *Adm.*, letter from Paul Jones, 15
- Ribeauppierre, Alexandre de, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 108
- Rice, cultivation of, 54
- Riga, American ships at, 81
- Ringgold, *Capt.* Cadwalader, 75
- Rio de Janeiro, and England, 95; letters from diplomatic agents at, 111, 114; relations with Spain, 115; Russian Am. Co. and, 111
- Rio de la Plata, military defense, 115; provinces of, 77
- Robertson, American missionary, 110
- Romanzoff, *Count* Nikolai Petrovitch, and American envoys, 15-16, 82, 94; correspondence with Alexander I., 15-16; correspondence with Armstrong, 79; correspondence with Lieven, 93-94; correspondence with Nicolay, 93; correspondence with Short, 80; encourages work of archivists, 148; letter from Dashkov, 28; letter from Harris, 79; letters to Alopeus, 93; notes to Castlereagh, 94; papers for, 81; report to, 138; work of, 3-4
- Romanzoff Museum, documents in, 4, 151
- Rope, duty on, 19, 67
- Rosenkrantz, Niels, Russian minister of state, letter from Erving, 24
- Ross colony, 15, 17, 18, 114, 141; abandonment of, 65; and Mexico, 63; conditions in, 71; inquiries respecting, 17, 143; relations with Russian Am. Co., 19, 20, 143; sale of, 20, 71, 142
- Rostov, early library at, 2
- Royalists, take Porto Bello, 33
- Ruban, V. G., 3
- Ruckman, letter to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 110
- Rumiantsov, *see* Romanzoff
- Rurik*, ship, sails to America, 139
- Rush, Richard, letter from Pinkney, 85; letter to Lieven, 95; minister to Great Britain, negotiations, 101
- Russell, Jonathan, appointed commissioner, 27; correspondence with Monroe, 82; letter to Harris, 84
- Russia, *Empress* of, *see* Elizabeth, *Empress*
- Russia, agreement with U. S. to build canal, 142; American publications on, 23, 55; and S. American governments, 42, 49, 67, 68, 71; and Spanish colonies, 32, 47; and trouble between France and U. S., 61; attitude toward Spanish America, 32, 46; claims, 39; Clarke's *Voyage en Russie*, 23; colonial trade, 61; consular jurisdiction, 59; difficulties of communication with, 28; effects of American commerce on trade of, 14; exchange of books with U. S., 112; government officers employed by Russian Am. Co., 140; in Anglo-American problems, 104; investment in U. S. bonds, 71; lecture on, 67; legation at Washington and Canadian rebellion, 66; marine of, 46; memoir on Spain, 36; officials of, 28; peace with Sweden, 20; Prussia unfriendly to, 62; relations with Austria, 75; relations with France, 24, 62, 76, 78; relations with Great Britain, 16, 32, 54, 62, 96, 98, 149; relations with Spain, 88, 106; relations with U. S., 15, 24, 31, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 63, 65, 66, 79, 93, 104, 109; reports of naval officer, 63; residence of minister in U. S., 59; rights of subjects, 57, 59, 112; sailors, 24, 26, 27, 57, 76; settlement in Cal., 18, 58, 105; ships, 27, 76, 78, 114; sugar imported, 69, 92, 145; to compensate owners of ships, 53; trade with America, 14, 137, 138; trade with Spanish American colonies, 6; trade with U. S., 19, 31, 41, 58, 70, 72, 75, 77, 78, 85; treaty relations with U. S., 15, 16, 17, 25, 28, 46, 58, 59, 61, 64, 82, 87, 89, 90, 99, 103, 138; treaty with Mexico, 51, 52, 99; troops for American service, 149; urged to purchase Surinam, Dutch Guiana, etc., 68; urges Spain to accept American propositions, 49; victories, 24, 26; *see also* Arbitration; Expeditions; Northwest; Pacific, North, Ross colony; Russian America; Russian Colonies; Russian-Turkish War
- Russian America, ice and timber from, 142; lease of, 66; man-of-war to, 127, 130; maps, 132, 134; negotiations concerning, 38; Peruvian ships in, 143; possessions in, 41; rights of vessels in, 72; trade relations with, 105; U. S. emissaries to, 41; *see also* Alaska, and cross-references under Russia
- Russian American Company, accounts with Sutton, 20; activities of, 147; affairs, 35, 38, 114; agreement with Boston merchants, 61; aid in Mexico, 103; and Mexican negotiations, 17, 18; and Rio de Janeiro, 111; and Ross colony, 19, 71; and the Northwest question, 17, 40; and the U. S., 18, 113; archives of, information concerning, 145-146; attitude toward Mexican highway, 108; authority over importations of, 137; case of H. Barber against, 6; case of Col. Lobanov against, 6; case of Peter Shumilov against, 8; change of administration, 111;

- charges against, 107, 113; charges against officers at Irkutsk, 8; charges against Spanish missions, 103; charters of, 6, 7, 10, 127, 145; claims against, 109; comments on, 114; complaint against American whalers, 19; complaint against sale of firearms, 17; complaints of, 114; complaint to the emperor, 113; correspondence concerning, 17, 19, 20; correspondence with Ogden, 102; dividends, 137, 139, 140, 141; documents concerning, 125, 137, 138-144, 152; election of officers, 137; extension of commerce, 108; extension of privileges of, 10; extract from journal of, 112; financial affairs of, 8, 10, 126; flag for, 128; fur-trade, 33; gift to church at Okhotsk, 10; headquarters transferred, 55, 141; history of, 8, 147; in Aleutian Islands, 130; in Cal., 65, 105, 138; in Sandwich Islands, 140, 142; instructions regarding, 31; investments in, 8; issue of stamps by, 137; liquidation of affairs of, 138, 147; naval officers for, 130; navigators for, 130; negotiations with England, 112; official documents, 111; operations at Okhotsk, 125; organization of, 8, 128, 138; papers of, 112-113; petitions of, 136, 137; Polética appointed agent for, 17; propositions of, 112; protest against convention with U. S., 17; rank of officers in, 130; regulations of naval officers, 127; relations with Astor, 21, 136; relations with Hudson's Bay Co., 18, 19, 20, 65, 99, 100, 102, 108, 141, 142, 143; relations with Levant, 130; report and recommendation by, 31; request for negotiations with Spain, 105; request for officers and ship-builders, 126; right to establish colony, 127; ships, 16, 19, 70, 100, 127, 129, 137; supplies for, 126, 127; trade with China, 73, 111; trade with Orient, 16; trade with Tahiti, 7; transactions at Unalaska, 147; troubles with U. S. traders, 32
- Russian colonies, condition of, 115; description of, 147; money for, 137, 141; powers of the governor, 140; provisions for, 112; question of foreigners in, 142; reports from, 139, 141; trade with China, 111; *see also* cross-references under Russia
- Russian Discoveries, An Account of the*, by W. Coxe, 117
- Russian Geographical Society, request of, 146
- Russian-Turkish War, declaration of, 53; neutrality, 54, 55; papers concerning, 76; treatment of American vessels, 54
- Russkii Arkhiv*, 5
- Russkaia Istorographiia*, Ikonnikov, 2n.
- Russkaia Starina*, 5
- Rye, American, growth in Russia, 145
- Sacken, *see* Osten-Sacken
- Saghalin Island, designs of U. S. on, 75
- Sailors, employment on American vessels, 76; regulation of, 82; Russian, 24, 26, 27, 57, 76; *see also* Impressment
- St. Anne, order of, 111
- St. George Island, description of, 147
- St. John, ship, wreck of, 123
- St. Lawrence Island, chart of voyage to, 118
- St. Michael, map of region around, 134
- St. Michael's mission, 12
- St. Michel, Russian brig, 20; log-book of, 134
- St. Paul, ship, charts of voyages of, 117, 131; list of, 122; log-books of, 134, 135
- St. Paul Harbor, Unalaska, charts of, 132; sketch of, 117
- St. Peter, ships, charts of voyage of, 117, 131; journal of, 14; list of, 122; log-books of, 134; wreck of, 123
- St. Petersburg, *see* Petrograd
- St. Sophia, Novgorod, cataloguing of library of, 4
- St. Theodore's Bay, sketch of, 118
- Saghalin Island, colony of, 127; settlement of Russian Am. Co. on, 139
- Salmon, *Chevalier* de, letter from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 107
- Salt, for Kamchatka, 137, 141
- Sammlung Russischer Geschichte*, Müller, 3
- Sandwich Bay, description of, 135; sketch of, 118
- Sandwich Islands, 49, 75; and France, 74; death of sovereigns of, 98; information concerning, 113; Japanese wrecked on, 142; protection of England sought by, 97; relations with U. S. and England, 68; Russian Am. Co. and the, 140, 142; salt from, 141; U. S. services to Russian subjects in, 74
- San Francisco, American desire for, 65; bishop proposed for, 11; Russian desire for, 65
- Santa Anna, Antonio López de, 60, 69
- Santo Domingo, independence of, 46; letters from, 39; news from, 37; troubles in, 38
- Saphill*, whaler, American sailors desert, 112
- Sardinia, commercial treaty with, 65
- Saritchev, *Capt. Gavril A.*, description by, 135; journals of, 135, 136; map made by, 133; sketch by, 118
- Sauer, Martin, promotion of, 125
- Saunders, *Adm. Sir George*, opinion of, 14
- Saxe, *Maréchal* de, conversation with, 147
- Sbornik Imperatorskago Russkago Istoricheskago Obshchestva*, 5
- Schroeder, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 108
- Schuyler, G. L. and R., new type of steamship boiler offered by, 63
- Scott, *Capt.*, of *John Bright*, 145
- Scott, Winfield, 71
- Sealion Rock, map showing, 134
- Seamen, *see* Sailors
- Search, of ships of Russian Am. Co., 142; right of, 95, 100
- Secession, 61, 71; and recognition by Russia, 73; possibility of, 99
- Secretary of the Interior (Thomas Ewing), report of, 72
- Secretary of the Navy, reports of (George E. Badger) 67, (William B. Preston) 72, (Samuel L. Southard) 43, 49
- Secretary of State, Spanish, conference with, 105



- Secretary of State, U. S., offensive newspaper articles referred to, 46; Pinkney's letter to, 85; *see also* names of secretaries
- Secretary of the Treasury (William H. Crawford), circulars of, 42; reports of, 34, 35, 37, 39, 43, 44; (Louis McLane), reports, 56, 59; (William M. Meredith), report, 72; (Richard Rush), reports, 48, 50, 51; (R. J. Walker), offers U. S. bonds to Russia, 71; *see also* names of secretaries
- Secretary of War, reports (John Bell) 67, (Lewis Cass) 56, (G. W. Crawford) 72, (William Eustis) 21, (Richard Rush), 49; *see also* names of secretaries
- Secret societies, papers relating to, 13
- Seminole Indians, 62, 63, 64
- Senate, Ruling, catalogues of archive of, 7; history and description of archive, 7-8; order of, 127; papers transferred to, 151; transfer of papers from, 145
- Senate, U. S., and Jackson, 60; adopts Clay's resolution, 61; bill relative to Oregon, 64; debates in, 72; ratification of convention, 44; ratifications refused by, 57; refusal to confirm Gallatin, 26, 76, 82; refusal to confirm Short, 80; resolution on European interference, 70; *see also* Congress; Foreign Relations, Committee on
- Senatskii Arkhiv*, 7
- Seniavin*, sloop, journal of, 125
- Serna, Mateo de la, correspondence with Polética, 35
- Serra, *Abbé* Correa da, *see* Correa da Serra
- Seven Brothers*, ship, 140
- Shalaurov, merchant, routes of, 117
- Shaphranov, P., *Arkhiv Ministerstva Zemledelia u Gosudarstvennikh Imushestv*, 145
- Shcherbatov, M. M., 3
- Sheffer, *Dr.*, documents concerning, 139, 140
- Shelikov, Grigori I., activities of, 15, 133; journals and charts of, 117, 118; report by, 111
- Shelikov family, investments in Russian Am. Co., 8; scandals in, 8
- Shelikov-Golikov Company, 117; charges against 9, 125; routes of ships of, 132
- Shelikov Strait, chart of, 134
- Shestakov, Afanasii, efforts of, 120
- Shelting, navigation of, 124
- Shilov, Vassili, arrival in St. Petersburg, 123; chart by, 131
- Shilts, Iakov, chart by, 118
- Shipbuilding, in U. S. for Colombia and Mexico, 47; increase in building warships, 44; Russian, 122, 123, 142; use of steel in, 45
- Ships, how to determine position of, 124; in the Northwest, 16, 18, 87, 127, 130, 136; quarantine of, 90; registration, 30; right of Turkey to buy and build warships in U. S., 56, 57; seizure of, 76; slave, in English harbors, 67; steamships in U. S., 63; *see also* Prizes; names of ships
- Ships, English, privileges in Northwest, 66
- Ships, Russian, capture of, 78; instructions for, 114; journals, 124-125; not allowed in U. S. waters, 91; rights in Northwest, 72; type of boiler, 63; *see also* Ships
- Ships, Russian American Company, 16, 19, 70, 100, 127, 129, 137
- Ships, U. S., at Riga, 81; debarred from Alaskan waters, 90, 91; detained on African coast, 67; embargo on, 23; in Europe, 79, 81; in Russian-Turkish war, 54; intercession with Denmark respecting, 81; merchant, 79; privileges in Northwest, 66, 72; purchased by Germany, 71; regulation for seamen on, 82; reports on, 63; sailors on, 76; *see also* Navy; Ships
- Shmaleev, *Capt.*, discovery of islands by, 14
- Shnimarev, *Capt.-Lieut.*, commander, 125
- Short, William, correspondence with Romanzoff, 80; nominated minister to Russia, 79; Senate refuses to confirm, 80
- Shumilov, Peter, *v.* Russian Am. Co., 8
- Siberia, activities in, 124; affairs of, 123, 124; charges against Bering in, 128; charges of governor against Russian Am. Co., 130, 139; conditions in, 122; disposition of men and materials in, 122; explorations of coast, 122; maps and charts, 116, 118, 119, 127, 131; naval supplies from, 120; papers relating to, 14, 119, 151; preparations for Bering expedition in, 120; reports of governor of, 126, 142, 145; reports on, 111; scientific materials collected in, 121; search for gold in, 145; services of Dobell in, 111; smuggling from, 123; supplies for, 115, 120; theological seminary moved to, 142; transportation of criminals to, 140; whale-fishing, 140
- Siberian Bureau, papers in, 150
- Signeus, *Rev.*, appointment to Alaska, 142
- Simpson, Sir George, conference with Wrangell, 108, 109; letters from, 109
- Sinodalnaia Biblioteka, 2
- Sistematicheskii Katalog Dielam Departamenta Vneshnei Torgovli*, 137
- Sistematicheskii Katalog Dielam Gosudarstvennoi Commerz-Kollegii*, 137
- Sistematicheskii Katalog Dielam Komissii o Kommerzii i o Poshlinakh*, 137
- Sitka, Baranov at, 127; birth and death list of, 141; headquarters of Russian Am. Co. transferred from, 55, 141; insurrection in, 140; journal of voyage to, 147; list of persons killed at, 8; maps of, 133, 134; payment to Lutheran Church in, 143; plan of, 134; school established at, 142; situation in, 114
- Skibikui, Michel, president of Polish colony, 52; in Colombia, 53
- Slava Rossii*, ship, chart of voyage of, 118; journals of, 135, 136
- Slavery, 41, 48, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 72, 73; and Congress, 72; and Texas, 69; Anglo-American commission on, 45; correspondence concerning, 19; discussion of, 34; English emancipation, effect in U. S., 62; in Mexico, 49; in West Indies, 60; Monroe's message on, 37, 44; petition to abolish in U. S., 36; question of, 63, 100; relations between England and U. S. respecting, 44, 68, 98; suppression of, 16, 33, 45.



- 68, 71; treaties relative to, 68, 98; *see also* Abolition; Fugitive Slave Law
- Slidell, John, 70
- Sloviey, chart by, 131
- Smirni*, sloop, journal of, 125
- Smith, *Capt.*, 51
- Smith, J., in Cal., 51
- Smith, J. S., passport for, 81; presentation of, 81
- Smith, Joseph Allen, letter to the emperor, 78
- Smith, M., of Ind., visits Russian America, 41
- Smith, Robert, attack on President, 22; political comment concerning, 22
- Smith, Samuel, speeches of, 43
- Smith, W. S., secretary of legation, 80, 83; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 83; passport for, 82, 83, 84; presentation of, 84; requests of, 83
- Société Germanique, 47
- Sokolov, Phedor, taken prisoner, 140
- Sokolovskii, work in archives of Moscow, 148
- Soulé, Pierre, not acceptable to Russia, 75
- South, and the tariff, 53, 54, 57, 58; commerce with the, 54; cultivation of rice in, 54; economic questions, 58; Indian war in, 62; Madison's policy toward, 27; negro legislation, 58; relations with North, 56, 59, 66; Russian recognition of independence, 73
- South America, affairs in, 34, 35, 38, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 55, 69; and Spain, 41; appointments to, 48; correspondence concerning, 14, 25, 29, 32; England in, 29; expedition to, 33; illicit trade in, 140; Monroe's message on, 45; news from, 36, 37, 38, 41, 96; newspaper articles on, 39; newspaper extracts from, 42; pirates, 33; recognition of republics, 67, 68, 71; relations with Russia, 42, 49; relations with U. S., 29, 31, 42, 49, 62, 77; Russian merchandise for, 138; situation in, 31, 38; slave-trade, 33
- South Carolina, affairs of, 59, 99; and the Supreme Court, 57; Jackson and, 59
- Spain, *King* of (Ferdinand VII.), audience granted Nelson, 106; Clay's letter read to, 106
- Spain, action of Spaniards in Cal., 140; affairs of, 62, 104; and S. America, 41, 49; and territory in U. S., 35; cession of Florida, 96; chargé, trouble with Colombian consul, 47; claims in Florida, 44; correspondence with, 73, 95; expedition to S. America, 33; influence of European powers on, 98; insurgents, pirates under flag of, 33; letter concerning, 31; letter from Adams to American minister in, 96; official correspondence with U. S., 95; proposal of armistice to, 88; relations in Cuba, 62, 71, 98; relations in Porto Rico, 98; relations with Great Britain, 38, 95, 115; relations with her colonies, 37, 38, 42, 87, 88; relations with Portugal, 107; relations with Rio de Janeiro, 115; relations with Russia, 88, 106; relations with U. S., 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 50, 51, 74; request of Russian minister in, 33; rights on Northwest coast, 112; Russian memoir on, 36; trade negotiations with, 105; treaty with U. S., 32, 33, 34, 37; urged to accept American propositions, 49; views of Spanish chargé, 35; *see also* Spanish America; Spanish colonies
- Spanberg, Martin, 122, 123; administrative efforts of, 121; and Pizarev, 120; charges against, 121, 122, 123, 128; charts of voyage, 116, 131; complaints of, 120, 121; daily orders by, 124; expedition of, 120, 121, 122; furs taken from, 123; instructions to, 121; journals of, 124, 129, 134; leaves St. Petersburg, 120; leaves Siberia, 123; log-books of, 124, 134; papers concerning, 124; reports by, 128; troubles with his officers, 121; work of, 124; work of committee on voyages of, 122
- Spanish America, Adams's views concerning, 34; affairs, 21, 29, 32, 33, 35, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 76, 77, 78, 96, 104, 105, 106, 110, 115; and Clay, 48; and Russia, 32, 46; and U. S., 46, 105, 106; discussion of, 106; documents concerning, 29, 30, 31; illegal acts committed in, 113; insurgents, 33; news from, 45; newspaper reports, 51; politics, 20, 32; reports of, 53; unity of U. S. and England on questions of, 46; *see also* Spain; Spanish colonies
- Spanish colonies, 103; and Congress, 37, 43; and England, 95, 110; and U. S., 23, 29, 42, 108, 109, 110; attitude of European powers toward, 43; conditions in, 22; conference on, 110; consuls not desired in, 105, 107; independence of, 34, 40, 96, 98, 104, 105, 106, 107; information on, 77; insurrection in, 115; memoirs on, 115; Monroe's message on, 39; relations with Russia, 32, 47; relations with Spain, 37, 38, 42, 87, 88; resources of, 115; situation in, 38; trade with Russia, 6; trade with Russian Am. Co., 107; U. S. recognition of, 39; *see also* Spain; Spanish America
- Speranskii, Mikhail, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 114
- Stackelberg, Count von, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 110
- Stankovitch, *Capt.-Lieut.* Mikhail N., commander, 125
- State, archives of, *see* entries under Archives
- State, Department of, *see* Department of State
- States' rights party, 58, 59
- Steamship lines, N. Y. to Havre, 68
- Steel, use in ship-building, 45
- Stephanistes, account of, 108
- Stetler, Georg Wilhelm, journal of, 147
- Stevenson, Andrew, appointment to London, 60
- Stikine River, chart of, 134; gold discovered on, 143; man-of-war for, 127; navigation on, 99; trouble between Hudson's Bay Co. and Russian Am. Co. on, 102-103
- Stockholm, Russell at, 84
- Stoeckl, Edward de, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 71-72; urges search for gold in Alaska, 144
- Stoughton, assassination of, 34
- Stritter, I. G., work of, 3, 148
- Stroev, P. M., work of, 4-5

- Struve, Johann Gustaf, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 108-109
- Sugar, importation into Russia, 69, 92, 145; tariff on, 57, 90
- Sumatra, 58
- Supreme Court, U. S., and S. C., 57; decision concerning neutrality, 92; on piracy, 35
- Surinam, Russia urged to purchase, 68
- Sutter, John Augustus, debt to Russian Am. Co., 20; financial standing of, 71; purchases Ross colony, 71; right to sell Ross colony, 143
- Suvorov*, ship, expeditions of, 139, 140
- Svitsov, Vasilii, priest, report of, 9
- Sweden, 48; emigrants, 31; peace between Russia and, 20; trade with U. S., 49, 51; treaty with U. S., 32
- Synd, *Lieut.* Joann, expedition of, 123
- Synod, *see* Holy Synod
- Tahiti, trade with, 7, 137
- Tambov, Archive Commission of, papers in, 152
- Tanaga Bay, map of, 133
- Tanaga Island, sketch of harbor, 119
- Tariff, 19, 27, 29, 30, 44, 53, 55, 56, 59, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 77; effects on Russian commerce, 14, 58, 62, 89; in the South, 53, 54, 58; on sugar, 57, 90; on tea and fur, 137; opinions in North and South, 58
- Tatishchev, B. N., 3
- Tatishchev, Dimitri Pavlovitch, Russian minister, accusations against, 35; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 105, 109
- Taylor, John, 50
- Taylor, Zachary, 71, 73; inauguration of, 71; message of, 72
- Tchabelskii, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 115
- Tchernii Orel*, ship, *see* *Black Eagle*
- Tchernishev, Count, letters from Oldecoss, 130; papers of, 129-130
- Tchikhatchev, Ivan, orders to, 121
- Tchirikov, *Capt.* Alexei, 123, 128; catalogue by, 124; chart of voyage of, 117; commander of *St. Paul*, 134; complaint against, 121; complaints of, 121; goes to St. Petersburg, 122; islands discovered by, 116; journal of, 129; letter of, 129; map showing discoveries of, 116; navigation of, 135; quarrel with Pizarev, 120; reports of voyage, 122, 123; scientific contribution from, 121; signature of, 131; transfer of, 122
- Tchitchagov, associate minister of the navy, recommendation by, 126
- Tchitchagov, Vasilii, expedition under, 126; journal of, 129
- Tchitchagov Harbor, map showing, 134
- Tchitrev, *Lieut.* S., charges against, 123; charts drawn by, 117, 131; journals of, 14, 147
- Tchtenia v Obshchestvie Istori i Drevnostei Rossiiskikh*, 5
- Tchudiakov, chart by, 133
- Tchukchi tribe, 121, 122
- Tchukotski Cape, chart of coast opposite, 116
- Tchulkov, M. D., 3
- Tea, tariff on, 137
- Territories, boundaries, 96; organization of, 71
- Tetcherki Island, harbor, sketch of, 118
- Texas, 49, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69; American adventurers in, 33; annexation of, 69; Polk's message on, 69; relations with France and Mexico, 65, 69; relations with Mexico and U. S., 61, 62, 67, 109; slavery in, 69
- Thompson Island, fortification of, 97
- Thorndike, Israel, owner of the *Hector*, 26
- Three Saints, bay of, sketches, 118
- Three Saints*, ship, charts of voyages of, 118, 132
- Tikhmenev, P., documents printed by, 111
- Timber, destruction near Okhotsk, 145; exported to Cal., 142
- Titov, letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 110
- Tobolsk, letters from, 126; map showing, 116
- Todd, Charles S., letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 91
- Tolbutchin, *Lieut.*, activities of, 121; to assist Spanberg, 121
- Tomari, king in Sandwich Islands, presents to, 142
- Trade, 20, 48, 53, 55, 56, 65, 69, 77, 122; act, 30; Alaskan, 141; America and Europe, 21, 79; America and Russia, 14, 58, 137, 138; American, in Baltic, 79; and tariff, 62; between Cal., Russian America, and Kamchatka, 105; between China, Japan, Kamchatka, and America, 14; between Kamchatka, Russian colonies, and the Philippines, 107; colonial, 40; contraband, 107, 140; convention at Philadelphia, 37; English imports, 28; foreign, status of, 28; French, 34; ice, 142; Indian, 44; in Kamchatka, 139; in Northwest, 21; Kamchatka and Manila, 113; neutral, 27, 53, 76, 87; of Black Sea, 77; Russia and France, 76; Russia and Japan, 138; Russia and Kamchatka, 61, 105, 107; Russia and South America, 138; Russia and Spanish American colonies, 6; Russian, effects of blockade on, 94; Russian, effects of tariff on, 14, 89; Russian, effects of treaty on, 69; Russian Am. Co. and China, 111; Russian Am. Co. and Orient, 16; Russian Am. Co. and Tahiti, 7, 137; Russian Am. Co., extension of, 108; Russian colonies and China, 111; Spain and her colonies, 37; sugar, 69, 92; tea, 137; timber, 142; treaties, 17, 25, 53, 58, 82, 89, (U. S. and Belgium) 60, 70, (U. S. and China) 70, (U. S. and Holland) 64, (U. S. and Russia) 17, 28, 58, 59, 82, 89, 103, 138, (U. S. and Sardinia) 65, (U. S. and Two Sicilies) 70, (U. S. and Zollverein) 19, 69, (U. S. with other powers) 54, *see also* Treaties; U. S., 23, 27, 29, 41, 43, 45, 46, 51, 52, 56, 66, 67, 68, 72; U. S. and Alaska, 79, 140; U. S. and England, 29, 49, 50, 51, 73, 96; U. S. and Europe, 79; U. S. and France, 22, 37; U. S. and Mexico, 58; U. S. and the Netherlands, 50; U. S. and Russia, 15, 19, 31, 41, 58, 67, 69, 70, 72, 75, 77, 78, 82, 85, 137, 138; U. S. and S.

- America, 77; U. S. and Sweden and Norway, 49, 51; U. S. and Turkey, 53; U. S. and West Indies, 56, 58, 60, 77, 97; West Indian, legislation concerning, 95; with Cal., 111, 142; with China, 41; with the South, 54; *see also* Fur-trade; Slavery
- Treasury, Imperial, *see* Imperial Treasury
- Treasury, U. S., 65, 67, 69; *see also* Secretary of the Treasury
- Treaties, 59; armed neutrality (Russia and Great Britain), 54; Colombia and Guatemala, 47; commercial, *see* Trade, treaties; fishery (U. S. and England), 47; Russia and Mexico, 51, 52, 99; slave-trade, 68; to settle Northwest question, 85; U. S. and Belgium, 58; U. S. and Buenos Aires, 96; U. S. and China, 69; U. S. and France, 60; U. S. and Great Britain, 47, 49; U. S. and Greece, 65; U. S. and Hanover, 66; U. S. and Holland, 65; U. S. and Mexico, 58, 71; U. S. and Russia, (1813) 15, 25, (1832), 72, 89, 99, *see also* Treaty of 1824; U. S. and Spain, 32, 33, 34, 37; U. S. and Sweden, 32; U. S. and Turkey, 56, 57, 88; *see also* Arbitration; Clayton-Bulwer treaty; Commissioners; Conventions; Ghent, treaty of; Nicaragua; Paris, treaty of; treaty of 1824
- Treaty of 1824 (U. S. and Russia), Clayton's views on art. IV., 72; condition of emperor's approval, 87; conferences, 45; expiration of art. IV., 61; interpretation of, 46, 91; papers concerning, 16; presents for signers of, 98; protest against, 17; renewal of art. IV., 63, 64, 90, 99; violation of, 70
- Tripoli, American man-of-war held at, 78
- Tulubev, *Capt.* Irinarkh S., 125
- Tumanski, F. A., 3
- Turkey, 53; American missionaries in, 110; Biddle's negotiations with, 55, 88; relations with U. S., 58, 75, 76; release of American man-of-war requested, 78; right to build war vessels in U. S., 56; trade with U. S., 53; treaties with U. S., 56, 57, 88; *see also* Russian-Turkish War
- Turreau, Louis Marie, correspondence of, 27
- Tuyll, *Baron* de, and Monroe's message, 43; appointment of, 40, 85; correspondence and interviews with Adams, 41, 42, 43, 46; correspondence with Clay, 46; correspondence with Harris, 45; correspondence with Lieven, 40, 42, 44, 47, 98, 99; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 40, 41-48, 111; death of, 48; departure from Washington, 13; desires to go to Rio de Janeiro, 16; despatches from Nesselrode, 96, 97; instructions to, 31, 87; interview with Brazilian representative, 44; letter concerning Anglo-American commission, 98; letters to Ellisen, 40; objects to Hull's mission, 42; on Northwest question, 97; received by Monroe, 41; succeeds Dashkov, 31
- Two Sicilies, commercial treaty with U. S., 70
- Tyler, John, 67; and Congress, 68; messages of, 67, 68, 69; politics of, 67; reception by, 67
- Ukases, concerning Paul Jones (Feb. 15, 1788), 130; relating to Northwest (Sept. 4, 1821), 10, 38, 39, 40, 96, 104, 105, 107, 109, 110, 136; to Admiralty College, 127-128
- Unalaska, description of harbor in, 135; description of places around, 135; discovery of, 126; charts of voyages to and from, 118, 132, 133; journals of explorations around, 135, 136; organization of church at, 140; Russian Am. Co. at, 147; sketch of, 118
- Unimak, journal of voyage in region of, 136; maps and charts of, 133, 134
- Union, newspaper, article by Pryor in, 75
- Union, ship, 23
- Unitarian, as chaplain in House of Representatives, 39
- United States, admission of states, 70, 72; agreement with Russia to build canal, 142; and Brazil, 70; and Canada, 49, 51, 64, 67, 99; and Colombia, 46, 47, 88; and European affairs, 27, 36, 37, 38; and Fla., 21, 77; and Greece, 58, 63, 77, 110; and Holy Alliance, 31, 34, 41; and Hungary, 72, 73; and Nicaragua, 73; and the Orient, 66; and Panama, 75; and Portugal, 37, 73; and the Sandwich Islands, 68; and Turkey, 58, 75, 76; Anglo-American commission on slaves, 45, 47; attitude toward Cuba, 47, 55, 62, 87, 88, 98, 99, 105; attitude toward diplomatic officers, 27, 29, 30; attitude toward Porto Rico, 47, 87, 88, 98; Bonapartists in, 29, 31; books exchanged with Russia, 112; business depression in, 60; claims against Naples, 104, 110; conditions in, 21, 27, 29, 115; consuls to Buenos Aires, 32; correspondence of Russian diplomatic agents in, 20-92; credit, 27; debt, 29; diplomatic relations with Austria, 73, 74; domestic affairs, 30, 55; economic problems in, 59; English investments in, 60; envoys to Russia, 76; expedition to Lobos Islands, 111; extent and possibilities, 103; first Russian merchant ship to, 138; foreign relations, 29, 55, 105; French influence in, 28, 94, 103; general news of, 46, 51; general relations with Europe, 20, 57; geographic situation, 23; government reports, 44, 46; Hungarian refugees, 73; in Central America, 72; institutions of, 23, 37; internal development, 30; memoirs on, 23, 45; Napoleon and, 27, 38, 93; negotiations with Russian Am. Co., 18, 113; neutrality, 63, 104, 108, 109; occupation on Red River, 51; opposition to European political systems, 103; Poles in, 52, 60, 64, 70, 108; political refugees sent to, 108, 109; publications on Russia, 23; public opinion in, 36, 43, 55, 66; relations with Denmark, 21, 71; relations with France, 37, 39, 41, 42, 50, 58, 60, 61, 62, 68, 72, 95, 105; relations with German Empire, 71; relations with Great Britain, 21, 22, 31, 39, 40, 41, 49, 58, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 73, 74, 93, 98, 99, 103, 105, 109, 113; relations with Mexico, 48, 50, 61, 62, 63, 66, 67, 70, 88, 99, 109; relations with Russia, 15, 24, 31, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 62, 63, 65, 66, 79, 93, 104, 109; relations with South America,



- 29, 31, 42, 49, 62, 77; relations with Spain, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 50, 51, 74, 88, 95; relations with Spanish America, 46, 105, 106; relations with Spanish colonies, 23, 29, 39, 42, 96, 108, 109, 110; relations with Texas, 61, 62, 67, 109; resources, 24, 29; Russian subjects and, 57, 74, 112; traders from, 32; unprepared for war, 23, 61; *see also* America; American Revolutionary War; Arbitration; Banks; Boundaries; Cabinet; Census; Congress; Conventions; Eastern States; Financial Affairs; Mexican War; North; Northeastern boundary; Northwest; Political affairs; Ships; Slavery; South; Tariff; Trade; Treaties; War of 1812; names of states and places
- Valaam Monastery, archives, description of, 152
- Valparaiso, Russian consul proposed for, 18
- Van Buren, Martin, 58, 71; correspondence with Krüdener, 55, 56; dinner to diplomatic corps, 64; discusses neutrality, 54; instructions to Randolph, 89; meeting with Osten-Sacken, 56; messages of, 63, 64, 65, 66; opposition in House of Representatives, 63; political news concerning, 57; presidential candidate, 61
- Vancouver, G. A., observations by, 112
- Vandeverter, Christopher, 50
- Vasiliev, *Capt.-Lieut.* Mikhail N., map made by, 133; voyage of, 125
- Velizhanin, *Dr.*, medal presented to, 136
- Venezuela, fighting in, 38
- Veniaminov, Innokenti, metropolitan of Moscow, inquiry of, 11; translation by, 10
- Vienna, letters from diplomatic agents in, 109-110
- Vincet, *Baron* de, letter from Metternich, 110
- Visitation, right of, 68
- Vivés, *Gen.* Francisco D., Spanish minister, arrival of, 36; correspondence with Porter, 41; displeased with Adams, 38; letter to, 37
- Vladimir, *Bishop*, appointment of, 10; suit against, 12
- Vladimir, early library at, 2
- Volnoe Rossiiskoe Sobranie, work of, 5
- Volunteer*, ship, voyage to Northwest coast, 23
- Vorontsov, *Count*, correspondence with Harris, 78; letters from Madison, 78
- Voyage en Russie*, Clarke, 23
- Walker, Robert John, commissioner to China, 75
- Wallenstein, Jules de, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 115; letters to Capodistrias, 115; memoir by, 43, 49
- Walters, Isaac, passport for, 80
- Walton, *Lieut.* William, chart of voyage of, 116, 131; expedition to Japan, 122, 134; orders to, 121
- War, Secretary of, *see* Secretary of War
- War Department, Russian, Bering's report published by, 116
- War of 1812, attack on Washington, 28, 95; attitude of the West toward, 24; blockade of U. S. coast, 94; declaration of, 24; early affairs concerning, 23; engagements, 25, 95; English victories in the North, 95; finances, 24, 76; forces engaged, 24, 25; history of causes, 25; mediation proposed by Russia, 15-16; military affairs, 28; naval battles, 25; papers concerning, 76, 93; unpopularity of, 24, 25; treaty of peace, 95; *see also* Arbitration
- Warren, *Adm. Sir* John Borlase, blockade, 25, 26, 27; correspondence with Dashkov, 25; Dashkov correspondence sent through, 27; Liverpool awaits word from, 93
- Warsaw, removal of papers relating to Poland from, 7; transfer of Zaluski collection from, 146
- Warships, *see* Ships
- Washington, Bushrod, letter of, 36
- Washington, George, *Life* of, presented to emperor, 79
- Washington, D. C., appearance after British attack on, 28; as residence of diplomatic corps, 68; British attack on, 28, 95; Fourth of July celebration in, 38; Greek church for, 32; payment to Russian ambassador at, 137; residence of Russian minister, 59; treaty of 1819, 112
- Washington Monument, 58
- Waxel, Sven, affairs of expedition transferred to, 123; catalogue by, 124; charges against, 123; chart by, 131; chart drawn at request of, 117; quarrel with Belev, 121; succeeds Tchirikov, 122
- Ways and Means, Committee of, report, 77
- Webster, Daniel, 51, 53, 60, 68, 73; and Austria, 73; and Cass, 68; and Hülsemann, 74; death of, 74; speeches of, 44, 45
- Weights and measures, report on, 38
- Wellington, *Duke* of (Arthur Wellesley), and Northwest question, 96, 97
- Wells, S. A., passport for, 82
- Wemyss, *Count*, letters from, 15
- West, attitude toward War of 1812, 24; expansion in, 32; Spanish territory in, 35; unrest in, 31
- West Florida, English troops in, 21; *see also* Florida
- West Formosa, *see* Formosa
- West Indies, 42, 46, 56, 64; commercial relations in, 52, 97; legislation concerning trade in, 95; news from, 45; quarantine of ships from, 90; slavery, 60; trade with U. S., 52, 56, 60, 77, 95
- West Indies, British, trade with U. S., 58; *see also* West Indies
- West Indies, Danish, 56; *see also* West Indies
- West Point, regulations of, 41
- Whale-fishing, 14; complaint against, 19; in Pacific, 137; on Siberian coast, 140; *see also* Fisheries
- Whistler, *Maj.* George William, to go to Russia, 68
- White, *Judge* Hugh L., presidential candidate, 61
- Whitney, *Prof.* Josiah D., opinions regarding gold in Alaska, 144



- Wilkes, Charles, return of, 68  
 Wilkins, William, appointment to Russia, 60; correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 90; correspondence with Nesselrode, 90  
 Willing, Richard, passport for, 81  
 Winter Palace, papers relating to Russian Am. Co. found in, 141  
 Wirt, William, 57  
 Wisconsin, admission of, 70  
 Woronzoff, *Count*, *see* Vorontsov  
 Worth, William Jenkins, 71  
 Wrangell, *Baron* Ferdinand P., conferences with Simpson, 108, 109; journal of sloop commanded by, 125; letters to Ogden, 102; Mexican negotiations, 18; warning to foreign ships, 102  
 Wrangell Narrows, chart of, 134  
 Wright, Edward H., letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 92  
 Yelagin, *see* Elagin  
 Yellow fever, 47; in Boston, 33; in Philadelphia, 33, 34  
 Yenissei, *see* Jenissei  
 Yudin, agent of Russian Am. Co., request for reward to, 139  
 Zabelo, *Count* de, correspondence with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 68-69  
 Zaikov, Stefan, charts of, 117, 132  
 Zaluskii collection, 146, 147  
*Zapiski i Trudy*, 5  
 Zarembo, *Lieut.* Dionisi F., notes of, 102  
 Zea Bermudez, Francisco Antonio, conference with Nelson, 106; discussion with Lamb and Everett, 106; letters to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 107  
 Ziegen, *Prince*, *see* Nassau-Siegen  
 Zollverein, commercial treaty between U. S. and, 19, 69













UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY



D 000 745 557

For Reference

